

MODERN PLASTICS

NOVEMBER 1959



Luxury look in PE drapes—costed to compete p. 108

Where is blow molding heading? p.~83 Chart of self-extinguishing plastics p.~90

New device lets you dry-color polypropylene $\ p. \ 119$ How to distribute specialty plastics $\ p. \ 104$



Shift one of America's heavlest passenger cars into reverse—and this little ring transmits full engine power to the rear wheels! The ring is molded of Durez 16771

by Smithway Plastics, New Hudson, Mich.; Michigan Panelyte Division, St. Regis Paper Company, Dexter, Mich.; and Modern Plastics Corp., Benton Harbor, Mich.

New super-phenolic makes parts that can outwear metal!

Do you need toughness, along with all the other values a good plastic can give you?

Take a look at *Durez 16771*, the new super-phenolic that's reinforced with fibrous glass.

Engineers picked this material for the ring-shaped clutch cone in the automatic transmissions of three major automobiles.

When the transmission is shifted to reverse, this $3\frac{1}{2}$ -ounce plastic cone transmits full engine power to move a $2\frac{3}{4}$ -ton car!

Look what else this Durez phenolic does for the car manufacturers: it outlasts the material previously used . . easily resists high transmission temperatures . . . remains dimensionally stable under all operating conditions . . . eliminates the tendency to gall, or roll up, which

would cause reduced clearances.

In addition, it cuts manufacturing cost because hardly any finishing is needed. The part comes out of the mold, just as you see it here, to highly accurate tolerances.

Durez 16771 is formulated for high chemical resistance; withstands oil, water, mild acids and alkalies. Typical molded parts have an Izod impact strength up to 15 ft.- lb./in. It stands heat up to 600°F without distortion.

Your custom molder knows about 16771 and can help you put it to work. To explore how you can use it to get a better-functioning product, or reduce manufacturing costs, check with your molder now. Or, for more information, write for our new Technical Bulletin on Durez 16771, just off the press.

DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION

1211 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION





A lasting Christmas joy . . . with trees molded of

Catalin POLYETHYLENE and POLYSTYRENE

Christmas comes but once a year ... but a Warren* tree comes out of its compact storage space year after year, lifelike and practically indestructible ... ready to give the whole family that incomparable do-it-yourself thrill of accomplishment. One by one the realistically resilient twigs, molded integrally with their needles of flexible CATALIN Low-Density POLYETHYLENE, slip into place upon the branches which—like the treetrunk and the base—are precision molded of rigid, tough CATALIN Extra-High-Impact POLYSTYRENE.

No wonder this fast-selling, economically priced itemhandsome in forest green, snowy white or pink-received top acclaim in public service from the United States Commissioner General for its representation at the World's Fair in Brussels. The ruggedly durable trees, 2½, 4 or 6 feet high, can be taken down and packed away in their storage cartons—one cubic foot or less!—until next Christmas brings them forth, good as new.

For other long-wearing, sales-building, eye-pleasing plastic products, Catalin's comprehensive range of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Polypropylene and Nylon formulations stand ready to serve you in molding, blow molding and extrusion applications. Inquiries invited.

* Molded and marketed by Warren Plastic Christmas Trees, Inc., 120 So. Rancho Ave., San Bernadino, Calif.

Catalin Corporation of America



One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.



MODERN

*

. THE PLASTISCOPE

Section	1		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	o	e	0	0	0	0	e	0	0	35
Section	2	*	*		*		*		*	*							,		*		ž.	214
-											- 10										2.5	

Plastics production estimated at 11 billion lb. by 1970 (p. 214); impact polystyrene price reduction (p. 39); preliminary report on Kunststoffe 1959 (p. 246); Reynolds Metals now marketing oriented cast vinyl chloride film (p. 41).

. EDITORIAL

Oh! Those lovely disposables! 272

Evidence is mounting that the throw-away product will constitute a major market area for the plastics industry. Some impressive examples are given.

GENERAL

And now blow molding 8

This latest plastics processing technique is bidding fair to join its established predecessors in becoming "big business." While first associated only with packaging applications, it has now moved into such fields as toys, housewares, and industrial components. This first in a series of articles outlines the market areas, application potentials, methods available, and the materials that have been developed to spur its growth.

Longest RP pipe in Europe 89

Swedish manufacturer develops new techniques to produce reinforced plastics pipe in 33-ft. sections, 3¼-ft. diameters and ½-in. walls. First installation is a one-mile line carrying acid-containing waste water from a cellulose processing plant. Sections were joined on site.

Self-extinguishing plastics 90

Pull-out chart, suitable for wall mounting, lists materials that have passed ASTM D635, ASTM D568, and MIL-M-14F tests, including physical properties and manufacturers. With U/L requirements threatening confusion among plastics processors, this tabulation presents a full range of materials available for flame resistant applications. Covered are resins and molding compounds; film, sheeting, and laminates; and foams.

Here are the first commercial Delrin applications

Just about to become available in commercial quantities, this thermoplastic material has already produced several product redesigns which prove its economic and property advantages over metal. Six case histories, ranging from toys to housewares to industrial items, spell out the dollar and cent details. In each instance, Delrin resulted in a superior product at generally substantial savings.

What to watch for in molded high-density PE housewares 102

Here is the consensus on the best densities and melt indexes to use in molding high-density PE for household applications—and what is being done at the resin suppliers' and molders' level to overcome the problem of stress cracking.

How to distribute specialized plastics . 104

Second article in series traces channels through which specialty products flow, delineates patterns and sizes of the markets involved, particularly building supplies, do-it-yourself materials, and decorative laminates.

Economy drapes have quality look 108

Priced to cover an 8- by 8-ft. wall for about \$2, printed and embossed polyethylene curtains promise high style at low cost to institutional and home owners. Full-color cover photo shows them in use in a contemporary room setting.

Everybody needs epoxies 110

Nos. 13 and 14 in our continuing series on epoxies give: A) illustrated case histories of outstanding adhesive uses of the resins; and B) materials available for printed circuit applications.

Where airhouses pay off 115

Nylon-reinforced polyester film has found application in "bubbles" that cover pools, greenhouses, etc. Savings achieved in construction cost, heating, and maintenance are detailed.

Modern Plastics Executive and Editorial Offices: 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. Please mail all correspondence, change of address notices, subscription orders, etc., to above address. Quotations on bulk reprints of articles appearing in this issue are available on request.

Phone: PLaza 9-2716 TWX: NY 1-3063 Cable Address: BRESKINPUB Printed in U.S.A. by Hildreth Press, Inc., Bristol, Conn. Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations. Member, Associated Business Publications. Modern Plastics regularly indexed in the Applied Science & Technology Index and Industex.

. BREVER MOIDING COMPANY

ENGINEERING

Dry coloring polypropylene 119

Injection molders have often found it economical to do their own dry coloring of natural resins. However, with the introduction of the higher-density polyolefins, molders have encountered difficulty in dispersing the colorant and have found it almost impossible to dry color their material on a production basis. A newly designed venturi plate is described which promises to solve this problem. Full color illustrations show what it can do. By Robert A. Charvat.

To determine overall cycle requirements for any molding job, the time required to remove sufficient heat from a molding so that it will not warp significantly when taken from the mold is probably the most important factor. Nomograph and simple equations are presented that permit ready determination of this set-up time. By R. L. Ballman and Tevis Shusman.

How to saw plastics 132

Tips on selection, mounting, operation and maintenance of circular saws—and the economies that can be achieved by the proper utilization of this cutting tool. By George S. Mackrin.

TECHNICAL

What are the various properties that different reinforcing media contribute to RP laminates? Results of tests show that whereas glass contributes stiffness and strength, Dacron adds flexibility and toughness. By Charles D. Doyle.

Chlorine content of epoxy resins 154

What are the effects of the residual chlorine in epoxide resins on the physical and electrical properties of the cured resins? Four resins were tested, both amine and anhydride cured. Conclusion: properties most susceptible were heat distortion; and dielectric content, dissipation factor, and volume resistivity above the heat distortion point. By W. J. Belanger and S. A. Schulte.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to Modern Plastics
New Machinery—Equipment 48 What it can do, how much it costs
World-Wide Plastics Digest
U. S. Plastics Patents
New Developments
Brochures and books that can help you
Manufacturers' Data
Companies People
Classified Advertisements 26
Index to Advertisers 26

Coming Up...

December lead will deal with the Specialty Phenolics, literally precocious children of the old plastics workhorse which are doing useful work in new fields . . . Cover and a feature article will present structural reinforced plastics as used in the United States Pavilion at the Moscow Exhibition . . . Another feature will be on a new electric floor scrubber with 35 plastics parts, superbly engineered . . . Articles Nos. 15 and 16 in our series on epoxies, these concerning electronic and electrical applications, including potting and motor making . . . A complete review of the exhibition "Plastics 1959" held in Düsseldorf, Federal Republic of Germany, last month, plus coverage of the conferences there . . . An Engineering Section article will present knowhow in making polyether foam . . . Plus an analysis of methods of extrusion chill-casting of polyethylene film . . . And January will be the Annual Review and Forecast issue, this year proving of tremendous progress.





Modern Plastics issued monthly by Breskin Publications Inc. at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue published as the second issue in September by Plastics Catalogue Corp. at Emmett St., Bristol, Conn. Second class postage paid at Bristol, Conn. Subscription rates (including Modern Plastics Encyclopedia issue), payable in U. S. currency; in United States, its possessions and Canada, 1 year \$7, 2 years \$12, 3 years \$12, all other countries, 1 year \$25, 2 years \$45, 3 years \$60, Single copies 75é each (Show issue, \$1.00; Encyclopedia issue, \$3.00) in the U. S., its possessions and Canada, all other countries \$2.50 (Show issue, \$3.00; Encyclopedia issue \$6.00). Contents copyrighted 1959 by Breskin Publications Inc. All rights reserved including the right to reproduce this book or portions thereof in any form.

CURATE MOLDING CORPORATION . WHITSO, INC . MARTINDELL MOLDING COMPANY . BREYER MOLDING COMPANY IN NORMAN MOLDING COMPANY . NORTHEASTERN PLASTICS, INC . CONSOLIDATED MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION UNION INSULATING COMPANY, INC . LAPCOR PLASTICS, INC . DICKTEN & MASCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY . TR PRODUCTS CORPORATION . O-Z ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. ROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY . KENRO CORPORATION . TURING COMPANY BIPEL Compression-Transfer Presses COMPANY . GARDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY . TH A. F. HORLACHER ACKERMAN PLASTICS DIVISION . SOUTHERN PLASTIC MODERN PLASTICS OOK MOLDING CORPORATION . ROBOT DEVICES More Molders Demand BIPEL Presses and Preformers! STICS COMPANY PRECISION PLASTIC & DIE CORP MOLDING COMPAN SMITHWAY PLA OLS CORPORATION N . MILWAU TIMOLD CORPORA APHENOL ELECT THE CORNELIUS LL DOG ELECTR COMPRESSION-TRANSFER PRESSES Many leading molders have RN ELECTRIC CON NG CORPORAT and are getting up to 20% greater . NORTHWEST PI ANY . NORTH production. Rejects and over-cured heats are virtually eliminated RAL ELECTRIC CO COMPANY . WE because BIPEL'S Auto-Control reproduces even complex molding CENTRAL MOLDED CURATE MOLDI every time. No chance for "human error D CORPORATION N NORMAN MO Faster, more efficient and economical, BIPEL offers unmatched NG COMPANY UNION INSULAT THERMO PRODU PRODUCTS COR flexibility and dependability. COMPANY . TRI OMBERG-CARLSO NG COMPANY COMPANY . C . PURE CARE BIPEL Presses offer B ACKERMAN variable pressure ranges from 24 to 660 tons IGS CORPORATI DOK MOLDING C COMPANY . 0 individual or multiple PRECISION PLAS DING COMPAN installations with cen-MITHWAY PLAST CORPORATION tral drive systems . MILWAUKEE fully or semi-automatic. OLD CORPORA PHENOL ELECTROI or manual controls. New RPORATION L DOG ELECTRIC fully automatic units OF AMERICA (right) are available up to 71 or 168 tons pres-NG CORPORATION ANY . DIEMO ANY . NORTHWES sure require no more floor space than stand-ELECTRIC CO COMPANY . WESTE DED PRODUC CURATE MOLDING ard press with operator ORPORATION NORMAN MOLDI COMPANY NION INSULATING EDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION . INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS PRODUCTS CORPO TURING COMPANY, INC . ECLIPSE MANUFACTURING COMPANY OMBERG-CARLSON CORPORATION . FOUNDRY SERVICES, INC . ROMAR PLASTICS, INC. . PURE CARB ORTHWEST PLASTICS OF CAROLINA SION PARTS COMPANY BIPEL Horizontal Hydraulic Preformers ACKERMAN PORATION OF AMERICA . OK MO MESA PLASTICS COMPAN PRECIS HARRY DAVIES MOLDING BIPEL Preformers are avail-MITHW ETALS & CONTROLS COR able in four models, with var-* M · PLASTIMOLD CORPORA iable pressure ranges from PHENOI ASTICS CORPORATION . 13 to 155 tons (2000 to 600 DOG DRATION OF AMERICA strokes per hour). Preforms NG COR COMPANY . DIEMO up to 6 lbs, may be produced. NY . GENERAL ELECTRIC CO handling a ton of material per COMPAN NTRAL MOLDED PRODUC hour. Up to 21,000 small pre-URATE IE MOLD CORPORATION forms per hour are possible NORM MOLDING COMPANY NION II with multi-punch models. ODUCTS CORPORATION PRODUC RING COMPANY . TRI DMBERG-CTURING COMPANY . HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC PREFORMERS Also widely used are BIPEL Preformers COMPAN ICS, INC. . PURE CARB combining the advantages of controlled hydraulic operation with maxi-ACKER PACKINGS CORPORATI mum production rates. Delivered preforms are remarkably uniform in density. OK MOLD LASTICS COMPANY and so firm that they may discharge into tote boxes PRECISIO MOLDING COMPAN TROLS CORPORATION weight and preheat BIPEL SERVICE FACILITIES at Tiverton, R. I. replacer and immediate services of expert technicians. Write far information on presses, and Horizontal Hydraulic Preform · MILW LASTIMOLD CORPORA unattended. 'HENOL EL ICS CORPORATION . DOG ELEC TION OF AMERICA B I P ENGINEERING LTD Sutton Coldfield, England On this page are listed some G CORPOR COMPANY . DIEMO JOHN SPERLING & CO., 739 Mountain St., Mantreal 3, Que. of the outstanding American NY . NOR firms who have installed BIPEL ENERAL ELECTRIC CO OMPANY . equipment. World-wide BIPEL RALPH B. SYMONS ASSOCIATES, INC. AL MOLDED PRODUC URATE MOI AOLD CORPORATION leads the field with over 350 3571 MAIN ROAD, TIVERTON, R. L. NORMAN LDING COMPANY MASCH MATTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION VION INSUL PRODUCTS (CTURING COMPANY, INC MBERG-CAR NORTHERN INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL COMPANY APANY . GARDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY . THE UCINITE COMPANY RE CARB ACKERMAN PLASTICS DIVISION . SOUTHERN PLASTICS ENGINEERING COR PORATI OK MOLDING CORPORATION . ROBOT DEVICES, INC . THE HAAS CORPORA ANY . PRECISION PLASTIC & DIE CORPORATION . GENERAL DIE MOLD CORPORAT DMPAN AITHWAY PLASTICS . GIBBS MANUFACTURING COMPANY . HOLYOKE PLAST COMPRESSION - TRANSFER PRESSES RATION . MILWAUKEE PLASTICS, INC . ADAMS PLASTICS . SARATOGA PLASTICS, HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC PREFORMERS DRPORA HENOL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION . PLASTIC PRECISION PARTS COMPANY TION . DOG ELECTRIC PRODUCTS COMPANY OF OHIO . SI-LITE, INC . NORTHERN INDUST ERICA AND . MEXICO . ARGENTINE . WESTERN GERMANY . NEW ZEALAND . AUSTRALIA . U.S.A. . NORWAY . AUSTRIA . DIEMO ZERLAND . ITALY . SWEDEN . INDIA . BELGIUM . SOUTH AFRICA . HON KONG . CANADA . HOLLAND COLOMBIA

Another new development using

B.F. Goodrich Chemical raw materials



I'i" diameter pipe of Geon rigid vinyl is being installed by Illinois Power Company in gas lines leading to homes at Decatur, Illinois. In addition, "winyl pipe is being inserted in reamedout 14" iron pipe under streets to avoid breaking the pavement to repair leaking gas lines. Kraloy Plastic Pipe Company, Los Angeles, California, makes the pipe. B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company supplies the Geon rigid vinyl.



Now gas comes home through pipe of Geon

The pipe in this natural gas distribution system is made of Geon rigid vinyl. Years from now it will be feeding gas to homes just as efficiently as the day after installation. This pipe stays smooth inside and out because it is not affected by the corrosive influences that affect ordinary pipe. No problems from salt water, chemicals, acid or alkaline soils, or galvanic corrosion.

Conduit or pipe made of Geon provides high tensile and impact strength. It stands up under pressure, resisting effects of fungi, bacteria, moisture, heat or cold. It makes a big hit with installation crews, since it is so light weight and so easy to install.

Engineers are taking advantage of the properties of versatile Geon polyvinyl material for this and many other types of applications. For information, write Dept. AF-9, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.



B.F.Goodrich Chemical Company a division of The B.F.Goodrich Company



GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR rubber and latex • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers

Cumberland MODEL 20 GRANULATOR



CUTTING HEAD

PART OF THE COMPLETE LINE OF CUMBERLAND PELLETIZERS. BESIDE THE PRESS AND CENTRAL GRANULATING MACHINES, DICERS, CHOPPERS AND PRE-BREAKERS

LARGE THROAT OPENINGS - 9" x 20"

- 1234" x 20"

SUPERB CONSTRUCTION - heavy steel weldments with deep welds. Rotor and seal rings are heat treated to provide tough undamageable parts, and ground all over to achieve extreme dimensional accuracy and balance.

VERSATILITY - handles chunky parts of toughest plastic materials such as bleeder scrap, cylinder purgings and heavy slabs of thermoplastic materials. Special adaptors for handling long lengths of pipe such as kralastic, high impact vinyl and polyethylene.

> Watch future ads featuring other outstanding Cumberland machines and write for Bulletin 590

STAIR STEP DICER

Perfect cubes or pellets 1/4" to 1". Two standard sizes accommodate up to 7" and up to 14" ribbons.



BESIDE THE PRESS GRANULATOR

Two new models. Throat sizes available:

81/2" x 12"

12" x 16" 10" x 10"

6" x 10"

61/2" x 8"



Cumberland ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

DEPT. 1 . BOX 216, PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND California Representative: West Coast Plastics Distributors, Inc.

8510 Warner Drive, Culver City, Calif.

FOREIGN LICENSEE - Burtonwood Engineering Company, Ltd., Burtonwood, Warrington, Lancashire, England-Sole Manufacturers and Distributors outside North and South America.



Cadco NYLON ROD: Ideal for applications stressing reduced wear in moving parts. Diameters, \(\frac{1}{8} \) " to 15"—Lengths to 10 feet.



Cadco NYLON SLAB: For applications requiring abrasion resistance, low friction and high shock resistance, mechanical strength. Thicknesses, ½" to 2"—Widths to 12"—Lengths to 10 feet.



Cadco NYLON STRIP AND SHEET:
May be econimically stamped, blanked
deep drawn, vacuum formed, or welded.
Thicknesses, .010 to ½%—Widths,
½% to 6%—Lengths; Coils up to 24%
OD, 15% ID (equals 2300 feet at
.010% thickness, 740 feet at ½%
thickness.



Cadee NYLON TUBING: Recommended as tubing or pipe, and as stock for fabrication. Thin-wall tubing, Nominal OD, $\frac{1}{2}u''$ to $\frac{4}{2}u''$ —Nominal 1D, .034 to .225°. Length; Coils of 30° outside diameter (equals 1250 feet at $\frac{1}{2}u'$ OD, 100 feet at $\frac{4}{2}u'$ OD, 100 feet at $\frac{1}{2}u'$ OD, 100 feet at

GREAT NEWS from CADILLAC!

We now manufacture

"cadco" NYLON

RODS · PLATE · TUBING STRIP and SHEET

Complete Stocks-Widest Range of Sizes

New Cadco Nylon is now manufactured in our ultra-modern plant under rigid controls to provide strength, stiffness, toughness, heat resistance, surface hardness and low frictional characteristics. Cadco Nylon is the preferred material for all standard applications—from heavy industrial gears to delicate instrument bearings—to consumer items requiring high gloss and purity of color.

- COMPLETELY STRESS-RELIEVED
- SONIC-TESTED TO ASSURE VOID-FREE QUALITY
- COMPLETE RANGE OF FORMULATIONS AVAILABLE

Send Today For New "Cadco" Nylon Brochure and Catalog

cadillac

PLASTIC AND CHEMICAL COMPANY

HEADQUARTERS FOR NEW IDEAS

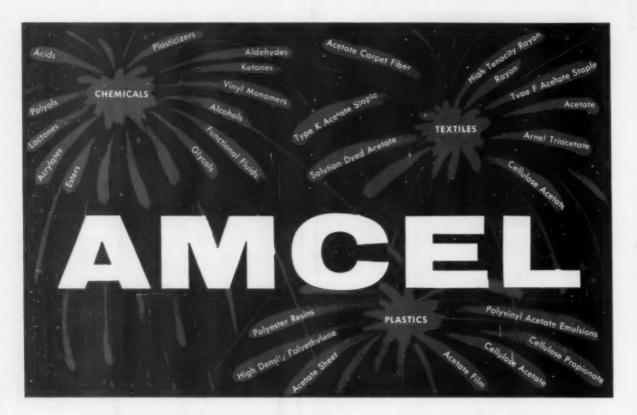
15111 Second Blvd. — Detroit 3, Michigan

14 WAREHOUSES COAST TO COAST

WRITE NEAREST ADDRESS OR REQUEST NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR CITY

AKRON 8, OHIO, 39 S. Main Street INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, 54 W. 30th MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, 210 S. 5th Street CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS, 727 W. Lake Street ST. LOUIS 3, MISSOURI, 2111 Olive Street ČLEVELAND 13, OHIO, 3333 Detroit Avenue KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, 1517 Grand Avenue CINCINNATI 10, OHIO, 1200 Walnut Street DALLAS 7, TEXAS, 2546 Irving Blvd. MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN, 517 N. Broadway St. SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., 313 Corey Way LOS ANGELES 57, CALIF., 2305 W. Beverly Blvd.

HOUSTON, TEXAS, 6426 Long Drive



An expanding world-wide service to industry

Growing . . . growing . . . growing. That's Amcel today . . . the trademark for products of the worldwide selling organizations: Amcel Co., Inc. and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., affiliates of Celanese Corporation of America. Amcel now means dependable supply service in 59 countries.

If you're interested in textiles, textile fibers, basic or intermediate chemicals, plastics or resins, the Amcel representative in your country is ready to provide your business with products, product information, and experienced technical assistance.

AMCEL AT YOUR SERVICE IN:

Amcel Co., Inc.

Australia Korea Austria Lebanon Belgian Congo Malaya Belgium Morocco Ceylon New Zealand Denmark Norway Egypt Pakistan England **Philippines** Finland Portugal

France Rhodesia South Africa Greece Hawaii Spain Holland Sweden Hong Kong Switzerland India Syria

Taiwan

Turkey

West Germany

Indonesia Israel Italy Japan

Pan Amcel Co., Inc.

Argentina Bolivia Brazil British Guiana Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Cuba Dominican Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Haiti Mexico Nicaragua Panama

Paraguay

Puerto Rico

Uruguay

Venezuela

Peru

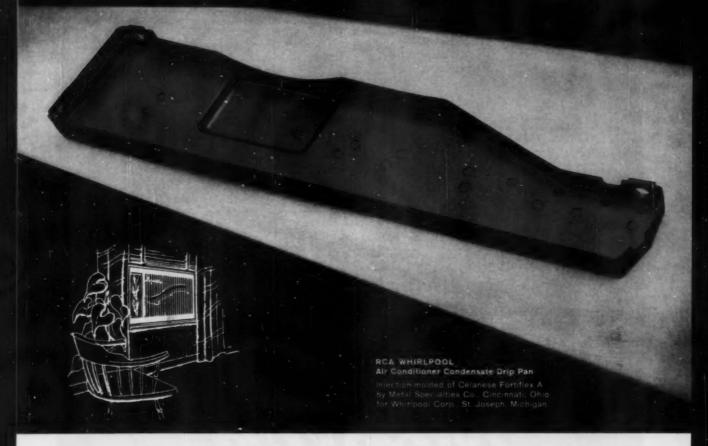
Amcel, Arnel, Type F and Type K are trademarks of Celanose Corporation of America.



AMCEL CO., INC. AND PAN AMCEL CO., INC.

180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y. • Affiliates of Celanese Corporation of America

DESIGNED IN CELANESE FORTIFLEX...



Large-area injection moldings cut weight...can't rust

Good part performance dictated the selection of Celanese Fortiflex plastic for this air conditioner drip pan. Fortiflex supplied the toughness for thin-walled, lightweight construction plus corrosion resistance. Fortiflex is unaffected by hot or cold temperatures likely to be encountered in air conditioning systems.

Fortiflex is a designer's material. Five times stifler than conventional polyethylene, and with superior surface hardness, Fortiflex can help you meet difficult specifications and cost limitations. For more information on this versatile plastic, return coupon below.

Celanese & Fo, tiflex &

Fortiflex...a Celanese plastic

Canadian Afiliate: Canadian Chemical Company Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver.

Export Sules: Amcel Co., Inc., and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Avenue, N. Y. 16,

TYPICAL PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF FORTIFLEX
Properties of Fortiflex "A" Related to Melt Index

		FORTIFLEX RESINS							
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES ASTM METHOD	UNITS	A-20	A-70	A-250	A-500				
Melt Index	₹. ₹.	0.2 185 —200	0.7 185 —180	2.5 180 160	5.0 1 80 100				
Impact Strength, izodD-256-547 (1/2" x 1/2" injection-moided bars) Tensile Strength,	ft. lb./ks. notch	23	18	13	3				
Max., 0.2 in./minD-638-527 Blongation, First Tensile	psk	3700	3600	3500	3300				
Yield Point	%	25	25	25	25				

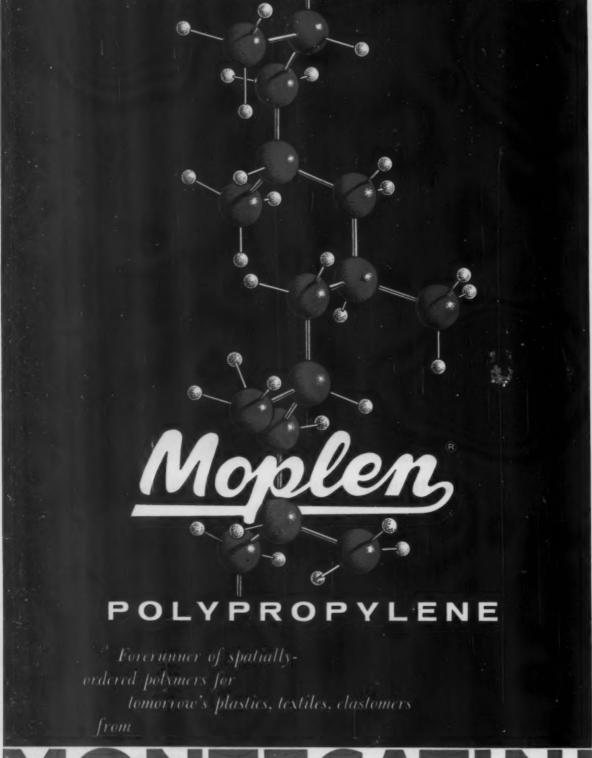
Celanese Plastics Company, a Division of Celanese Corporation of America Dept. 101K, 744 Broad Street, Newark 2, N. J.

Please send: more information on, test quantities of Fortiflex.

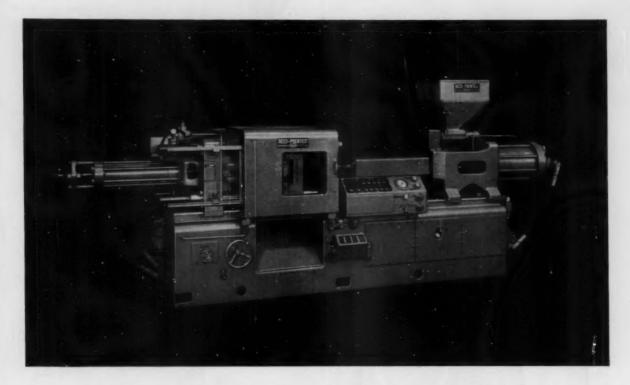
| Flease send: | more information on, | test quantities of Fortinex.

Company

Address
City State



U. S. and Canada Representative: CHEMORE CORPORATION TWO BROADWAY, NEW YORK 4, N. Y. BOWLING GREEN 9-5080



NEW REED 275TA-8/10 oz.

gives you longer stroke ... larger platens

Here's another new Reed-Prentice injection molding machine designed to keep molders ahead of fast-rising production costs. The 275TA has been developed to handle larger molds at high speeds, provide a longer stroke. It is equipped with a completely redesigned safety circuit. These extra features add up to lower unit costs and greater profits to the molder. Look at these big features on the new REED 275TA.

LARGER PLATENS. Die plate measures 27 x 271/4, provides a 151/2 x 151/2 inch space between tie bars.

NEW, ADJUSTABLE LONG-STROKE. Redesigned link end gives a longer, more flexible adjustable mold clamping stroke. You get more than a 50% increase in mold depth.

NEW SAFETY CIRCUIT. Front safety door is equipped with double limit switches and a hydraulic lock. The limit switches are interlocked with a hydraulic arrangement that is self-monitoring. If any part of the safety circuit fails, the machine will open and stop, providing the ultimate in personal safety.

FASTER, EASIER SETUP. Hydraulically-operated die space adjustment and plunger housing speed setups, eliminate nozzle breakage.

All REED injection molding machines are designed to boost output and cut production costs... to keep profits at a high level. For complete information on the new 275TA and the full line of REED injection molding machines, call your nearest REED Sales Engineer.

NEW 275TA SPECIFICATIONS

Mold Clamping pressure, tons	275
Mold clamping stroke (adjustable)	6¼ to 11½"
Platen Size (Horizontal & Vertical)	27 x 271/4 ^m
Diameter of Tie Bars	31/2 11
Space between tie bars	15½ x 15½"
Plasticizing Capacity (lbs. per hour)	120
Cycles per hour (maximum)	470

REED-PRENTICE

EAST LONGMEADOW, MASSACHUSETTS



BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK . CHICAGO . BUFFALO . DAYTON . DEARBORN . KANSAS CITY . LOS ANGELES

Reifenhäuser opens New Fields in Extruder Design

This is the result of applying a system of pre-assembled and interchangeable units in the construction of our extruders, available with screw diameters of 11/4", 12/4", 21/9", 31/9", 42/4", and 6".

Our complete extrusion plants display also constructional components of the most advanced kind. They are noted all over the world for their high outputs, long and trouble-free working life, and economy in use. As complete productive units they serve for the processing of thermoplastic materials

Sheets, pipes, profiles, mono-filaments, synthetic bristles, lay-flat film, cast film, embossed plastic sheets, and formed articles direct from the extruded sheet. We also supply equipment for the covering of cable, wire, and all other profiles.

Please contact our representative and discuss your extrusion problems with him.

We have agencies in:-

Australia Argentine Belgium Brasil Burmo Chile

China Columbia Cuba

Ecuador Finland France

Germany Great Britaln Greece Hollend

> Iran Italy

Munico New Zealand Norway Pakistan

Paland Portugal

> Switzerland South Africa Venezuela

Representative for sales and service in USA and Canada:

HEINRICH EQUIPMENT CORP. 111 Eighth Avenue, HEW YORK 11, N.Y.

Production of blown film; 11'6" wide lay-flat tubing



General view of a Sheet Manufacturing Plant



TROISDORF West Germany

Reifenhäuser KG MASCHINENFABRIK



Photo courtesy Capitol Records, Inc., Hollywood, Calif.

Sound Answer to a Record-Making Challenge

The rising tide of interest in stereophonic sound has record companies rushing to meet demand. But high-speed pressing of stereo presents a real challenge for the record maker.

Here's why: The needle, or stylus, moves both laterally and vertically in the grooves of a stereophonic record. With regular hi-fi, the stylus moves only from side to side. This means the grooves of a stereo record must be strong enough to do twice the work of standard high-fidelity grooves. Yet (and this is vital) quality of tone must not be impaired.

One major record company has answered this

challenge with PLIOVIC, Goodyear vinyl resin. Not only does PLIOVIC toughen the grooves, it has improved compound flow during pressing—reduced flash, lowered rejects and made possible more efficient, more economical production. Most important of all—it has enhanced the illusion of "living sound."

Want to improve the quality—and sales appeal—of your product? PLIOVIC may well be the answer. For more information—plus latest Tech Book Bulletins—write Goodyear, Chemical Division, Dept. K-9422, Akron 16, Ohio.



GOODFYEAR

CHEMICAL DIVISION

Pilovic -T. M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

measures static charges on plastic webs



MODEL 250 Static Meter with detector head and cable connected. Instrument has ranges of 10, 30 and 100 kilovolts, accurate within 5%.

CHARGE INTENSITY (in volts) versus problems in processing, packaging or converting equipment for plastic webs. The Static Meter measures potentials up to 100 kilovolts, as well as the voltage span diagrammed.

At last here is an accurate, reliable way to measure static charge voltages. This new Keithley instrument has ready use wherever static charges build up on relatively large surfaces, as on plastics, paper, and hydrocarbons. It is portable, easy to use, and can provide an accurate profile of charge distribution, thus enabling remedial anti-static measures to be applied.

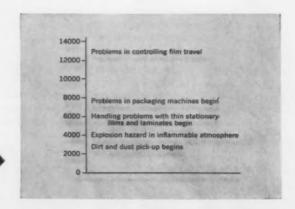
The Model 250 is patterned after a design suggested and used by the Polychemicals Dept., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company. The Static Meter is calibrated in kilovolts, with ranges of 10 kilovolts and 30 kilovolts when the detecting head is placed ¾-inch from the charged surface, with an additional range of 100 kilovolts when operated at a distance of six inches. The system is polarity sensitive and uses a zero-center meter scale.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

ACCURACY: within 5% of full scale with correct detecting head spacing. Continuous readings can be made for as long as one minute without affecting the accuracy.

PROTECTIVE FEATURES: plastic rim on detecting head prevents sparking to the head. Shell of detecting head is a ground potential. Instrument circuit is overload-protected.

ACCESSORIES include the Static Detecting Head with cable and grounding wire, and carrying case.



SEND FOR DETAILS ON THE MODEL 250 STATIC METER TODAY



KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, INC.

U.S.I. POLYETHYLENE NEWS

A series for plastics and packaging executives by the makers of PETROTHENES polyethylene resins

MANUFACTOR FORD

S. Industrial Chemicals Co., Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation

90 Perh Ave., N. Y. 16, N. V.

Packaging Notes

A low-cost, semi-automatic bagging machine puts canned and bottled goods in preprinted polyethylene bags to stimulate larger unit sales to the consumer.

A brewery, for example, has increased its sales by replacing its conventional six-pack with an eight-can bagged unit. Quart bottles are bagged in units of three. As an added consumer advantage, the polyethylene bags can be filled with ice to keep the beer cold. The bagging machine can be used to package such canned and bottled products as soft drinks, soups, juices, and dog foods.

A new polyethylene and paper pouch for liquid bleach has been introduced. This disposable pouch for coin laundries holds 2½ ounces of highly corrosive 15% sodium hypochlorite. It is expected to replace the present eight ounce returnable bottles which hold 5% sodium hypochlorite.

The pouch is constructed of paper coated with 3½ mil polyethylene film. A special tear tape at one end permits opening of the package quickly and easily. The package reportedly is lower in cost. It has a shelf-life of six months.

Containers with built in polyethylene coated paper liners are being used by a frozen foods company to package a portion of its frozen fruits.

Designed to eliminate the conventional overwrap, the new package is said to prevent leakage of the package's contents both before freezing and after defrosting. Liner and carton flaps are automatically sealed, with a combination of polyethylene heat sealing and adhesive.

The new package is more convenient to open than previous metal and fibre cans. Its special interlocking top flaps can easily be ripped off by the consumers without danger of spilling the contents. The new polyethylene lined carton stacks better and provides more printing area. It reportedly has reduced packaging costs and increased packaging speed.

Ralph Knight Appointed Vice President at U.S.I.

Ralph M. Knight has been appointed a Vice-President at U.S. Industrial Chemicals Co. The new appointment was announced by Dr. Robert Hulse, General Manager of the U.S.I. Division.

Mr. Knight will be responsible for long range planning and coordination of U.S.I.'s polymer development program. He will continue to direct the company's Polymer Service Laboratory as well as coordinate its efforts with other plastic activities in the company. Mr. Knight joined U.S.I. in 1953 as Polyethylene Manager. He is a graduate of Newark College of Engineering.

U.S.I. Plans 50 Million Pound Polyethylene Resin Expansion

Latest Increase Will Make U.S.I. World's Second Largest Producer

U.S.I. has announced plans for a new increase in production capacity of PETROTHENE polyethylene resins — this time 50 million pounds. The planned expansion will be at U.S.I.'s new Houston plant started up in

February of this year. This plant, currently being upped from 75 to 150 million pound production per year, will be still further expanded to produce 200 million pounds.

The expansions are expected to be complete by mid-1960, giving U.S.I. an overall production capacity of 300 million pounds annually. This will make the company the second largest among all polyethylene producers in the world.



This is part of U.S.I.'s new polyethylene plant located at Houston, Texas, at the time that finishing touches were being made on product silage units last spring. Originally built with an annual capacity of 75 million pounds, the plant is currently being upped to 150 million pounds, will have a final capacity of 200 million pounds, when further expansion is complete next year.

Polyethylene Netting Made With Special Extrusion Die

A new polyethylene netting, extruded from a special reciprocating die, promises to have many decorative and practical applications. The die cross extrudes the polyethylene filaments, welding them together at point of contact



Both decorative and practical applications are foreseen for continuous tubular netting like this which is now being produced.

while the resin is still molten. The filament junctions are stronger than is possible with heat sealing.

At present the net can be produced in widths up to 36 inches and in tubular form. Multicolored effects can be obtained and the mesh can be varied from very fine to fish-net coarseness.

very fine to fish-net coarseness.

The manufacturer is now developing an automatic bag machine for packaging vegetables and other produce.

Growth Has Been Spectacular

U.S.I.'s growth in the polyethylene field has been spectacular. Starting with a production capacity of 26 million pounds in 1955, the company will have realized increase in production of well over 1000% when the expanded facilities go on stream.

Along with this growth has come technical leadership in the field of polyethylene processing, particularly in packaging film. Eighteen months ago, U.S.I. pioneered a new technique for producing crystal-clear cast polyethylene film that is finding extensive application in large volume overwrap and bread wrap markets. While U.S.I. has specialized in low and medium density resins, it has done extensive research work on a new process for making high density polyethylene. The process is said to be superior to any now in use. U.S.I. also is studying the polypropylenes and other polyolefin copolymers in pilot plant operations.

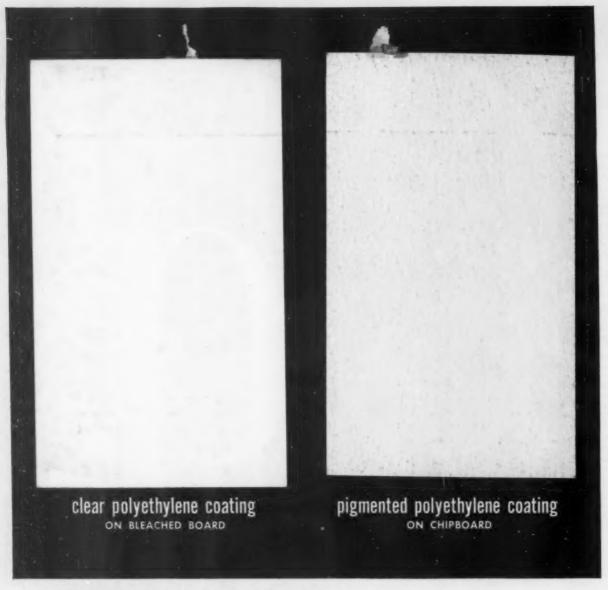
Wide Range of Resins Available

In all, PETROTHENE polyethylenes are available in some 70 different resins, each varying in melt index, density, strength, clarity, gloss, slip, stiffness, and other properties. This wide range of resin properties is a result of U.S.I.'s program of tailor-making resins to meet specific molding and extrusion requirements.

New Ultraviolet Absorber For Polyethylene

A new ultraviolet absorber for polyethylene is currently being evaluated. Thus far, carbon black has been the most commonly used screen for ultraviolet light.

The new compound, if successful, will permit extended outdoor use of clear and colored polyethylene compounds. Field tests have already shown that 10-mil polyethylene film mixed with .171% by weight of the absorber, retained 85% of elongation after two months use in strong sunlight.



THE CHOICE IS UP TO YOU...

You know about polyethylene-coated board and the wonderful job it's doing in the food and industrial packaging fields. But do you know about pigmented polyethylene coatings and how they can upgrade lower-priced board, allowing you to choose from a wider range of board stock and to achieve even greater flexibility in your choice of packaging materials.

Investigate both kinds of polyethylene coatings; you'll find they're more versatile than ever before.

Clear or pigmented—extruded polyethylene coatings are tough, scuff resistant, unusually adherent. They have superior grease and moisture resistance. They will not scratch other surfaces. They heat seal readily, offer good printability.

Extruders and packagers who make or use polyethylene-coated board may obtain information and technical assistance by writing to U.S.I.

EXTRUDERS-

PETROTHENE® polyethylene extrusion coating resins, manufactured by U.S.I., have good drawdown properties with a minimum of neck-in, give excellent adhesion even down to the thinnest gauges.



*GERING QUALITY MEANS SAVINGS

RESEPACKARO CORP. Kenilworth, M. L. ules Offices, 5143 Diversey Ave., Chicago 39, III. + 3315 Larchwood Rd., Macsheld, Chio + 216 Wild Ave., Cayahoga Falls, Chio + 103 Holden St., Mytden, Mass.



THE CHOICE IS UP TO YOU...

You know about polyethylene-coated board and the wonderful job it's doing in the food and industrial packaging fields. But do you know about pigmented polyethylene coatings and how they can upgrade lower-priced board, allowing you to choose from a wider range of board stock and to achieve even greater flexibility in your choice of packaging materials.

Investigate both kinds of polyethylene coatings; you'll find they're more versatile than ever before.

Clear or pigmented—extruded polyethylene coatings are tough, scuff resistant, unusually adherent. They have superior grease and moisture resistance. They will not scratch other surfaces. They heat seal readily, offer good printability.

Extruders and packagers who make or use polyethylene-coated board may obtain information and technical assistance by writing to U.S.I.

EXTRUDERS-

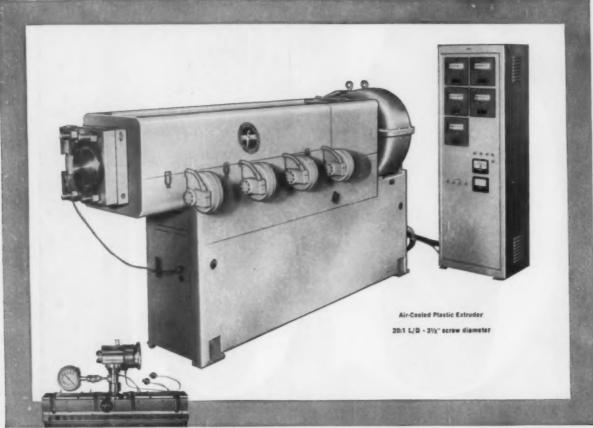
PETROTHENE® polyethylene extrusion coating resins, manufactured by U.S.I., have good drawdown properties with a minimum of neck-in, give excellent adhesion even down to the thinnest gauges.



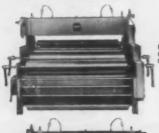
*GERING QUALITY MEANS SAVINGS

CERNIC PLASTICS devian of STUDENMENT PACKAGE CORP. Resilierth, M. J.
iles Offices, 5143 Diversey for Chicaga 39, ID. + 1115 Larchwood 64, Mansfeld Chics + 215 Wild Are. Chychoga Falls, Ohio - 103 Holden St., Holden, Mass

CONTROLLED UNIFORMITY



Laminating or Casting Die with Valve,





Double Shell Construction Casting Roll Unit

Outstanding clarity and surface gloss, increased strength, excellent stiffness and slip, narrow variations in gage these results were achieved with MPM equipment during year-long use by one of the nation's leading producers of polyolefin films.

The accelerated use of polyethylene in flexible packaging indicates a doubling of the market over the next four years. Why not wrap up your sales with Modern Plastic Machinery. For complete information and specifications write Fred Maywald.



modern plastic machinery corp.

General Offices & Engineering Laboratories: 64 Lakeview Avenue, Clifton, N. J., U.S.A. Cable Address: MODPLASEX . Phone: Gregory 3-6218

CALIFORNIA SALES REPRESENTATIVES

West Coast Plastics Bistributers, Inc. 9014 Lindblade Street, Culver City, California

GENERAL FOREIGN AGENTS

(Except Canada and countries listed at right) Bailthrall Engineering Company 1010 Schaff Building, 1505 Race Street, Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

BRAZIL

Binace Agencias E Comissoes, Ltda. Av. Ipiranga, 879-9-s., Sao Paulo, Brazil Rua do Ouvidor, SO—8th floor, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

ARGENTINA

Gheacom s.r. Ltda. Zamudio 1540, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Importacion Y Tecnica Ing. Redelfe Futran G. Av. Mexico Num. 117 Loc. U, Mexico 11, D.F., Mexico

JAPAN Monofilament and Sheet Film only. Rebeca Technical Equipment Cerperation (Chugai Boyeki Company, Ltd.) 25 East 26th Street, New York 10, N. Y.

59-2

Service

With Muehlstein, Service is a philosophy of doing business. Whether your order is for 100 pounds or 100,000 pounds, it receives the same prompt, careful and personalized attention. Try us the next time you are in a hurry for Virgin or Reprocessed Styrene or Polyethylene.



VIRGIN and REPROCESSED STYRENE and POLYETHYLENE

SERVICE • QUALITY • INTEGRITY

M.MUEHLSTEIN E.CO.

60 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Akron C

Chicago

Chicago

Boston

Los Angeles Los Angeles

London Jersey City Toronto Indianapolis the latest news about

UREA

is the appointment of

H.J.BAKER&BRO

as exclusive agents in the

UNITED STATES

for the urea produced by Comptoir Belge de l'Azote of Brussels, Belgium, one of Europe's largest producers of nitrogen.

In addition to supplying urea to fertilizer, feed and industrial users here in the U.S., H. J. Baker & Bro. will also act as agents in Puerto Rico, Cuba and Dominican Republic.

H. J. Baker & Bro. has served American Agriculture and Industry for 109 years... is ready to supply you with whatever grade of urea you require. Write the Baker office nearest you for all particulars.



H. J. BAKER & BRO.

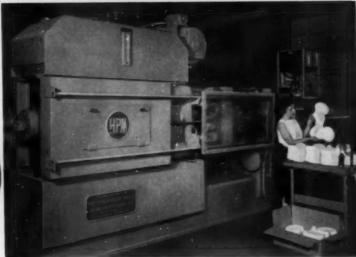
600 FIFTH AVENUE . NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

Branch Offices: 208 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill., 501 Jackson St., Tampa, Fla., Savannah Bank Bldg., Savannah, Ga., 361 East Paces Ferry Rd., N. E., Atlanta, Ga. machine running fully automatic, machine running fully automatic, molding flower pots at East Fisher Plastics, Inc., Columbus, Ohio. A versatile, high speed producer for a wide range of jobs.

A Pair for Comparison

H-F-M Model 350-HV-12/16 Injection machine, molding bicycle seats for The Troxel Mig. Company of Elyria, Ohio by The General Industries Company, Elyria. This new 12/16" machine is fast, versatile—los all new design for highest production, minimum maintenance.





SPECIFICATIONS	200-H- 6/8A	350-HV- 12/16
Daylight (in.)	25	34
Daylight with Ejector Box Removed (in.)	29	42
Stroke (in.)	15	22
Clamp Tonnage	200	350
Platen Size (in.)	26x26	34x34
Mold Space (max.)	15x26	20x34
Plasticizing Capacity (lbs/hr.) (general purpose (polystyrene)	90	150
Injection Rate (cu. in. per. min.)	675	1230
Electric Motor (HP)	30	60
Booster Power Units Available To Increase Injection Rate To (cu. in./min.)	1350	2110
Additional HP Required For Booster Power Units	20	30

Here's a pair of money-makers in the wide open 2-oz. to 16 oz. range that will furnish that "one-two punch" for any busy molding plant. These exceptionally fast-cycling H-P-M injection machines have proven themselves in dozens of shops, producing up to 600 shots per hour — consistently. They will handle the big percentage of all molding jobs being run today. They're fast, dependable and easily maintained. Your H-P-M field engineer is looking for an opportunity to prove what these machines will do for you. Write or call today for complete information on H-P-M machines for injection, compression, transfer and reinforced plastics molding.

THE HYDRAULIC PRESS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

A Division of Koehring Company . Mount Gilead, Ohio, U.S.A.



If you make

MELAMINE DINNERWARE you need FAIREY FOILS*

for the decorative range and beauty of fine china!

"FAIREY FOILS" is the trade mark of Fairhaven Properties Corporation, whose resources are presently devoted to this three-point development program in the art of decorated melamine molding:

- 1. A sharp reduction in the length of the molding cycle.
- 2. A foil which permits deep-draw decoration.
- 3. Rigid quality-control in foil manufacture to prevent costly hit-or-miss results.

Fairey Aviation Company Ltd. of Hayes, Middlesex, England, holds U.S. Patent No. 2,646,380 for the manufacture and use of foils (overlays) for the decoration of melamine products. Under this patent, Fairhaven Properties Corporation, Starr & Borden Aves., Long Island City, New York, is the exclusive licensee for the United States and Canada.

Sub-licensing agreements for the manufacture of FAIREY FOILS have been made between Fairhaven Properties Corporation and the following select quality-controlled American color printers:

American Decalcomania Co., Chicago, Ill.; Commercial Decal, Inc., Mount Vernon, N.Y.; Delaware Printing and Lithograph Corp., New York, N.Y.; Kaumagraph Corp., Wilmington, Del.; Superior Decals, Inc., Dallas, Texas.

Inquiries from other quality color printers concerning additional sub-licensing agreements will be given careful consideration by Fairhaven Properties Corporation.

Important: Any infringement or contributory infringement of Patent No. 2,646,380 will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

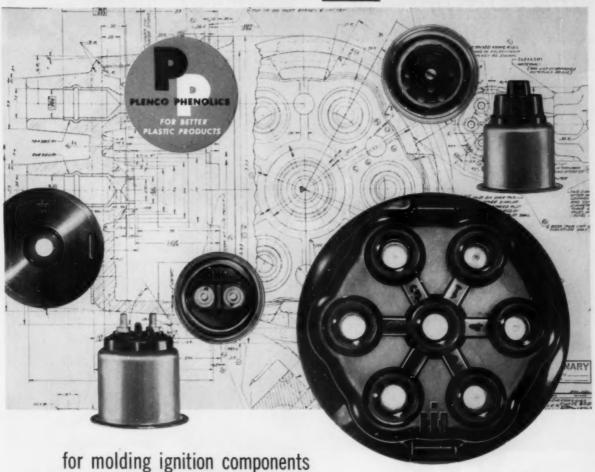
*TRADE MARK

FAIRHAVEN PROPERTIES CORPORATION Starr and Borden Aves.

Phone: RAvenswood 9-8900 Long Island City 1, New York

"FAIREY FOILS" are applicable for decorative range and beauty to a great variety of articles molded either of melamine or urea.

IF PHENOLICS CAN DO IT, PLENCO CAN PROVIDE IT-AND DOES-FOR INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY farm tractor division uses

PLENCO

OVER the South African veldt and the Dakota plains, across the Turkish steppes and the stony New Hampshire hillsides, rolls rugged International Harvester farm equipment of truly world-wide reputation and usefulness.

It's a reputation based upon superior performance under all conditions of work and weather. To maintain it, International Harvester designers and engineers take special care with everything that goes into their hard-working products. Special care for the precision molding of ignition components for new I-H tractors included the approval of Plenco phenolic molding compounds. Plenco materials selected offered high dielectric strength and heat resistance properties, vital moisture resistance and dimensional stability.

THE USES of versatile Plenco phenolics are endless. And the number of quality-minded users who find the answers to their product or production problems answered with Plenco is a long and distinguished one. Like International Harvester, take advantage of the fact that if phenolics can do it, Plenco can provide it . . . already made or specially made.

PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY

Sheboygan, Wisconsin

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins.



Industry has found that employees work better where they live better. In small and medium-size communities such as those served by Central Illinois Public Service Company, people just seem to enjoy life more.

Home is only minutes away from the plant or office, allowing more time for recreation, hobbies and the family . . . more time to take part in civic activities. There are good schools, churches and other assets important to good living.

Couple these advantages with dependable transportation, nearness to major markets and distribution centers, friendly local and state governments and a diversified labor supply. They all add up to efficient and profitable operations for new and expanding industry.

There's a CIPStown that fits the needs for your new plant. Write, wire or phone our Industrial Department for confidential plant site assistance.



CIPStown business and civic groups seek and welcome participation of newcomers in community frojects. Newcomers soon develop that important feeling of "belonging."



Modern schools in CIPStowns have high educational standards . . . emphasize well-rounded development of youth.



CENTRAL ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES: ILLINOIS BUILDING, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

New 22-ounce Armour Chiffon detergent containers made of MARLEX* show tremendous sales increase over metal cans!

The big news in household products packaging today is the switch from metal and glass to containers made of rigid polyethylene. In addition to being lighter in weight, these plastic bottles cannot rust to leave unsightly rings on shelves and porcelain surfaces. They do not dent . . . will not nick porcelain, won't chip dishes or glassware, if accidentally dropped. And—very important—they can be designed in a wide variety of attractive and functional shapes, with the color molded in.

Like other leading detergent manufacturers, Armour and Company recognizes the many advantages of bottles blow-molded from MARLEX 5000 Series Detergent Grade Resin. MARLEX offers superior stress cracking resistance, longer shelf life, and greater stiffness and strength per mil of wall thickness.

MARLEX 5000 Series Resin is so chemical-resistant and impermeable that it is being widely evaluated for use as a container material for such hard-to-hold household products as laundry detergents, disinfectants, bleaches and toiletries, as well as waxes, polishes and cleaning agents.

In fact, no other type of material serves so well and so economically in so many different applications. How can MARLEX serve you?

*MARLEX is a trademark for Phillips family of olefin polymers.

ON FON

PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY, Bartlesville, Oklahoma, A subsidiary of Phillips Petroleum Company
PLASTICS DIVISION OFFICES

NEW ENGLAND 322 Waterman Avenue East Providence 14, R. I. GEneva 4-7400 NEW YORK 80 Broadway, Suite 4300 New York 5, N. Y. Digby 4-3480 AKRON 318 Water Street Akron 8, Ohio FRanklin 6-4126

CHICAGO

Irrest 111 S. York Street
iio Elmhurst, III.
1126 TErroce 4-6600

WESTERN 317 M. Lake Ave: Pasadena 1, Calif. Murray 1-6997 SOUTHERN 6010 Sherry Lane Dallas 25, Texas EMerson 8-1358 EXPORT 88 Broadway, Suite 2880, New York 5, N.Y. Digby 4-3488



Butyrate



gives the gift of long life to giant outdoor Christmas decorations

Street displays made of tough, weather-durable Tenite Butyrate plastic help communities spread Christmas cheer for many years

When you need a plastic with long outdoor life, you find a ready answer in Tenite Butyrate.

Its durability has been proved by displays like these and by hundreds of other applications in many different fields, including such products as automobile taillight lenses, marine buoys, outdoor signs and oil-field pipe.

Yet, the outstanding weatherability of Tenite Butyrate seldom is the sole reason for its use. Rather, it is Butyrate's combination of properties that usually dictates its choice for a specific job.

The Christmas decorations shown here are an ideal illustration of how Butyrate's properties can be mated to the demands of a specific use.

Outdoor durability certainly is an important consideration for these decorations. Exposed to weather extremes ranging from sub-zero Alaska to sunny Florida, they must be able to endure in any location, showing excellent resistance to cracking, crazing or "aging."

They must also be tough enough to take the abuse of repeated installation and dismantling, plus the hazards of storing and transporting.

Butyrate satisfies these requirements...and other specifications of the manufacturer, such as availability in a crystal-like, clear-transparent formulation, resistance to yellowing by sunlight, and a high surface luster.

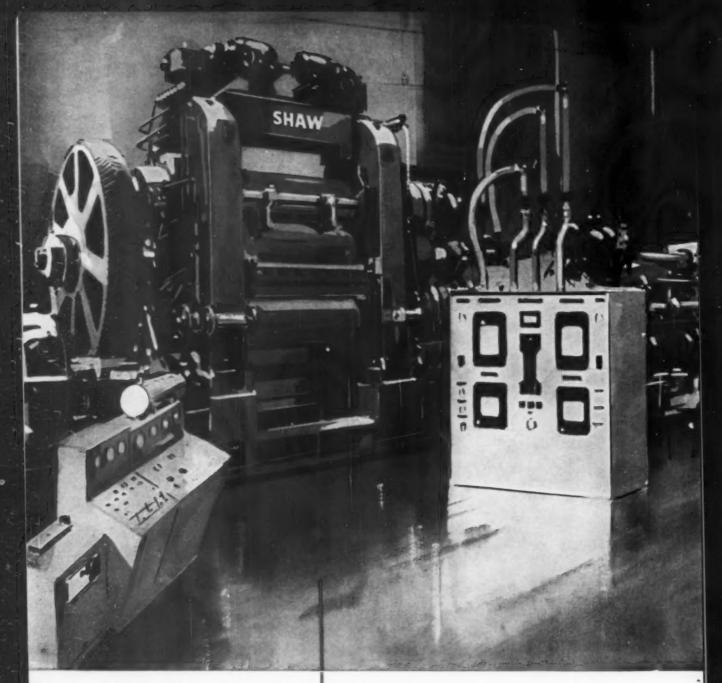
Fabricating advantages, too, complement the service excellence of Butyrate. Because of the ease with which extruded sheet of Butyrate can be vacuum-formed over inexpensive molds on fast-cycle machines, production costs are kept at a minimum. Even decorating costs are low; for the multicolored patterns are applied by silkscreening the inside face of the display before forming, thus protecting the printing from the weather and preserving a naturally glossy exterior. Subsequent fabricating operations such as trimming, punching, stapling, riveting or grommeting are easy to carry out without danger of crazing or cracking.

If you'd like to consider Tenite Butyrate for one of your material needs, let us hear from you. We'll be glad to discuss your application in confidence, and help you evaluate the suitability of Butyrate. For this assistance or for more information, write EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGS-PORT, TENNESSEE.





BUTYRATE an Eastman plastic



Shaw Calenders for flawless production at minimum cost

Uniform Gauge ensured by

- 1. Roll bending (patented).
- 2. Independent motorised two-speed nip adjustment.
- 3. Hydraulically maintained zero clearance.
- 4. Flood lubrication.
- 5. Beta-ray recording and control.
- 6. Drilled rolls and heat exchanger for accurate temperature control.



Francis Shaw

FRANCIS SHAW & COMPANY LIMITED - MANCHESTER 11 - ENGLAND Telegrams: "Calender" Manchester . Telephone: East 1415-8 - Telex: 66-357

London Office: 22 Great Smith Street London SW1 . Telephone: Abbey 3245 . Telegrams: Vibrate London . Telex: 22250

Canada: Francis Shaw (Canada) Ltd Grahams Lane Burlington Ontario · Tel: Nelson 4-2350 · Grams: Calender Burlington Ontario O V E R S E A S A G E N T S T H R O U G H O U T T H E W O R L D

NEW DEVELOPMENT

DYNAMIC PREPLASTICIZER FAST INJECTION SPEED

G. B. F. "PLASTINIECTOR"

world patent

moulds better moulds faster self-contained fully automatic oil hydraulic



capacity: 4 oz. 7 c. inch



COSTRUZIONI MECCANICHE s.r.l. BRESSO (Milano)—Italy
Via Vittorio Veneto 12—tel. 6171-6172.

World Distributors:

COVEMA s.r.l.—MILANO (Italy)

Via Fontana 5—tel. 705.735—709.356 cables: Covema—Milano

Other sizes available: 2- 6- 11 and 18-oz.

ADVANTAGES:

- 1. Uniform plasticizing and high injection rate at lower temperature.
- 2. Total pressure directly on the material.
- 3. Extremely fast injection.
- Exact weight of each shot due to the volumetric injection of the preplasticized material.
- 5. Low injection pressure.
- No change of container for the various materials and colours,
- Automatic operation cycle regulable by timers and continuously controlled.
- 8. Parts better in quality and uniform in size, also on large areas and on thin walled sections.
- 9. Hourly plasticizing capacity: 2 oz. 4 oz. 6 oz. 11 oz. 18 oz.

20 lbs. 30 lbs. 49 lbs. 88 lbs. 145 lbs.





YOU'RE NOT GETTING ALL YOU PAY FOR IF YOUR PRODUCTS DON'T HAVE THE

If yours is a cost-conscious operation, if it's important to trim the fat off every production dollar, then the Makray "OK" has even greater meaning for you. Where competition is keenest, where profits are squeezed the hardest, that's where it pays off most. You get a plastic product that looks better, works better, and even sells better.

- 24 hour operation with strict adherence to delivery schedules.
- 30 latest Hi-speed presses with 8 to 60 oz. capacities to handle any size job efficiently and economically.
- Molds designed and built in our own shop plus complete engineering service.

Give your plastic products the edge. Call or write for information on the Makray "OK"...today!



MAKRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4400 NORTH HARLEM AVENUE
CHICAGO 31, ILL. • GLadstone 5-7100

THICK and THIN



Pipe Fitting: Kralastic; 9½ ounce shot; ½" maximum wall thickness: 4%" long x 3%" diameter.

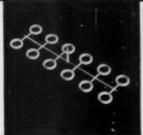


Containers: High Impact Polystyrene; Hot runner; 3½ ounce shot; .030" wall; 5%" deep x 4¾" diameter.

BIG and SMALL

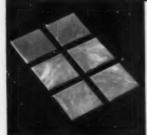


Bait Bucket Liner: High Density Polyethylene; 7½ ounce shot; .060" wall; 6½" deep x $10\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter.



Rings: Standard Natural Nylon; 5 ounce shot; 12 cavities, each 1½" diameter; ½" maximum thickness.

SHALLOW and DEEP



Wall Tile: Standard Polystyrene; 3½ ounce shot; .050" wall thickness; each $4\frac{1}{4}$ " x $4\frac{1}{4}$ ".



Juice Pitcher: Low Density Polyethylene; 5½ ounce shot; .065 minimum wall; 9½6″ deep (with sprue.)

...it molds them all!



THE NEW 6/9 OUNCE LESTER

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINE

LESTER-PHOENIX, INC.

2621-P CHURCH AVENUE . CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Agents in principal cities throughout the world

PEROXIDIC CATALYSTS...What's behind the name can make a big difference

What's in a name? Cumene hydroperoxide, diisopropylbenzene hydroperoxide, para-menthane hydroperoxide, dicumyl peroxide—those in the plastics industry know that what stands behind the name of peroxidic catalysts can mean all the difference in the world.

Hercules organic peroxides are well established for initiating the polymerization or copolymerization of vinyl monomers, for curing polyester resins, and for styrenation of oils and alkyd resins. What's more important is that behind the Hercules name is the nation's most modern plant for the production of these materials under strict quality control conditions. You can rely on Hercules for the product you want, when and where you want it.

HERCULES OXYCHEMICALS FOR PLASTICS

ACETONE · ALPHA-METHYLSTYRENE

ANTIOXIDANTS (DALPAC®) · CUMENE HYDROPEROXIDE (CHP)*

DIISOPROPYLBENZENE HYDROPEROXIDE (DIBHP)*

PARA-MENTHANE HYDROPEROXIDE (PMHP)*

DICUMYL PEROXIDE (DI-CUP®) · PHENOL

*Distributed by Chemical Division, McKesson & Robbins, Inc., 155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

HERCULES SALES OFFICES

ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA 134 Peachtree Street

BOSTON 16, MASSACHUSETTS 200 Berkeley Street

> CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS 332 S, Michigan Avenue

> DALLAS, TEXAS Fidelity Union Life Bldg.

9635 W. Colfax Avenue

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN 628 Fisher Building

GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI 202 Arcade Bldg.—Thomas Center

LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA 3460 Wilshire Boulevard NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK 380 Madison Avenue

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA Cameron Village Station

> ST. LOUIS 5, MISSOURI 111 S. Bemiston Avenue

SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIFORNIA 120 Montgomery Street

For technical data on any of the Hercules Oxychemicals for the plastics industry, write:

Oxychemicals Division, Naval Stores Department



HERCULES POWDER COMPANY

INCORPORATED

900 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

Decotone Craftsmanship

Enhances New Vessels



One of the deluxe suites on the handsome new S.S. Brasil



S.S. Brasil entering New York harbor on her maiden voyage

Decotone is proud to have furnished the decorated laminating paper used as a component of Westinghouse's Asbestos Micarta. This new fire-resistant laminate employed throughout the modern new S.S. Brasil and S.S. Argentina of Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., was developed in a 2-year joint program conducted by Westinghouse and U.S. Plywood Corp.

Asbestos Micarta, an attractive material requiring practically no maintenance, should last the life of the vessels. It is used for walls and practically all exposed furniture surfaces throughout the ships.

High fashion designs created by Raymond Loewy Associates were interpreted in four basic colors and three basic patterns and printed by Decotone on Fitchburg Laminating Paper, made by its parent company, Fitchburg Paper Company. Note the attractiveness of a typical stateroom on the new vessel



Write for complete information about Decotone Decorated Laminating Paper, produced under a single responsibility from the pulp to the decorated paper ready for laminating.

Jecotone

PRODUCTS DIVISION



FITCHBURG PAPER COMPANY

Luna

for plastics machinery contact

BATTENFELD

we deliver the complete line of equipment for
INJECTION
MOLDING
COMPRESSION
MOLDING
TRANSFER
MOLDING
BLOW MOLDING
EXTRUSION



Blow Molding Machines with piston and screw feed up to 215 pts

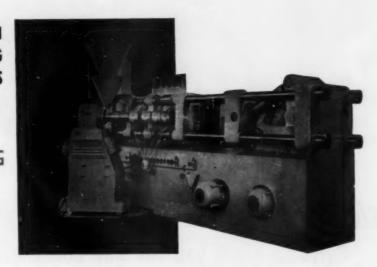
Automatic Serial Presses for screw caps etc.

Compression and Transfer Molding Machines up to 300 tons capacity

Extruders and complete
Automatic Plants
(with screw diameters
11/4" 13/4" 21/5" 31/5" and 6" approx)

MOLDING MACHINES

from 1/10 oz. upwards
with
SCREW PLASTICIZING
UNIT
from 1 — 350 OZS



BATTENFELD

Main Office and Plant

BATTENFELD MASCHINENFABRIKEN GMBH

Meinerzhagen/Westf., GERMANY

CORPORATION OF AMERICA 959 W. Grace Street

CHICAGO 13, III.

with Sales and Service-Organisations in

CANADA: HUSKY Mfg. & Tool Works (Ontario) Ltd., 200 Bentworth Avenue, TORONTO 13, Ontario AUSTRALIA: W. J. HANDEL & Co., Pty., Ltd., 17 Paramatta Road, HABERFIELD, SYDNEY



Whatever the vacuum metallizing job

Sylvania gives you the one coil that's most efficient

Sylvania makes over 160 types of tungsten vacuum metallizing coils. Most of these coils have become standards for efficiency in the applications for which they were designed. If, on the other hand, your metallizing process calls for a custom-made coil, Sylvania can recommend and supply the best design consistent with your equipment and the job to be done.

If you form your own coils, Sylvania can supply top-quality stranded tungsten wire. Whatever your requirements in vacuum metallizing coils or wire, be sure to check with your Sylvania representative.

Write today for your free copy of the new Sylvania coil specification catalog:

"Tungsten Coils for Vacuum Metallizing."



Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Chemical & Metallurgical Div. Towanda, Penna.



COLOR CONTROLLED

VINYL, POLYETHYLENE, POLYSTYRENE . . . blends of high density with low density are available in all colors and combinations to customers' specifications.



Akron 9, Ohio 790 E. Tallmadge Ave. Boston 16, Mass. 738 Statler Building

East St. Louis, III. 14th and Converse Sts.

Hanover, Germany Bodekerstrasse No. 22 London E. C. 3, England Ibex House Minorities New York 22, New York 460 Park Avenue Chicago 45, III. 2947-51 W. Touhy Ave. Los Angeles 17, Cal. 3350 Wilshire Boulevard Brussels, Belgium Galerie Louise 43 B Paris, 2eme, France 78 Rue de Richelieu







There's a new twist to Gruen watch boxes



A gentle twist of the top, and this tightly closed package opens to reveal the "Royal Gems" — a sparkling new GRUEN watch.

Appropriately, the Royal Gems are housed in plastic fit for a king . . . DYLENE® polystyrene. DYLENE is especially suited to applications like this, where plastics are called upon to perform; to turn, to hinge, to pivot, to fit precisely, piece after molded piece. Smooth operation calls for excellent dimensional stability. DYLENE has it.

You can do a lot with DYLENE. It is crystal-clear or colorful, has a hard, glossy finish, and is heat resistant.

For complete information on DYLENE polystyrene, write to Koppers Company, Inc., Plastics Division, Dept. MP-119, Pittsburgh 19, Penna.

The GRUEN box was designed and manufactured by Custom Manufacturing Company, Jersey City, N. J. Colors: white and gold

Offices in Principal Cities - In Canada: Dominion Anilines and Chemicals Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

KOPPERS PLASTICS

DYLITE® expandable polystyrene, SUPER DYLAN® and DYLAN® polyethylenes are other fine plastics produced by Koppers Company, Inc.



THE PLASTISCOPE

News and interpretations of the news

By R. L. Van Boskirk

Section 1

November 1959

renes was announced by Dow last month and quickly followed by other producers. The price is now 28½¢, reduced from 31. The various grades of medium impact were reduced from 1 to 2¢/lb. and now range from 24 to 27 cents. Super high impact is now 41½, was formerly 42½. General purpose remains at 21½, a price which was set last January. Heat resistant GP remains at 21½¢ but light resistant is 23 cents. All these prices are in crystal or natural. VIP color formulations are 1½¢ more than natural when all or part of a 20,000-lb. shipment; or 2¢ more per lb. when they represent part of a shipment that is less than 20,000 pounds.

How will price reduction affect markets? The lower cost of all impact polystyrenes has some interesting connotations. It may have been motivated somewhat by a small amount of price chiseling; but is still surprising since it came at a time when all suppliers were producing and selling at near capacity rates.

The polystyrene molding material story for 1959 is almost an epic. Total consumption in 1959 (including export) is expected to be between 565 and 600 million lb. in contrast to 476 million in 1958—which is a remarkable record for a commodity that many analysts had decided would start to level off a year or so ago. A significant factor in this growth is that more than half, maybe 55%, is impact type material. In any event, a 100- or 150-million-lb. increase in a 400-million-lb. volume commodity is something to crow about.

The new 28½¢ price for natural high impact, compared with 21½¢ for general purpose, lowers the spread between these two main divisions more than ever before. Perhaps the suppliers feel that the radical cut in general purpose last January contributed mightily to increased sales volume and believe that a cut in price of impact materials will similarly broaden the market in impact resins. Furthermore, the resin suppliers may have their eye on competition from the polyolefins and aim to get their prices down before the competition moves in on a large scale. When high impact styrene was 31¢ and high-density polyethylene was reduced to 35¢, the margin was close since the heavier polystyrene requires a 3 or 4¢ differential to meet the volume price of the lighter weight polyethylene. The spread has now been widened again.

An interesting sidelight is that the trend to hard-surface polyolefins in molding as distinguished from soft surface conventional polyethylene has resulted in increased interest in hard surface polystyrenes on the part of many buyers in the industry, a factor upon which polystyrene producers have pounced with great glee.

Shell's polystyrene venture. Shell Chemical Co. and American Cyanamid Co. have reached an agreement to produce polystyrene on a small scale in Cyanamid's Wallingford, Conn. plant, where the latter's Cymac heat-resistant (To page 41)

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TODAY'S OUTSTANDING PERFORMER

Especially for injection molding up to 11/2 ounces involving inserts or loose cores

Super Eldorado MINI-JECTOR

Semi-automatic

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Outstanding Features:

No Tie Rods in Way—Eldorado MINI-JECTOR is engineered so no tie rods in front hinder operator's free access to mold when it is open. Yet it has ample clamping pressure.

Vertical Clamp Operation—Inserts or loose cores remain undisturbed because bottom of mold is stationary at all times.

economy . . . speed . . in volume production

Write Today for

FREE 56-page catalog describing this and all other MINI-JECTOR models. MINI-JECTORS solve injection molding problems from sub-miniature to 1 ½ ox. Prices start from under \$1,000 for ¾ oz. model.

NEWBURY INDUSTRIES, INC.

Box 111, Newbury, Ohio

There's a MINI-JECTOR

to solve your injection molding problems

THE PLASTISCOPE

(Continued from page 39)

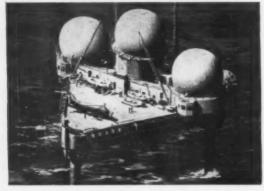
methylstyrene was once produced. Cyanamid went out of production early in 1959. It is believed that Shell will use the facilities to expand the scope of its polystyrene pilot-plant operations in California, where monomer is produced, and explore more thoroughly the possibilities for commercial production of the polymer. Shell acquired a site for a plastics plant near Burlington, N. J., some time ago but has never announced what will be produced there. Operations in the Wallingford plant may help determine what is to be done at Burlington. Shell is working exclusively with its benzene-type styrene—it is not expected that they will delve into the vinyl-toluene derived styrene from which Cyanamid produced its Cymac methylstyrene material.

Extrusion-forming equipment. A double-wall, impact-styrene coffee cup, expected to compete eventually with polystyrene-foam cups, is now being produced by Foster Grant in limited quantities from a combination extrusion-forming unit. The forming machine is hooked up with the extruder so that the inner and outer shells of the cup are simultaneously formed as soon as they leave the die and then heat sealed around the rim and trimmed. Wall thicknesses of 15 mils seem to be most practical. The same technique can be used to form single-wall cups which, in big-volume production, should compete with the standard plastic-coated paper varieties.

The forming machine is manufactured by Kaberit Spritzgusswerk, Frankenforst, Germany. Foster Grant has an exclusive U. S. license for this particular process and will sub-license others to use it. Kaberit has been producing a variety of containers for some time in Germany but is using general-purpose polystyrene. Foster Grant technicians believe that impact styrene is more practical in the U. S. where rougher treatment is involved and, of course, hope to place this equipment in a number of plants to help promote the sale of impact polystyrene. It is a good guess that Foster Grant is much more interested in selling polystyrene resin for this purpose than in producing containers in its own plant.

- to remain tight. Even when the steel strike is settled, DOP plasticizer is likely to remain short for five weeks or more after the mills start operating. Producers claim it will take that long to fill up the pipe lines. As everybody must know by now, napthalene for phtalic anhydride and DOP production is largely a product of the coking operation in steel mills and there has been very little of it around for many weeks. The vinyl chloride industry has been hard hit by this situation in a year which has seen it operating at almost capacity level until recently.
- Oriented cast vinyl chloride film. After several years of developmental and experimental work on the project, Reynolds Metals is now marketing a ½- and 1-mil oriented PVC film cast on specially designed equipment in its new plant at Grottoes, Va. The film is designated #527. Chief market so far developed is household wrap where the film is claimed to have superior "cling." The wrap is marketed in rolls of 9- and 12-in. widths with the narrower size suggested for tearing into smaller pieces to serve as can and bowl covers (To page 43)

AIR-SUPPORTABLES



"Texas Tower" radomes of rubberized nylon are supported by interior air pressure. Nylon base fabric by Wellington Sears.

INFLATABLES



Inflatable dunnage bags are made of neoprene-coated nylon enclosing rubber air chamber. Wellington Sears base fabric.

COLLAPSIBLES



Collapsible fuel tank, made of rubberized nylon fabric, is a filling station dropped from the air. Base fabric by Wellington Sears.

FABRIC MAKES THEM POSSIBLE!

For free booklet, "Fabrics Plus," write Dept. K-11

WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY

FIRST In Fabrics for Industry

For Coated Materials, High and Low Pressure Laminates, and Other Reinforced Plastic Products
WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY, 111 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK 18, N. Y.
Akron * Atlanta * Boston * Chicago * Dallas * Detroit * Los Angeles * Philadelphia * San Francisco



THE PLASTISCOPE

(Continued from page 41)

for the housewife's leftovers. Known as Reynolon, the wrap will be displayed on retail counters alongside the company's aluminum foil so that the customer may purchase both. The company's packaging film is being used for wrapping phonograph record albums and is suggested for bacon, frankfurters, and fresh produce. The oriented films have a tensile strength of about 12,000 p.s.i., compared to 6000 p.s.i. before orienting.

The ½-mil oriented film costs approximately 3.3¢ per 1000 sq. in., or about the same as vinylidene chloride, and is competitive with 300-gage cellophane. The oriented film is, of course, heat shrinkable and for this reason is suggested for bundling—that is wrapping several units in one package. An example would be six cans of baby food in one pack. When the film is shrunk back on such a package it gives a tight, strong wrap. Tensile strength is slightly reduced, but impact and tear strength are greater than before shrinking.

Reynolds is producing solvent-cast vinyl film in thicknesses of from ½ to 6 mils. The non-oriented film is suggested for laminations on paper, board, or other film to provide scuff resistance, and for glazing where its strength, clarity, and weathering are outstanding.

Reynolds new solvent-cast film should not be confused with the company's organosol-cast film, which is used chiefly for finger bandages and kites. One of the keys to the company's success on its project is use of Du Pont's tetrahydrofurane (THF) solvent, plus specially designed equipment.

Vinyl chloride-polyolefin blend. Details concerning a mechanically mixed blend of vinyl chloride and chlorinated polyethylene are now available from Hostachem Corp., New York, N.Y. Hostachem is the American distributor for Farbwerke Hoechst A.G. of Germany, the company which has developed this material and holds patents on same. The new material, which has created considerable curiosity in the United States, is Hostalit Z. It is listed as an impact-resistant PVC, is marketed in white or pastel colors, is thought to be physiologically harmless—and is priced in the 50¢-range depending on formulation.

There are three grades, 720, 840, 870, ranging from rigid to soft—the most rigid for pipe, the medium soft for film, the soft or flexible (which is like normal PVC) for wire coating. The latter is said to minimize the need for plasticizers. The first digit in the number of a formulation signifies the type of resin—thus 7 indicates a compound made from emulsion resin, 8 indicates use of a suspension resin.

Use of chlorinated polyethylene with vinyl chloride is said to offer various advantages. The ratio used varies according to whether a soft or hard compound is desired. Little or no plasticizer is required when the polyethylene-chloride mixture is processed into a finished product so there is no migration or deterioration of electrical properties. It is claimed to have exceptional light and weathering stability and the hard type is said have as good impact as Type II rigid PVC pipe compounds. Its outdoor weatherability is said to be good enough for such products as auto plates (license numbers) and road signs. Heat resistance is practically unaffected by the additional chlorination and the polyethylene which has a plasticizing effect also improves the elasticity of so-called rigid formulations. The working temperature range is wider than was hitherto possible with rigid polyvinyl chloride, and the material will withstand -40° C. before fracturing. (To page 45)





aquamatic K-pad is a water circulating heat/cooling hospital pad with temperature ranges from 34°F to 105°F.... used for body temperature control in low temperature surgery. Specific requirements: low moisture absorption, flexible and soft at low temperatures, easy to clean — sanitary, and non-staining. Designed and manufactured by Gorman-Rupp Industries, Inc., Bellville, Ohio. Sheeting specially compounded and extruded by Conneaut Rubber & Plastics Company, Conneaut, Ohio.

Vygen 110 is not just another quality resin, but one of a family of specialized PVC resins developed and manufactured to meet the requirements of the processor and the demands of the end product. No matter what your processing requirement, you should look to the VYGEN family for PVC resins just right for every application.



The General Tire & Rubber Company · Chemical Division · Akron, Ohio

THE PLASTISCOPE

(Continued from page 43)

Broadened distribution—more types, more customers. Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co., Detroit, Mich., was founded in 1946 as a plastics distributor. In those days there was little for distributors to handle except acetate and methacrylate sheet and rod. The recent addition of a line of nylon 6, (caprolactam) rods, tubes, plates, sheets and massive moldings to their stock calls attention to the broadening variety of plastics materials that can be made available to customers with orders from 25¢ to \$10,000 worth.

The company's nylon line now includes both 6 and 6/6 (conventional) types produced in its new extrusion plant in rods and tubes up to 15-in. O.D., plate up to 2-in. thicknesses, and various other sizes. In addition, the company will mold propellers, crank shafts, rudders, and other "massive" items.

Delrin shapes are now also available from the company and cast methacrylate rods and tubes produced in their own plant. Other plastics available are extruded methacrylate, butyrate, Implex modified acrylic (Rohm & Haas), polystyrene, and Cycolac ABS polymer (Marbon) sheets.

New film producer. Arrangements for formation of a new company to manufacture all types of polyolefin films, to be jointly owned by Phillips Petroleum Co. and Joanna Western Mills Co., Chicago, Ill., have been completed. The plant will go into operation in Ladd, Ill., with a capacity of 12 million lb. of film a year. Blown tubing, chill roll, and slot die extrusion methods will all be used. The company will not enter the conversion field.

Sales manager of the new firm, Phillips-Joanna Co., is Robert F. Hrudka, recently of Chippewa. President is F. L. Regnery, also president of Joanna; vice-president is T. L. Cubbage, also vice-president and general manager of Phillips Chemical; vice-president and treasurer is B. F. Stradley, treasurer of Phillips Petroleum Co.; secretary is Harold Johnson, division product manager of Joanna Western.

Initial emphasis will be placed on film made from Phillips highdensity Marlex resin that can be used particularly for overwrapping, but there is no intent to limit production to this particular line.

Joanna Western has been prominent in the plastics coating field for many years, especially for production of vinyl window shades, book cloth materials, coated fibers for upholstery, and other types of coatings.

More Implex formulations. Rohm & Haas has added three new grades to its line of Implex high impact methacrylate molding material. The first and toughest formulation, Implex A, was introduced two years ago. It has been particularly successful as a material for molding women's thin-style shoe heels.

The new formulations are Implex B, with greater surface gloss, for quality housings such as electric razors; Implex C, with improved resistance to staining, for piano and organ keys; Implex F, with superior heat resistance, for beverage vending machine canisters. Of these four materials B and C have the greatest flow in thin sections. Specific gravity varies from 1.12 for A to 1.18 for C—heat distortion from 185° F, for B and C to 207° F, for F at 66 p.s.i. Cost in quantity lots is 56¢ per pound.

For additional and more detailed news see Section 2, starting on p. 214

LETTERS TO MODERN PLASTICS

Where readers may voice their opinions on any phase of the plastics industries. The editors take no responsibility for opinions expressed.

Ingenuity in urethane

Sir: A promising urethane foam application technique for general use is a mixing-spraying process new being investigated for many applications ranging from pre-fab housing insulation to coating of textiles, or, in sandwiching urethane foam between kraft paper liners as a replacement for corrugated cardboard in applications where exposed to wetting. However, spray applications have their own particular problems and special procedures are necessary to minimize sag and to obtain uniform thickness at the desired foam density.

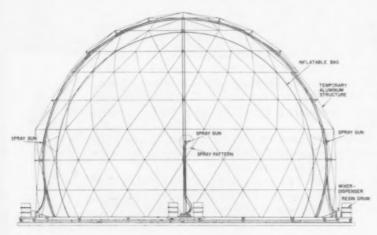
We have recently designed two systems for fabricating radomes and some features may be extended to other products. It was determined that foam pressures could create a total force of 60,000 lb. in a mold for producing spherical segments of a radome structure where the piece bag, a truncated spherical structure was designed to mount four spray units which sprayed the bag as the structure was revolved. The sketch below shows a 60-ft. diameter structure of bolted aluminum tubing which rotates about a stationary inflated bag while four mixing spraying units are automatically moved toward the apex along a track formed from curved channel sections. These channels also carry the cables which elevate the mixerspray units and, in addition, support the hoses which supply chemicals from the metering pumps. Drums of chemicals, metering pumps and controls are mounted on the four cars which support the revolving structure. The rotating force is provided by a stationary electric motor with a friction drive pulley which contacts the rolled channel that forms the base of the structure. Compressed air and electric power for

Macy's tells everybody

Sir: I was very interested in reading in MODERN PLASTICS for October (Plastiscope, p. 41) where Macy's in New York City installed an injection molding machine in its basement to produce high-density polyethylene mixing bowls right in front of the customers' eyes.

I believe your readers may also





is approximately 9 ft. by 9 ft. of 4-in. thick rigid urethane foam having a density of about 18 lb. per cu. foot. The cost of conventional metal or reinforced epoxy molds was excessive. Reinforced concrete molds proved a relatively inexpensive arrangement and the foam making equipment was carried to each of the molds in contrast with the more conventional method of passing molds underneath a stationary foam dispensing unit.

In another system for producing a complete radome in one piece by spray coating a removable inflated the metering units are supplied from stationary units that are connected to the revolving structure through swivel joints at the apex of the bag. A bolted construction is used so that the structure can readily be dismounted after the foam has been put in place.

Although strong enough to carry the weight of a man, should difficulties develop, the structure is light in weight and all pieces can be transported by plane.

Walter D. Voelker, Pres. Urethane Systems Engineering Inc. Philadelphia, Pa. be interested in the unique animated display (see photo, above) which was first shown in a Macy's window, and is now on tour in leading department stores across the U. S.

The display features the unbreakable bottle which we blow-molded from high-density polyethylene as a container for "Children Shampoo," a new product of John H. Breck Inc., Springfield, Mass.

We at Plax Corp. see the two Macy's displays as significant steps toward complete consumer acceptance of PE in the manufacture of bottles and other containers for a wide variety of consumer goods.

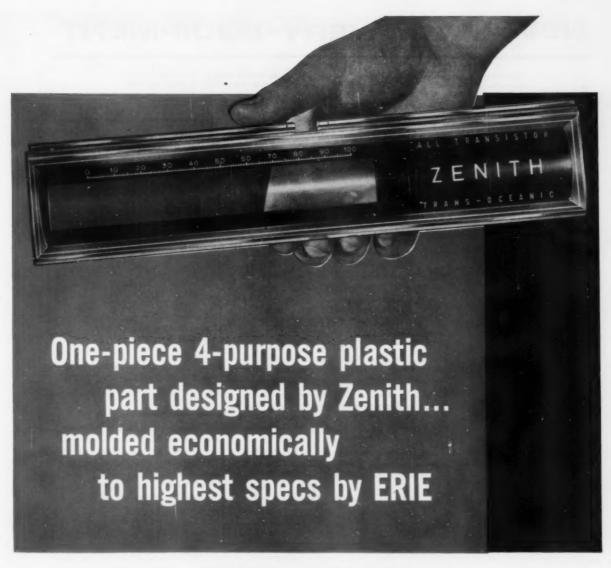
If Macy's does not tell Gimbels, it surely does—by displays such as these two—tell the world that it has faith in the product and implicitly urges them to share that faith.

With such encouraging support from the retail trade, molders can, we believe, look ahead confidently to ever-increasing applications of high quality plastics by manufacturers of consumer goods.

Oke R. Henstrand, Mgr., Advertising & Sales Promotion Plax Corp.

Hartford, Conn.

Editor's note: For what is already being done in blow molding today, see our lead article starting on p. 83 of this issue.



ERIE-nomics at work ...

This one-piece plastic part designed by Zenith® for their "Trans-Oceanic"® Portable Radio is formed all at one shot by Erie's Plastic Division as an ERIE-nomical molding.

The clear plastic area magnifies where dial numbers must be read. The attractive name-plate is molded in colorful 3-dimension. And the "metal"

frame is actually molded plastic that is metallized.

Zenith designers reduced assembly operations to a minimum by using this single ERIE-nomic molded part instead of multiple assemblies. At Zenith, they merely put this complete piece in position, fasten it with push-on fasteners, and the job is done... better, easier, at lower cost.

ANDOVER INDUSTRIES, INC.

Andover, Ohlo

ERIE

FRYLING

Services. Tell us when you would like to see Our ERIE PLASTICS man.

NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

Specifications, claims made, and prices appearing in these pages, are those of the manufacturers or sellers of the machinery and equipment described, or their agents.*

Vertical injection machines

Two machines of 1-oz. (VMM-1) and 2-oz. (VMM-2) capacities have been developed for insert, contact, and plug molding. Both machines are equipped with a push-button operated sliding mold table which allows the operator to pull the mold out from between the platens for easy insert loading. Electrical inter-

PROGRESSIVE VMM-1 1-oz. vertical injection machine is designed for molding thermoplastic parts with inserts.

locks prevent the loading of inserts unless the table is in the out position. Cylinders can be switched for color-change simply by removing two screws, replacing the cylinder, and tightening the screws. Dry run production rate is 600 cycles per hour. Machines are delivered ready for operation after power and water connections are made. Progressive Tool & Die Co., 530 Boston Turnpike, Shrewsbury, Mass.

Mold protector

Circuit-Master Automold automatically stops an injection molding machine from applying clamp pressure

when dies are not closing properly. The control receives information from a pressure sensor fastened to the die cylinder and a position sensor mounted on the mold. Whenever the die cylinder's hydraulic pressure exceeds a pre-determined setting due to a misalignment of die pins, lack of lubrication, foreign matter lodged in the molds, or other malfunction, Automold automatically stops and reverses the die piston's forward motion and opens the mold. Completely self-adjusting the unit automatically compensates for expansions due to temperatures and mechanical changes. Wintriss Inc., 20 Vandam St., N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Valve for viscous fluids

The Gear-Vac valve is essentially a gear pump and valve combined. Suitable for handling small flows of viscous liquids, such as plastisols, polyester, and acrylic resins, the valve can be either manually-operated by a handwheel or motor driven. These valves, instead of restricting passage of media, develop increased flows by increasing the r.p.m. (or distance of travel, for measured slugs), of the gear mechanism. When the gear mechanism is not turning, the flow of media is shut-off as positively as in any conventional valve. Because a positive pumping action is developed when the gears are rotated, flow starts immediately and tanks of viscous materials can be emptied faster than with gravity flow alone. The valves may be also used for material dis-

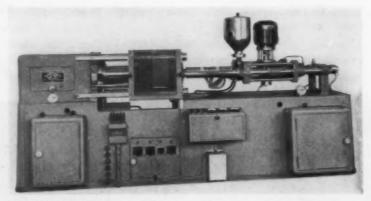


GEAR-VAC valve uses gear pump principle to start flow of viscous liquids.

pensing with an accuracy of ± 2 per cent. Eco Engineering Co., 12 New York Ave., Newark 1, N. J.

Injection machine

The Plastiniector line of automatic injection machines uses an unusual ram design for preplastication and injection. The ram is similar to an extrusion screw. Between shots the rotating ram mixes and plasticates the material. For injection the piston screw (while still rotating) operates as does the conventional ram. Because of the screw action, the machine has the advantage of more uniform plastication and maximum thermal efficiency. Machines are available in several sizes from 2 to 20 oz. (polystyrene). The largest, (Model V-504), has (To page 50)



PLASTINIECTOR injection machines use a rotating screw for preplastication, which also doubles as the injection ram. This is the 8-oz. machine. The line is distributed in U.S. by The Rainville Co. Inc.

^{*} Prices are deemed to be F.O.B. sellers' plants (unless otherwise stated), are for "standard" models, and are subject to change without notice. The publishers and editors of Modean Plastics do not warrant and do not assume any responsibility whatsoever for the correctness of the same, or otherwise.

Success Story for

VAN DORN

Model H-260

Port Erie Plastics, Inc., Erie, Penna., reports that their Van Dorn H-260's:—

"Save about 25% on cycle time."

"Give faster set-ups, and less waste in purging from one material to another."

"Are extremely fast, versatile and economical."

Port Erie Plastics has been operating their Van Dorn presses 24 hours per day, 6 days per week. They mold a variety of products using styrene, polyethylene, polypropylene, and nylon.

Van Dorn Model H-260's are 2½-ounce capacity presses featuring a High Capacity Heater. Other Van Dorn models have capacities from 1 oz. to 6 oz. Write for full details.



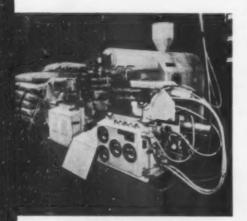
NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

(From page 48)

a plasticating capacity of about 340 lb./hr. and a delivery of 30 cu. in. per stroke. This press has a 270-ton clamp and will accommodate molds up to 28 by 24½ in.; maximum daylight between platens is 27½ inches. The main drive motor is 20 hp., and the screw motor is 2½ hp. Covema s. r. l., Via Fontana 5, Milan, Italy. Distributed in the U. S. by The Rainville Co. Inc., 657 Franklin Ave., Garden City, N. Y., and 1420 S. Garfield Ave., Alhambra, Calif.

Bottle blow-molding unit

Granbull-Newark machine operates with any extruder which is equipped to vertically feed a tube of molten plastic to the blowing



GRANBULL-NEWARK blow-molding units (2) are shown installed for operation from a single outlet extrusion head.

mold. Each blowing unit is capable of complete automatic operation. When two blowing stations are desired, two units can be synchronized for dual automatic operation from either a single or double outlet extrusion manifold. Cycle sequence is as follows: tube is extruded, mold closes on tube cutting off and blowing object, mold ejects blown article and moves forward for next cycle. All movements are air operated with valves actuated by solenoids and controlled by electrical timing circuits. Maximum bottle size is a 50-oz. square or 40-oz. round bottle. Typical production rates from two synchronized blowing units fed by a 2-in. extruder producing 50 lb./hr. with a single extrusion head, are 900-4-oz. bottle/hr. or 240-40-oz. bottles/hr. Units require 60 to 80

p.s.i. air and two units consume air at a rate of 40 cu. ft./min. The Granbull Tool Co. Ltd., 39 High St., Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey, England. Available in the U. S. through a license arrangement with Newark Die Co., 22 Scott St., Newark, N. J.

Film perforator

Round hole perforator machine for polyethylene, cellophane, Mylar, and other films and paper, requires only 1 ft. of floor space parallel to the web material. The unit operates at press speeds, and can be set up to punch any of the following hole sizes: 32, 18, 36 and 14 inch. Unit can handle web widths of 30, 36, and 42 in., or can be adapted for other widths as required. A side adjustment for centering with the web is provided and the spacing of individual sets of punch and die wheels is adjustable across the web. Continuous cotary motion, an anti-backlash driving gear, and staggered position of punches and dies assure smooth, quiet operation. Other features include spring loaded, adjustable pressure punches; adjustable, reversible, and regrindable dies. Laukhuff-Pratt Mfg. Co., 3095 W. Mill Rd., Milwaukee, Wis.

Gas welder

Model 3-TE hot air welding kit is a completely self-contained unit designed for laboratory or continuous production use. The kit is equipped with a 400-w., 18-in. long electric air torch with a maximum operating temperature of 700° F. Controls are permanently mounted and consist of a powerstat voltage control, flow meter and air control valve, thermometer, and a line breaker switch. Air and gas fittings are of the quick disconnect type. The unit comes with three nozzles, a 10-ft. air hose,

PLASTIC WELDING Model 3-TE kit, showing controls and hot air torch attached to the complete unit.



a 10-ft. power cord, cabinet, service wrench, and instruction pamphlet. Power needed is 115 v. a.c. 400-w. supply. Ready for use upon delivery. Plastic Welding Corp., 780 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 12, N. J.

Blown film package

Designed for production of both polyethylene and plasticized vinyl layflat film, the D-S blown film



DAVIS-STANDARD layflat film production package consists of equipment as shown.

setup includes the Thermatic extruder, an air ring, a cross-headtype die, and film tower. The air ring has internal baffling for even air distribution, as well as water cooling coils for proper air temperature control. Rotative crosshead dies eliminate "weld marks" or "knit lines." Uniform flow of material is assured by a rotative core tube holder. This even-flow pattern controls gage and eliminates decomposition of materials such as PVC due to dead spots in the head. The tower is adjustable in height from 14 to 18 feet. Nip rolls on the tower are powered by a variable speed motor and have constant-bleeder-type air controlled pressure. One of the rolls is chrome plated, the other is rubber covered; both are drilled for water cooling. Lead rolls are furnished. Film treaters, static eliminators, slitters and wind-ups are available as optional equipment. Davis-Standard, Mystic, Conn.

Electric melter

Simplified hot-melt-adhesive melter AD24SS performs two functions in a single unit. The upper section is designed for freeing melt adhesives from 50- and 100-lb. drums; the lower section is used for completely melting down the adhesive. The units are designed for (To page 52)

-a trip to **PRODEX** can make the difference!



LET US SHOW YOU OUR NEW TECHNICAL SERVICE CENTER AT FORDS, N. J.

SEE WHAT A PRODEX EXTRUDER CAN REALLY DO WITH YOUR MATERIAL!

This we promise you...you'll get eye-opening answers to your profit and production problems at our new Technical Service Center.

Here we'll demonstrate PRODEX EXTRUDERS of various sizes and capacities incorporating the most advanced developments in extrusion technology ... Vented or non-vented extruders with valving...L/D ratios of 24:1 and longer... higher screw speeds ... higher horsepower efficiency. Here, too, we'll demonstrate the remarkable new

PRODEX-HENSCHEL MIXERS . . . for preparing quality compounds at speeds heretofore not obtained.

Of this you can be sure ... your visit can pave the way to better products at lower cost... with improved precision and decidedly higher output rates at your own plant. New take-off techniques developed here at Prodex permit comfortable handling of these much higher outputs.

Telephone us now, at Hillcrest 2-2800, and make an appointment for your demonstration.

WRITE FOR SO-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN E-3

PRODEX CORPORATION FORDS, NEW JERSEY • Phone HILLCREST 2-2800

IN CANADA: Barnett J. Danson & Associates, Ltd., 1912 Avenue Road, Teronto 12



NEW MACHINERY-EQUIPMENT

(From page 50)

temperatures of 150 to 450° F. and are suitable for lab or production work. The inner tank is made of stainless steel—16 in. in diam, by 28 in. deep—with a flat bottom and inside legs to support an upturned can of adhesive. Two separate electric heating zones draw a total of 5.3 kilowatts. Temperature of each zone is controlled by thermostats, and a thermometer is so installed to indicate the temperature of the melt. A swing gate SS valve for viscous materials dispenses the adhesive. Sta-Warm Electric Co., Ravenna, Ohio.

Hand trucks

Known as the Kennett Unilevel truck, this "floating bottom" hand truck can be used for inplant distribution of plastic parts and subassemblies. The new device facilitates loading and unloading by keeping the truck contents at waist level continually at the top of the truck. This is accomplished by the "floating," hardwood bottom mounted on heavy-duty torsion springs which permit the bottom to move up or down depending on the weight of the contents. Unilevel trucks are available for handling various types of loads up to 450 pounds. National Vulcanized Fibre Co., 1059 Beech St., Wilmington 99, Del.

Abrasion tester

Based on a mathematically devised principle, the rub tester is so designed as to provide uniform rubbing in all directions over the whole surface of the upper, smaller test disk. Various dead loads can be applied to

TESTING MACHINES abrasion tester illustrating the arrangement of the rotating disks for uniform abrasion in all directions.



the disks to simulate various abrasion conditions. The machine is equipped with a revolution counter and a fan which provides an air blast through a flexible hose for removal of dust from the rubbing surfaces. The disks are chain driven by a 230 to 250 v., 50 c.p.s. single phase A.C. geared electric motor. Testing Machines Inc. 72 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

Small injection press

The new Super "Wasp" Mini-jector 3/4 oz. injection molding machine has been designed so that all controls are in easy reach of an operator seated at the machine. As with other Mini-jector presses, a standard self-



WASP MINI-JECTOR has all controls within easy reach of seated operator:

clamping, wedge-shaped "V" mold is used. Since molds are usually small, they can be loaded and unloaded manually. Standard equipment on the new machine includes a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hydraulic injection cylinder and a 2-hp. 220/440 3-phase 60 cycle a.c. motor and starter. Injection pressures as high as 30,000 p.s.i. can be developed. Machine is also equipped with an automatic air-jet mold ejector; timer for semi-automatic cycling; and temperature control to $\pm 1^\circ$ F. About \$2400. Foster & Davies Inc., Keith Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Thermoforming machine

Di-Acro Model 18A is suitable for experimental or short production runs in stretch, vacuum, or blow



DI-ACRO Model 18-A thermoforming press is designed for experimental or short run production work.

forming operations. Skin and blister packaging operations can also be performed. The press is a self contained unit complete with a motor driven vacuum-pressure pump. Platen rides on four guide posts and is raised or lowered by screw action on the center column. Sheets up to 18 in. sq. can be formed and the press has a maximum draw of 8 inches. A pivot mounted radiant heater panel delivers a maximum temperature of 660° F. and is adequate for fast cycles with most thermoplastics. Also included with the machine is a hinged clamp frame for inserting and removing plastic sheet materials. Price \$845 f.o.b. manufacturer's plant. Delivery about 4 weeks. O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., 578 8th Ave., Lake City, Minn.

Screen printer

The Markem Model 112S screen process printer is designed to give maximum ink coverage and uniformity of entire imprints along with accurate registration of all colors in a multi-color imprint. It will mark objects (such as children's boots, containers, toys) up to 23 in. square, with a maximum imprint of 12 by 12 inches. A dual ink squeegee assures best uniformity, and a flood stroke, when desired, gives more opaque coverage. Up to 20 pieces per minute can be printed. The machine is airoperated, using 60-p.s.i. air and electrically controlled. Accessories are also available. Markem Machine Co., Keene 80, N. H .- End

FOR PLASTICS-

GO TO WORBLA

Manufacturers of plastics for over thirty years. Worbla-liastics have proved their worth. So that you may see for yourself — we shall gladly provide you with samples.

OPALOD - Celluloid In sheets, tubes and rods

WOPALON - Cellulose
Acetate in sheets, tubes and rods

Acetate powder injection molding and extrusion

PVC (Polyvinylchloride)
in calendered and pressed sheets, tubes
ind rods.

WORBLA Nitrocellulose for lacquers and technical uses. Bleached linters

WORBLA"

Papiermühle-Bern



WORLD-WIDE PLASTICS DIGEST

Abstracts from the world's literature relative to plastics. For complete articles, send requests direct to publishers. List of addresses is at end of this section.

General

Polyolefins—today and tomorrow J. C. Swallow. Plastics (London) 24, 203-6 (June 1959). The technical and economic developments over the past 25 years in the field of polyolefins are reviewed. Various aspects of these developments and their impact on the economy of many nations throughout the world are surveyed. Some of the factors that influenced the growth rate of both low- and high-density polyethylene and polypropylene are discussed.

Rugged new polymers sought. Chem. Eng. News 37, 40 (Aug. 3, 1959). Polymers that contain atoms other than carbon in the main chain and fluorinated polymers are discussed.

Plastic foams—future trends and markets. R. N. Kennedy and W. C. Goggin. Rubber and Plastics Age 40, 250-53, 255 (Mar. 1959). Properties and applications of plastic foams are discussed. Particular attention is given to applications that are applicable in the building industry.

Locating the market for plastics products. J. M. Gould. Plastics Tech. 5, 43-48 (July 1959). Information on the location of and employment in factories producing plastics products are reported. Some figures on production are also given.

Materials

Barium - cadmium stabilization of PVC. N. L. Perry, Rubber Age 85, 449-52 (June 1959). The historical developments leading to the discovery and use of barium-cadmium stabilizer systems in clear, calendering stock compositions of polyvinyl chloride are presented. These systems impart many desirable properties to the finished film. They are compatible with epoxy-type stabilizers and help overcome some of the difficulties encountered in the use of epoxy systems alone, while retaining the temperature-resistant features. The influence of vinyl resin contaminants on the stabilizer systems, the various components of the systems, and their stability in end use products are discussed.

Use of clays in vinyl compounds. E. W. Schwartz. Plastics Tech. 5, 31-34, 42, 49 (July 1959). Clays are used as fillers in rubbers and plastics. Formulations of vinyl chloride plastics containing clays are given and their properties reported.

Polymer-coated polystyrene. H. A. Scopp and S. Black. Modern Packaging 32, 116-18 (July 1959). A 0.1-mil polymer coating applied to biaxially oriented polystyrene (PS) film is said to produce a more useful packaging film. Abrasion resistance, transmission rates, and resistance to fogging and to grease are superior to similar properties for uncoated PS. Transmission rates for water vapor are reduced by 30 to 50%. Gas permeability rates are exceptionally low, particularly for the thinner gages. The hydrophilic nature of the coating reduces fogging and increases grease resistance.

Vulkene, chemically cross-linked Polyethylene. A. R. Lee and J. E. Vostovich. Rubber World 140, 429-34 (June 1959). Dicumyl peroxide is used as a crosslinking agent for polyethlene (PE). This peroxide is stable at normal milling temperatures, and does not decompose until subjected to steam pressure processes after extrusion. Consequently, the handling characteristics of the PE molding compounds are unchanged, but the molded material exhibits properties superior to those of low-density PE. The crosslinked plastic is said to be more resistant to chemicals, ozone, and weathering, and to have higher tensile strength, impact strength, and abrasion resistance. Thermal properties are excellent. Continuous service at 75° C. is practical and the tensile strength at 150° C. is 500 p.s.i.

Temperature zones improve polymers. Chem. Eng. 14, 76-78 (July 13, 1959). A continuous polymerization process has virtually eliminated lot-to-lot variations in nylon-6 molding and extrusion resins. This is achieved with a polymerizer configuration that permits zone control of temperature. The continuous process basically follows the same chemistry as the batch process. Caprolactum is opened by heat and catalyst to form g-aminocaproic acid. The amino acid is then polycondensed into a linear chain polymer, nylon 6. The length of the chain is determined by the type of catalyst and operating conditions. To carry out the reactions continuously, four distinct reaction-temperature zones are maintained in a single vertical polymerization unit.

Flame-resistant glass-polyester laminates. H. R. Sheppard. Electrical Mfg. 64, 122-24 (July 1959). Under extreme conditions a circuit breaker may be exposed to a power-arc and catch fire. Flame-resistant glasspolyester laminates that are self-extinguishing have been developed. This has been accomplished with chlorine-containing polymers and the addition of fillers such as antimony oxide which reacts with chlorine to form antimony chloride, an extinguishing agent. The tests for tracking under adverse conditions are described and data that is available for several glass-polyester laminate systems given.

Molding and fabricating

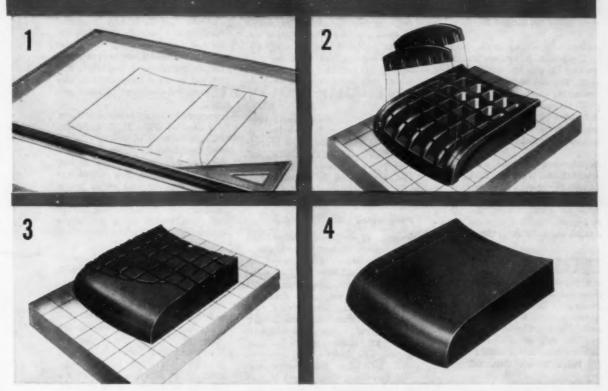
Ten years progress in mill design.
J. B. Young. Rubber and Plastics
Age 39, 1058-60 (Dec. 1958). Developments in the last 10 years in
rubber and plastic milling equipment
are reviewed.

VFH preheating for thermosetting molding. J. F. Trembley. SPE J. 15, 543-45 (July 1959). Improved design of electronic preheaters, particularly in the 70 to 100 megacycle range, yields faster production cycles in the molding of plastics compounds. Preheating in the range of 270 to 300° F. reduces both the preheating and the molding cycles. Higher mold temperatures may be used since cure time is reduced and degradation is less apt to occur. Materials of lower flow may also be substituted to reduce curing times. The new equipment is applicable for use in automatic molding of loose material as well as of preforms.

Applications

Alloyed plastics give oilless bearings.
H. C. Mellor. Prod. Eng. 30, 58-60 (May 25, 1959). An impregnated-plastic bearing is described which can operate for prolonged periods at fairly high loads or temperatures and without need for lubrication. The bearing material is a mixture of several plastics blended with both synthetic dry and viscous lubricants. It will not cold-flow or (To page 56)

NOW! A FAST, ECONOMICAL METHOD FOR MAKING MASTER MODELS



... developed by Kish Industries using

RCI EPOXY RESINS

• Master models are made faster and better using this new Kish process* made possible by a completely different type of epoxy formulation — based on RCI EPOTUF epoxy resins.

Here, briefly, is how the Kish system works:

- Starting with the draft or styling print, templates are cut from pre-cast KiPlaBoard (fully-cured epoxy board made in varying thicknesses).
- (2) These templates are bonded into an "egg crate" having the general shape of the model.
- (3) The open areas of the "egg crate" are filled with

Kish No. 44 Resin Compound (formulated with RCI EPOTUFS) and after the compound cures the rough model is shaped and finish-surfaced using standard woodworking techniques.

(4) The finished model is grain-free, dimensionally stable, and unaffected by moisture and weather. It will not chip or deteriorate with age and can be altered simply by bonding additional Epotuf-based material on the model.

This remarkable Kish innovation is just one of a constantly growing number of jobs done more efficiently and economically with versatile RCI EPOTUF epoxy resins.

*Complete information on the Kish System is available from Kish Industries, Inc., 1301 Turner Street, Lansing 6, Michigan.

Creative Chemistry
...Your Partner in Progress



REICHHOLD

Synthetic Resins • Chemical Colors • Industrial Adhesives • Phenol • Hydrochloric Acid • Formaldehyde • Glycerine • Phthalic Anhydride • Maleic Anhydride • Sebacic Acid • Ortho-Phenylphenol • Sodium Sulfite • Pentaerythritol • Pentachlorophenol • Sodium Pentachlorophenate • Sulfuric Acid • Methanol

PLASTICS DIGEST

(From page 54)

melt. One plastic acts as a reservoir for synthetic viscous lubricants. A second increases the thermal conductivity dissipating heat to the bearing housing. A thermosetting resin holds the masses together,

Allowable working stress in rigid PVC pipes. A. A. van der Wal. Rubber and Plastics Age 40, 156-58 (Feb. 1959). The factors involved in setting a working stress for pipe made of PVC plastics are considered. It is concluded that a circumferential tensile stress of 80 kg. cm² (1,140 p.s.i.) is reasonable.

Isopolyesters join the maintenance team. Chem. Week 85, 31-32, 35-35 (Aug. 8, 1959). Glass-fiber-reinforced isopolyester plastics are used to repair tanks, valves, and tubing in chemical plant equipment. Information on costs is presented.

The nonwoven fabrics industry. Ind. Eng. Chem. 51, 902-12 (Aug. 1959). Six papers on the properties and structure of nonwoven fabrics are presented. The mechanics of nonwoven fabrics, felts made of both natural and synthetic fibers, binders, and the role of nonwoven fabrics that are used in the textile and paper industries are discussed.

Waterstops for joints in concrete. B. Kellam and M. T. Loughborough. J. Am. Concrete Inst. 30, 1269-86 (June 1959). Waterstops are grouped into six categories, depending on shape and material. Studies indicate that a properly compounded PVC is likely to outlast many of the materials used in the past. An investigation of the watertightness of various shapes and sizes of waterstops is described, from which it is concluded that "flat corrugated" and "flexible metal" types are superior to "dumbbell" and "metal plate" waterstops. Physical properties of waterstops are discussed with reference to their ability to withstand rough treatment during installation and their ability to accommodate joint movements. Waterstops of various shapes and materials are compared with regard to ease of installation. Methods developed for cutting, splicing, and installation of PVC waterstops are outlines.

High density polyethylene protective and functional coatings. S. E. Hmiel and H. G. Grey. SPE J. 15, 540-42 (July 1959). The typical

properties of polyethylene (PE) dispersions of the types primarily used for coating of metals are described. The practical techniques and coating processes used for the polyethylene dispersions are similar to those used for other plastics materials, however, some special techniques are required. Data are presented to indicate the properties which may be obtained on various metal substrates.

Vinyl coverings should meet these tests. C. J. Poiesz. Modern Hospital 92, 140-48 (Apr. 1959). The properties of vinyl chloride plastic wall coverings are reported and specification requirements for their materials are given. The emphasis is on wall coverings used in hospitals.

Properties

Velocity of sound and internal loss in polymers of methacrylic esters. E. Butta. Ann. chim. (Rome) 48, 802-10 (1958). The velocity of sound in methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl methacrylate polymers decreases with increasing temperature; the rate of decrease increases sharply at a critical temperature which is lower for increasing size of side groups. The internal loss decreases with increasing temperature and with increasing chain length. A plot of the logarithm of internal loss versus the reciprocal of the absolute temperature shows a break at the same critical temperature as was found in the sound experiments. The velocity of sound at room temperature is a linear function of the density of the polymer.

Dielectric loss in 66 nylon (polyhexamethylene adipamide). R. H. Boyd. J. Chem. Phys. 30, 1276-83 (May 1959). The dielectric loss in 66 nylon was studied over a range of temperatures (-40 to 100° C.) and frequencies (50 cps. to 70 mc.). The effects of radiation induced crosslinking and hydrogen bonding solutes were studied.

Comparison of time dependent mechanical properties of plastics. B. Maxwell. SPE J. 15, 480-94 (June 1959). Basic principles of creep, stress relaxation, and dynamic properties of plastics are discussed. These time dependent characteristics are rapidly evaluated by use of dynamic tests. Data are given to illustrate the methods of evaluating and comparing materials such as

polymethyl methacrylate, polystyrene, polyethylene, and polypropylene. Limits of linear visco-elastic response may be obtained and yield important data and design criteria.

Testing

Contribution to the analytical chemistry of plastics. IX. Analysis of cellulose mixed esters. E. Schroeder, J. Franz, and K. Thinius. Plaste u. Kautschuk 5, 411-15, 423 (1958). A method for determining the acetic and butyric acid contents of cellulose acetate butyrates is described. The method involves saponification, distillation, ion-exchange columns, etc.

Determining epoxy contents of cured and uncured resins. H. C. Anderson. Plastics Tech. 5, 40-42 (July 1959). The hydrochloric acid method of determining epoxy content of uncured resins is modified so that it is suitable for use with cured epoxy plastics. This method can be used to determine the conversion during cure; the results agree with those determined by infra-red absorption.

Interlaboratory evaluation of testing methods. J. Mandel and T. W. Lashof. ASTM Bull. No. 239, 53-69 (July 1959). The various sources of variability in test methods are examined, and a new general scheme to account for them is proposed. The assumption is made that systematic differences exist between sets of measurements made by the same observer at different times or on different instruments or by different observers in the same or different laboratories and that these systematic differences are linear functions of the magnitude of the measurements. The design, analysis, and interpretation of a round robin in accordance with the linear model are presented, and the procedure is illustrated in terms of the data obtained in an interlaboratory study of the Bekk smoothness tester for paper. It is believed that this approach will overcome the "frustrations" that are often associated with the interpretation of roundrobin test data.

Chemistry

Phenol-formaldehyde condensates of defined constitution and uniform molecular size. H. Kämmerer. Angew. Chem. 70, 390-98 (July 7, 1958). Ordinary phenol-formaldehyde condensates are polymolecular and, depending on the reaction conditions, they are irregular in their structure, every molecule containing different groupings. The preparation of oxymethyl-phenols, which are often the starting compounds (To page 177)

Plastics Problem?

Get help in a hurry from your NEW Encyclopedia Issue!

EXAMPLE: Where and how to use resins and molding compounds?

- See the section "Resins and Molding Compounds" for all the fundamentals. Also see the materials charts and supplier lists in the "Technical Data" section.
- Then check the Advertisers' Index—on the first page of the "Resins . . ." section—for suppliers' ads on resins, coatings, emulsions, etc.
- Secure additional names and addresses of suppliers from extensive Buyers' Directory lists in the back of the book.
- Consult the Alphabetic Index for detailed crossreferenced listings of subjects related to your particular inquiry.
- For more help, turn to the "Free Product Literature" section, select pertinent booklets and send for them with the enclosed free post cards.

EXAMPLE: How to color plastics?

- See the section "Chemicals and Additives" for complete background.
- Next, refer to the Advertisers' Index on the first page of the section for ads relating to your specific needs.
- Check the Buyers' Directory for a detailed listing of suppliers of dyes, stabilizers, plasticizers, etc.
- Consult the Alphabetic Index for detailed crossreferenced listings of subjects related to your particular inquiry.
- For more help, turn to the "Free Product Literature" section, select pertinent booklets and send for them with the enclosed free post cards.

EXAMPLE: How to design a product—then get it made?

- Get the basic facts in the section "Engineering and Methods".
- Then for molder and special service advertisements, see the Advertisers' Index on the section's first page.
- Next, examine the Buyers' Directory for additional names and addresses of molders, extruders and service organizations.
- Consult the Alphabetic Index for detailed crossreferenced listings of subjects related to your particular inquiry.
- For more help, turn to the "Free Product Literature" section, select pertinent booklets and send for them with the enclosed free post cards.

EXAMPLE: Which machinery to buy?

- Turn to the section "Machinery and Equipment" for a complete picture of the factors involved.
- Then see the Advertisers' Index on the first page of this section and select ads whose messages bear on your problem.
- Get further information—names and addresses of machinery, machine tool and equipment manufacturers—in the time-saving Buyers' Directory.
- Consult the Alphabetic Index for detailed crossreferenced listings of subjects related to your particular inquiry.
- For more help, turn to the "Free Product Literature" section, select pertinent booklets and send for them with the enclosed free post cards.

The Encyclopedia is expressly designed to help you solve your problems. Reach for it next time you need help and see how valuable it can really be!

MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA ISSUE

. . for fast, accurate answers to plastics problems

U.S. PLASTICS PATENTS

Copies of these patents are available from the U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C., at 25¢ each.

U. S. Pats., July 7, 1959

Coated abrasive article. R. C. Rinker and H. W. Schnabel (to Armour). 2.893,854.

Polymerizable compositions. A. L. Barney (to Du Pont). 2,893,868.

Thermostable polysulfides. W. F. Taylor (to Minnesota Mining). 2,-893,906.

Photopolymerization. R. Dow (to G. S. Nalle, Jr.). 2,893,937.

Phosphorus - containing polymers.
R. J. McManimie (to Monsanto).
2,893,961.

Resin compositions. S. O. Greenlee (to S. C. Johnson). 2,893,965-6-8-74.

Acylricinoleate-fumarate adducts. J. Dazzi (to Monsanto). 2,893,967.

Diisocyanate modified polyester. G. E. Graham and J. A. Parker (to Armstrong Cork). 2,893,969.

Butadiene-styrene copolymer blends. T. J. Kennedy and J. L. Holst (to Phillips). 2,893,971.

Stabilization of polyoxymethylene. M. A. Kubico and R. N. MacDonald (to Du Pont). 2,893,972.

m-Phenylenediamine compositions for curing epoxy ethers. R. Stecklar, F. A. Hessel, and J. Werner (to General Aniline). 2,893,973.

Reduced methacrolein polymers.E. C. Chapin and R. I. Longley, Jr. (to Monsanto). 2,893,979.

Interpolymers of epsilon-caprolactam. G. E. Ham and R. L. Sublett (to Chemstrand). 2,893,980.

Copolymers of dichlorohexafluorobutene, E. S. Lo (to Minneosta Mining). 2,893,983.

Polymerization of alpha-olefins. C. W. Seelbach and W. J. G. McCulloch (to Esso). 2,893,984.

Polymerization of olefins. R. V. N. Powelson (to Sun). 2,893,985.

U. S. Pats., July 14, 1959

Breathable vinyl-coated fabric. R. J. Wilhelm and C. A. Waugaman (to B. F. Goodrich). 2,894,855.

Polymers of hydrocyanic acid. J. C. Burleson (to Monsanto). 2,894,916.

Cation-exchange resins. Y. Tsunoda, M. Seko, M. Watanabi, and T. Misumi (to Asahi Kasei). 2,894,917.

Stabilized hydrophilic polymers. J. F. Jones (to Goodrich). 2,894,921.

Halogen-containing resins. P. R. Graham (to Monsanto). 2,894,923.

Polyhydroxy ethers of phenolic resins. G. R. Somerville and H. W. Howard (to Shell). 2,894,931.

Vinyl aromatic polymers stabilized with polyureides. W. K. Schweitzer, Jr. (to Dow). 2,894,933.

Polyurethane production. W. F. Tousignant and H. Pledger, Jr. (to Dow). 2.894.935.

Reaction products of trimethylenecyclohexane. R. E. Benson (to Du Pont). 2,894,936.

Preparation of petroleum resins. F. W. Banes, J. F. Nelson, and R. F. Leary (to Esso). 2,894,938.

Polymerized fatty acid mixtures. B. L. Hampton (to Glidden). 2,894,-939.

Resins from acid-charred lignins. R. L. Sperry. 2,894,940.

Ion-exchange resin battery. M. Schwarz and P. J. Franklin (to U. S.). 2,895,000

U. S. Pats., July 21, 1959

Oxetane polymers. C. C. Price (to Hercules). 2,895,921 and 2,895,924.

Aminotriazine modified polyacetals. B. H. Kress (to Quaker Chemical). 2,895,923.

Anion-exchange resin. J. C. H. Hwa (to Rohm & Haas). 2,895,925.

Polyurethane foam. G. Rappaport, J. A. Szaruga, and J. R. Wall (to General Motors). 2,895,926.

Blood-phenolic resin composition. C. N. Cone (to American Marietta). 2.895.928.

Polymerizable epoxide-alkyd resin. M. Yusem (to Bradley & Vrooman). 2.895.929-30.

Oxetane polymers. E. D. Klug (to Hercules). 2,895,931.

Isophthalic and orthophthalic resins. M. J. Schlatter and F. G. Lum (to California Research). 2,895,932. Resins from coal acids. W. L. Archer and R. S. Montgomery (to Dow). 2.895.934-5-6.

Styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers. H. Ohlinger and R. Fricker (to Badische Anilin). 2,895,938.

Stabilized vinyl chloride resins. C. W. Montgomery and R. C. Bryan, Jr. (to Ethyl). 2,895,941.

Polymeric methyl isopropenyl ketone. L. J. Rosen (to Celanese). 2,895,942-3.

Di-oxo-alkane polymers. H. F. Mark (to R. S. Aries). 2,895,944.

Polyerythritol - aldehyde polymers. R. F. Fischer and T. F. Mika (to Shell). 2,895,945.

Modified polyesters. W. A. H. Huffman (to Chemstrand). 2,895,946.

Polymerization of di-2,3-epoxypropyl phthalate. E. C. Shokal and A. C. Mueller (to Shell Development). 2,895,947.

Polybenzimidazoles. K. C. Brinker and I. M. Robinson (to Du Pont). 2,895,948.

Acrylonitrile copolymers. W. M. Thomas (to American Cyanamid). 2,895,949.

Compositions of a hydroperoxide and acrylate acid diester. V. K. Krieble (to American Sealants). 2,895,-950.

U. S. Pats., July 28, 1959

Shaped articles of crystalline polystyrene. G. Natta and G. Crespi (to Montecatini), 2.896.264.

Cross-linked polyvinyl alcohol. A. A. Miller (to General Electric). 2,897,-127.

Polymers from polyoxyalkylene polyols and butadiene epoxide. J. W. Clark and A. E. Winslow (to Union Carbide). 2,897,163.

Copolymers of conjugated diolefins and methyl isopropenyl ketone, R. R. Dreisbach and G. B. Sterling (to Dow). 2,897,167.

Plasticized polyvinyl halides. J. Dazzi (to Monsanto). 2,897,169.

Phenolic molding resins. L. Czerny and J. Schmitz (to Chemische Werke Albert). 2,897,171.—End



ARGUS: SURE-FOOTED VINYL PIONEER!

You're on safe footing when you get your facts the vinyl industry. on vinyls from Argus. No guesswork. No gamble. If Argus doesn't have the answers, it heat and light stability, at less cost, than any gets them cat-quick!

Through continuous, creative research over up-to-the-minute information and advice about vinyl stabilizers and plasticizers. Its Mark and and are constantly setting new standards for consultation, technical bulletins, samples.

For example - Argus Mark LL gives more other stabilizer on the market.

(The preferred stabilizer choice for vinyl the years, Argus has become the source for pipe, by the way, is a Mark WS and Mark C combination.)

Why take chances? To be sure of the right Drapex products are making vinyls more answers, and of consistently high quality, saleable and more profitable all the time- simply check with Argus! Call or write for



RGUS CHEMI

New York and Cleveland

Main Office: 633 Court Street, Brooklyn 31, N.Y. Branch: Frederick Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Rep's.: H. M. Royal, Inc., 11911 Woodruff Ave., Downey, California; Philipp Bros. Chemicals, Inc., 10 High St., Boston; H. L. Blachford, Ltd., 977 Aqueduct St., Montreal. European Affiliates: SA Argus Chemical NV; 33, Rue d'Anderlecht, Drogenbos, Belgium—Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.; Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester, England.

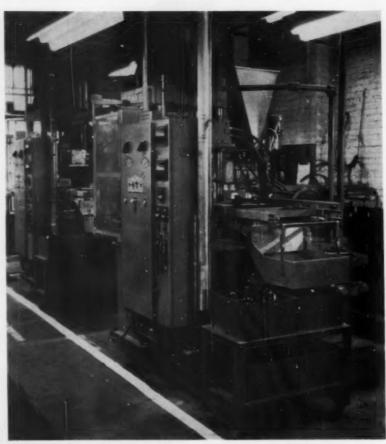
PROBLEM: Unconventional parts solution: Baker!

"We decided on the Baker Automatic Plastic Molding Press as the one truly flexible machine that could be readily adapted to the specialized parts we had in mind," reports William E. Exner, engineer in charge of rubber and plastics at The Pyle-National Company, Chicago, Illinois.

This electrical manufacturer uses Baker presses for producing their PYLE-STAR-LINE electrical connectors. A minimum reject rate has resulted from the automatic and accurate control of such variables as temperature, time, instantly adjustable cycles and metering of compound. The quickly adjustable Baker material metering system and the fast mold setup time are extremely important to this company, which often has short production runs of two or three 24-hour days.



Operator adjusting a new mold. All molds designed to minimize flash.



Baker Plastic Presses in operation at The Pyle-National Company, Chicago

Set-up time is down 50%

With Baker presses, mold changing is a fast one-man job. Mr. Exner also says, "We had excellent engineering assistance from the Baker people," in solving special problems.

Complete, illustrated information and engineering advice on your plastic molding problems are available by writing to BAKER BROTHERS, INC., DEPT. OP-1159, 1000 POST STREET, TOLEDO 10, OHIO.



COMPRESSION MOLDING MACHINES

STANDARD AND SPECIAL DRILLING AND TAPPING MACHINES . AUTOMATIC BAR MACHINES . SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

PO PROPYLENE



These polypropylene experts can help you with development work in new applications for Spencer "Poly-Pro" Polypropylene. Fabricated forms, such as rod stock, bar stock and film samples are

available now at Spencer for product testing and evaluation. "Poly-Pro" resins are available from a pilot plant only. Contact your Spencer Plastics Sales Representative for complete information.

How You Can Benefit from Spencer's POLY-PRO End-Use Development Program:

Do you have a product idea that needs help? Chances are good you can find the answer in Spencer Chemical Company's polypropylene market applications research. This extensive enduse development program now underway is supported by years of experience in other thermoplastic resins.

Knowledge in this field can be used for the development of engineered applications currently in other materials where performance is marginal or costs are too high. Spencer's plastics experience also can be used for developing packaging appli-

cations utilizing films, coatings, laminates, skin packaging and blow molding. Other polypropylene applications being researched are tubing, pipe and monofilaments.

May we work with you? Now is a good time to take advantage of Spencer's polypropylene development help. Simply contact your Spencer Plastics Sales Representative, or write to Polypropylene Product Manager at the address below.

Commercial quantities of "Poly-Pro" Polypropylene resins will be available shortly after the first of the year.





because Thermatron: • guarantees distortion free surfaces

- · eliminates costly rejects
- · has advanced features that prevent equipment obsolescence
- operates with higher frequency permitting successful diversification.



WILLCOX & GIBBS SEWING MACHINE COMPANY . 214 West 39th Street, New York 18, N.Y.

SALES & SERVICE OFFICES AT: ATLANTA . BOSTON . CHICAGO . DETROIT . LOS ANGELES . NEW YORK . PHILADELPHIA . ST. LOUIS THERMATRON—is the only manufacturer of Electronic Welding Equipment with National sales, service and project engineering.

CATALYSTS **ACCELERATORS STABILIZERS**

> STEARATES SILICONE CURING AGENTS **FUNGICIDES**

NUODEX helps you solve problems...improve your products...

with the plastics industry's most complete line of certified quality chemicals

Whatever your requirement, only NUODEX can offer you a complete line of certified quality products from which to select the one best suited to your needs. This certified quality assures you of precise control because Nuodex products are consistent in their uniformity and performance time after time.

Such dependable performance is the result of Nuodex quality control through extensive research and laboratory facilities. And these facilities perform other vital functions for you. They supply experienced technical service and application research to assist you in developing systems to meet your specific needs and to help with practical solutions in manufacturing.

Further, Nuodex research pioneers in the development of new and better products. The most recent example is Nuostabe V-134, a superior liquid stabilizer unmatched both in performance and in the range of its applications throughout the vinyl chloride field.

Nuodex representatives all over the United States stand ready to serve you in your special fields of interest. And to assure you of prompt delivery, Nuodex maintains a nationwide network of strategically located warehouses.

NUODEX — the single source of supply for the plastics industry

Nuodex offers a complete line of nine certified quality catalysts and accelerators for the polymerization of polyester, styrene and vinyl monomers, including Benzoyl, Lauroyl and M.E.K. peroxide catalysts as well as Cobalt accelerators. The growing family of Nuodex vinyl stabilizers now includes 24 different products identified as Nuostabes. A broad range of calcium, zinc, magnesium and lead stearates . . . ten silicone curing agents known as Silicures® . . . plus a line of fungicides developed for plastics . . . together give you the widest choice of special purpose chemicals available from one source.

For a complete listing of Nuodex products, see pages 483-488 in Chemical Materials Catalog.

special purpose chemicals for industry

NUODEX PRODUCTS COMPANY . ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

A Division of Heyden Newport Chemical Corporation

Nickel Salts • Organic Peroxides • Paint Additives • Stearates • Vinyl Additives





Perspex' is a good traveller

These photographs show curved roof canopies, curved rear windows and internally illuminated name plate and weatherguards made from 'Perspex' in a coach built by Duple Motor Bodies Ltd. The hinged roof ventilators are made from 'Perspex' by Weathershields Limited.





'Perspex' is the registered trade mark for the acrylic sheet manufactured by I.C.I.

COACHES built by Duple Motor Bodies Limited contain a lot of 'Perspex' acrylic sheet. 'Perspex' is used for weather protection guards, roof canopies, hinged roof ventilators, engraved name plates and internally illuminated name plates, and finger plates on seats.

'Perspex' owes its versatility to a number of outstanding features: above all, it is a material with which designers can effectively combine function and good looks. In addition, 'Perspex' stands up well to all kinds of weather without losing its attractiveness and is unaffected by atmospheric changes. It is long lasting, strong and shatterproof. It has a high light transmission and is easy to clean and maintain. It is light in weight, an important consideration where so much is being used. Finally, when used for signs, 'Perspex' can be internally illuminated so that names can be seen as clearly by night as by day.

'Perspex' is available in a wide range of gay, pleasing, transparent, translucent and opaque colours as well as in clear and opal sheet.

PERSPEX'



Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Plastics Division: Export Dept., Black Fan Road, Welwyn Garden City, Herts

U.S.A. enquiries to: J. B. Henriques Inc., 521 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. Canadian enquiries to:

Canadian Industries Ltd., Plastics Division, Box 10, Montreal, P.Q.

MaT Products for plastics

Thermolite ORGANOTIN

Stabilizers

Used alone for unmatched performance in optical clears, or synergistically to greatly boost the stabilization characteristics of less effective stabilizers.

Thermolite Organotins are the first choice for premium crystal clarity in PVC—and are often the successful last resort when other stabilizers fail under difficult processing conditions.

Thermolite — LIQUID Ba-Cd Stabilizer

A unique, new concept in Ba-Cd stabilizers for low-cost processing clarity and outstanding light stabilization.

Ihermolite AUXILIARY

Stabilizers

... Designed to augment the compounding and performance characteristics of the primary stabilizers.

CATALYSTS Urethane Foam

A complete line of catalysts used in oneshot urethane foam systems.

MAT FLAME RETARDERS

... For incorporation in PVC and other chlorine-containing films and coatings to provide "non-inflammable" characteristics.

For information on any of these products write to:



FOR ULTRA-HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY in the processing of rigids and semi-rigids

Thermolite 31-Processing at 350 F and above is practical with this stabilizer. Unexcelled for clear or pigmented rigids.

Thermolite 20-Lubrication is built into the molecule of this organotin. For use alone or with Thermolite 31, as lubrication requirements dictate.

FOR VERY-HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY

Thermolite 13—Outstanding light stability and excellent heat stability are contributed by an organotin-dienophilic combination in the molecular structure. Particularly suitable for plastisols, rigids, semi-rigids and blending with other Thermolites.

Thermolite 17—Combines the heat stability of the dienophilic Thermolite 13 with the high-lubrication of Thermolite 12. An ideal stabilizer for calendering and extrusions.

Thermolite 12—Outstanding light stabilization and excellent lubrication augment good heat stability. These properties plus ready solubility in plasticizers make it unusually useful for plastisols and organosols.

Thermolite 45-Low-cost organotin for calendering and extrusion. Eliminates clouding in garden hose and other clear PVC's exposed to water.

FOR ALL-PURPOSE ORGANOTIN STABILIZATION

Thermolite 25—Widely used in plastisols because of its excellent heat and light stability and is especially valuable in slush molding where it gives no plate-out problems.

Thermolite 26-A self-lubricating stabilizer with good heat and light stability, especially recommended for calendering vinyl copolymers for decorative sheeting, etc.

Thermolite 112-A completely aromatic-based, low-volatility stabilizer giving crystal clarity and excellent light stability. Soluble in all plasticizers this Ba-Cd stabilizer overcomes plate-out in calendering and extrusions.

Thermolite 166-A liquid-zinc stabilizer used in conjunction with Ba-Cd types to improve initial color, reduce plastisol viscosity and overcome sulfur staining.

Thermolite 180-An antioxidant-stabilizer of purely organic composition for use with all metal stabilizers to improve light stability, help overcome plate-out, and prevent yellowing during processing.

CATALYST T-12 (Dibutyltin dilaurate)

CATALYST T-8 (Dibutyltin di-2-ethyl hexoate)

STANNOUS OCTOATE

STANNOUS OLEATE

M&T Thermoguard* H - High tinctorial strength antimony oxide for whites and pastels where it contributes useful white-tinting strength.

M&T Thermoguard* L-Low tinctorial strength antimony oxide a minimum opacity antimony oxide particularly suitable for deeper colors.

M&T Flame Retarder—An antimony-based flame retarder that has onefifth the tinting strength of antimony oxide and designed for semitransparent plastics or those containing high-cost pigments and toners.

Trade Mark

Sn Sb P inorganics and Si Ti Zr organometallics

Rahway, N. J.

METAL & THERMIT Corporation,

Investigate Buy

OMPARE! In High-Density, 17 **BAKELITE" Polyethylene Com**pounds for New Products and **Profits Like These**

EXTRUSION COATINGS



Multi-trip bottled beverage cases



Multiwall bags and harrier papers

Check the unique, low-to-high density range of BAKELITE Brand Polyethylenes for your widest selection of properties whatever your end-use application. Your choice covers densities from .916 up to .960—a spectrum unequalled in the field to let you match properties exactly to your purpose.

With "BAKELITE" high-density materials, properties include a range of melt

EXTRUSIONS



Wire and cable



Monofilaments for furniture tape



Monofilaments for rope and twine



Contour extrusions

Here are some of the several-score products successfully manufactured from the new "BAKELITE" Brand high-density polyethylene compounds. If there's a profit idea here for you, call your Technical Representative.



Bottles and packaging





HIGH

Polyethylene from the source widest density spectrum!

indexes in combination with particular qualities for molding, extrusion, coatings and film applications. High flow rates—higher rigidity—heat resistance—grease and moisture impermeability—toughness—gloss—abrasion resistance and other properties are provided "as you want them." Check your Union Carbide Technical Representative—and, for the leaflet which lists all "BAKELITE" Brand High-Density Polyethylenes write Dept. EC143.

TO



Bags for soft goods and paper products



Over-wrap

LOW

UNION CARBIDE PLASTICS COMPANY

DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION
30 EAST 42nd ST., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

UNION CARBIDE

In Canada: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto 7, Ontario
The terms BAKELITE and UNION CARBIDE are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation



with STAN-TONE colors for plastics or rubbers

Almost is not good enough. Working with hundreds of standard Stan-Tone pigments, Harwick laboratory men mix test batch after test batch until they arrive at an exact match . . . in hue, intensity and value.

This conscientious color control is followed through from formula mix to shipping container. Shipment after shipment, you receive color which is carefully matched to your original sample . . . and has uniform working qualities.

Pigments are selected for their brilliant masstones and for compatibility. Heat and light stability and high resistance to migration, crocking, bleed and other compounding problems are built right into the color materials. The Harwick man has full data on behavior of specific pigments in organasols, plastisols, PVC, polyethylene and rubber.

Stan-Tone colors are available dry, dispersed in plasticizer, in polyester resin or in polyethylene, and in masterbatch in rubber elastomer.

- . STAN-TONE Dry Colors Organic and Inorganic
- . STAN-TONE PEC Polyester (Paste)
- . STAN-TONE PC Paste (In Plasticizer)
- . STAN-TONE MBS Masterbatch
- . STAN-TONE GPE (Polyetbylene)

WRITE for Technical Data on STAN-TONE Colors



HARWICK STANDARD CHEMICAL CO.

ALBERTVILLE ALA BOSTON 16 MASS CHICAGO 25 ILLINOIS GREENVILLE SC LOS ANGELES 21 CALIF. TRENTON 9 N.J.
OLD GUNTERSVILLE HWY. 661 BOYLSTON ST. 2724 W LAWRENCE AVE PO BOX 746 1248 WHOLESALE STREET 2595 E. STATE ST

Let PPG help you

in your fiber glass reinforced plastics operations

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

If you are entering the fiber glass reinforced plastics field . . . expanding your present plastics operations . . . trying to develop new or better operating methods . . . or are exploring new markets for the fiber glass reinforced plastics, PPG is prepared to help you in a number of ways.

PPG's experienced technical staff is available to discuss these problems with you, supply technical assistance and give you general guidance in the entire field of fiber glass reinforced plastics.

TOP-QUALITY PRODUCTS

You'll produce better end products, have a lower reject rate and save time with PPG top-quality yarns, rovings and fiber glass cloth, because PPG follows such close control practices during manufacturing and careful testing and inspection procedures. A trial run will prove this to you.

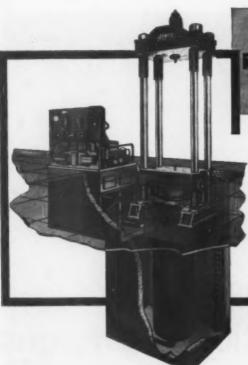
LET US WORK WITH YOU

PPG has successfully helped many of its customers with their problems in working with fiber glass reinforced plastics. We would welcome the opportunity to work with you, too. Write or call your nearest PPG Sales Office, or write Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Fiber Glass Division, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.

Sales Offices: Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and St. Louis



PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY



HYDRAULIC PRESSES for the ER . PLASTICS - REINFORGED PLASTICS and ALLIED INDUSTRIES

This 1,000 ton press and hydraulic system, which is 401/2 feet high, was custom designed and built by EEMCO for a special application in the unprecedented time of 22 weeks-less than half the time normally needed to design and build a press of this size and complexity.

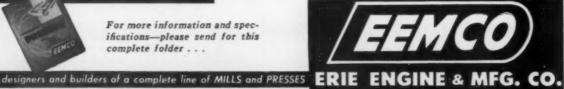
Downward acting reinforced Plastics Molding Press (standard and custom designed) -built by EEMCO to suit a specific need. Our engineers have worked with one of the pioneers in reinforced Plastic Molding, developing and manufacturing the first complete line of equipment designed especially for this rapidly growing industry.





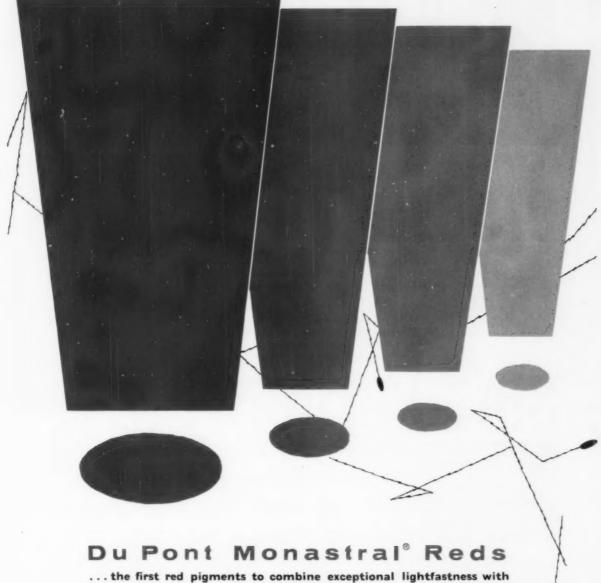
Heavy duty Laminating Presses-multiple opening presses for laminating, press polishing, printed circuits, etc., designed for low deflections to insure uniformity of product with minimum production loss, can be equipped with automatic temperature and cycle controls. Available in any required size.

For more information and specifications-please send for this complete folder . . .



954 East 12th St., ERIE, PA.

YES, REDS STAY RED IN ANY TINT



... the first red pigments to combine exceptional lightfastness with excellent resistance to chemicals, heat, crocking, bronzing and migration

Now... a completely new standard of color permanence for reds! MONASTRAL RED B RT-742-D, MONASTRAL RED Y RT-759-D and MONASTRAL VIOLET R RT-733-D offer light-fastness, brilliance and heat resistance for lasting colors in plastic products for outdoor use; resistance to plasticizer bleed and to chemicals for plastisols and upholstery materials; outstanding resistance to crocking, bronzing and migration for plastics in general. For full information, contact your Du Pont Pigments representative or write: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Pigments Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY



handle your big orders big enough to welcome your small orders.....



enough to give you the kind of complete personal attention and follow-through that makes any job with Nixon a satisfying one

FINE QUALITY FORMABLE SHEETING TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

RIGID VINYL - CELLULOSE ACETATE - CELLULOSE ACETATE BUTYRATE
 HIGH IMPACT STYRENE - CALENDERED ABS - CELLULOSE NITRATE

NIXON NITRATION WORKS . FOUNDED 1898 . NIXON, NEW JERSEY

Phono: New Brunswick Charter 9.1121, Metuchen Liberty 9.0200, New York Est. WOrth 4.5200. Chicago Office, 510 No. Dearborn St., Michigan 2.2363.
St. Lauis, C. B. Judd, 3687 Market St., JEfferson 5.8082. Claveland, E. H. Alexander, 545 Hemlock Point Road, Chagrin Palls, EDgeward 8.6861, Leaminster, Mass., C. A. Davidie, Phone 7.2120. Canadian Distributors Crystal Glass & Plastics Ltd., 130 Queens Quay East, Toronto, Ontario.



GENERAL-PURPOSE PRESSES

Electrically operated, automatic, single-cycle control, in conjunction with a timer, governs the press dwell under pressure. This relieves the operator of the timing task and eliminates the possibility of error, assuring uniformity of operation, and a higher production rate. Available in 30- to 200-ton capacities, these presses can be used for rubber and plastic molding, and for metal forming, straightening or bending, hobbing and forcing. Ask for comprehensive bulletin 370-E.





LABORATORY PRESSES

Farrel Watson-Stillman laboratory presses are designed for experimental work wherever pressures of 30 to 100 tons are required in comparatively small areas. For increased versatility the press can be equipped with electric- or steamheating plates or combination electric-heating and water-cooling plates. Equipped with non-indicating type thermostatic controls conveniently mounted on the gauge panel. Bulletin 350-C gives complete specifications and details.



PRESSES

for short runs, laminating or laboratory work

The result of 110 years of concentration on the development of hydraulic equipment, Farrel Watson-Stillman presses spell the maximum in versatility. They are ideal for short run jobs, laboratory and experimental work or for laminating. Designed with a thorough understanding of industry requirements, either type may be transformed into a press capable of more highly specialized work, through the addition of a variety of optional features. A Watson-Stillman engineer will gladly discuss presses with you at your convenience.



FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC. WATSON-STILLMAN PRESS DIVISION

Só5 Blossom Road, Rochester 10, N. Y.

Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo and Rochestet, N. Y.

European Office: Piazza della Republica 32, Milano, Italy

Represented in Canada by Barnett J. Danson, 1912 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario

Represented in Japan by The Gosha Company, Ltd.

Machinery Department, Tokyo, Osaka, and Nagoya

HARTIG precision

Hartig 4 1/2" extruder, 24:1 L/D with sheeting die.

Effective Screw Length: 108 1/4"
Nominal Capacity: 350-450 lbs./hr.
Barrel Heat 19 bands: 3200 W ea.
Control Zones barrel, 4 (standard)
Temperature Controls: 4 (proportioning)
Thrust Bearing Capacity: 299,000 lbs.
Floor Dimensions: 203" x 82"
Weight (approx.): 8500 lbs.
Motor Divers 50.75 hp. (standard)

Hartig units are now processing high and low density thermoplastic materials of all types for:

Film Extrusion-Blown Tubing,
Extrusion-Coating
Sheet Extrusion-Vacuum Forming
Profile Extrusion-Wire Coating
Blown Containers-Molding
Compounding-Reprocessing

Some significant Hartig features are: unexceeded capacity; choice of 4 $\rm L/D$ ratios; unvented or vented for removal of moisture, solvents, or monomers; interchangeable screws designed for processing specific materials; instruments for close control of quality, and automatic operation.

Facts and figures—as they apply to your own operation—are available without obligation.

extrusion pays off 3 W/S

BETTER PRODUCT

Precision extrusion gives uniformity and reproducibility, particularly important in extrusion of sheet for sheet-forming and tubing for blow molding. Eliminates rejects due to thin spots, thick sections, or porosity.

LOWER MATERIAL COSTS

Closer control of tolerances, including crosswise tolerances, reduces the necessity for allowing excess material in order to meet minimum thickness requirements.

HIGHER OUTPUT

All Hartig research and development has been directed toward greater production efficiency. Hartig extruders are known for their higher production rate; ease of set-up, start-up and purging, as well as for their dependable automatic operation with a minimum of downtime for maintenance.

Send for your copy

of the new illustrated booklet describing the line of Hartig Extruders and Matched Auxiliary Equipment.



EXTRUDERS

Division of Midland-Ross Corporation MOUNTAINSIDE, NEW JERSEY



Here's the HANDBOOK on MULLING

MIX-MULLERS.

...take a measure of MIXING EFFICIENCY

for more on mulling . . . See our advertisement in your CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CATALOG

Take a yardstick to controlled dispersion . . . write for a copy of your new

HANDBOOK ON MULLING Will your materials preparation facilities measure up to the production and quality control standards that are already in sight for the '60s?

If you are in doubt and you mix dry solids, this 12-page bulletin is specifically designed to make you dissatisfied with "hit or miss" mixing practices. It reveals how controlled dispersion can be easily achieved in this era of high purity—high uniformity raw materials. And, how it is being achieved by Mix-Muller users . . . processors who have already realized that "cement mixer technology" takes an expensive toll at today's raw material prices.

SIMPSON MIX-MULLER DIVISION

NATIONAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

862 MACHINERY HALL BLDG., CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

Only in Plastics could they make

The Incredible Visible Man

Only by the SHAW PROCESS could the molds be made with Faithful Reproduction, Speed and Low Cost



Imagine the exactness of detail required to have 67 pieces of varying shapes and sizes fit together easily and perfectly.

Molds for these 67 pieces were reproduced by the Shaw Process from the original Plaster models—carefully engineered into 3 basic molds having Beryllium Copper Cavities.

Just think of the hours of machining time saved—this meant a big saving in both time and money in getting this complicated project started.

A combination of Standard's engineering know-how and experience in production gained in 48 years might easily be valuable to you.

STANDARD TOOL CO. 213 Hamilton Street, Leominster, Massachusetts

Mineola, New York

OMNI PRODUCTS CORP., Export Distributor, New York, N. Y.

Overall height 15 inches

Newest from National Lead Research . . . Invin* 85

unique, balanced stabilizer especially developed to:

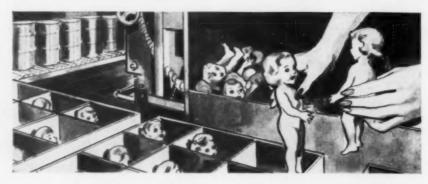
Make better plastisols

- New lows in initial viscosity
- · Minimum buildup of viscosity on aging
- Improved air release



Make better finished products

- New highs in heat and light stability
- High resistance to sulfide staining



National Lead chemical research improves performance of many other vinyl products

National Lead chemical research develops stabi- off and fabric penetration of plastisols, organosols, lizers to improve all commercial vinyls. There are special stabilizers designed for electrical insulation, garden hose, stereo records, floor tile, strip coatings, upholstery sheeting, shower curtains. National Lead also has gelling agents which control sag, run-

For more about INVIN 85 stabilizer and other chemical developments from National Lead Company, check and mail coupon below. Technical help in their application is yours on request.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY, 111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.	• In Canada:	Canadian Titanium Pigments Limited	KC-3439-P
Gentlemen: Please send literature checked below on the chemicals developed by National Lead Research.		1401 McGill College Ave., Montreal	
● Folders on Stabilizers: ☐ On INVIN® 85 stabilizer	Name	Title	
On stabilizers for other vinyl products (specify)	Firm		
Folders on Gelling Agents: For gelling plastisols, organosols	City	State	*TRADEMARK



111 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.



Solving unusual problems with Riegel papers

No SHRINKING VIOLETS in this printing



OVER 600 RIEGEL PAPERS

Release papers for pressure sensitive adhesives

Casting papers for films, adhesives and polyurethane foam

Separating papers for plastic laminating Interleaving papers for tacky materials

Resin-impregnated papers

Heat-seal coated papers

Laminations of paper, film or foil

Polyethylene extrusions on paper, film or board

Riegel

Original type and engravings are never used in long-run, high-speed flexographic printing. They wear out too soon. Instead, the printing is done by rubber duplicates.

The method of duplicating these plates is to make molds or "matrices" by squeezing thermosetting resinimpregnated paper against the originals under high pressure and heat, then casting the rubber in these "plastic" molds.

Unfortunately the matrix sometimes shrinks badly, and it may vary enough in thickness to make truly fine printing impossible.

Wood Flong Corporation, the leading stereotype mat manufacturer, brought this problem to Riegel. Our researchers launched a three-pronged search: First, find a dimensionally stable material; secondly, find a surface that captures fine detail; and thirdly, find a way to make it with absolute uniformity.

Result: an extremely rigid board coated with a special plastic, calendered to unusually accurate caliper. It's called Thermomat.® It makes rubber plates so accurately that they can be used for fine color printing requiring close register. Shrinkage and distortion are eliminated.

What we did for Wood Flong we can do for you. Riegel specializes in the development, manufacture, and converting of technical papers that solve problems. If you have any idea for doing anything in a better way... with a better paper...

..... write to:

Technical Advisory Service Riegel Paper Corporation Box 250, New York 16, N.Y.

Oregistered trademark of Ringel, the manufacturer,

TECHNICAL PAPERS FOR INDUSTRY





Fills Fast—22" opening permits fast filling of powdered materials. Internal cone conforms to angle of repose of product.



Empties Clean—Internal cone funnels all materials out of bin. No residue remaining.

Waste of labor and product is obsolete...





Stores Outdoors—Weatherproof, turns yard area into warehouse. Stacks 2 high.



Cuts Shipping Costs—low cost flat-bed equipment considered part of special rail car with "freight free" advantages.

* Lic. under pat. #2862645

Waste of labor, product, floor space, time is now outmoded—eliminate it in your plant today.

Powell's new Invert-a-bin* Semi-Bulk Handling System has put an end to the biggest headache in handling granular products. These sturdy, easy-to-handle steel or aluminum containers are easy to fill and easy to empty. Weatherproof, they can be stored outdoors freeing indoor storage areas for production.

Ideal for inter-plant or intra-plant these units are considered part of special rail car with "freight free" advantages. Due to the simplicity of design, maintenance of the Invert-a-bin* is nil.

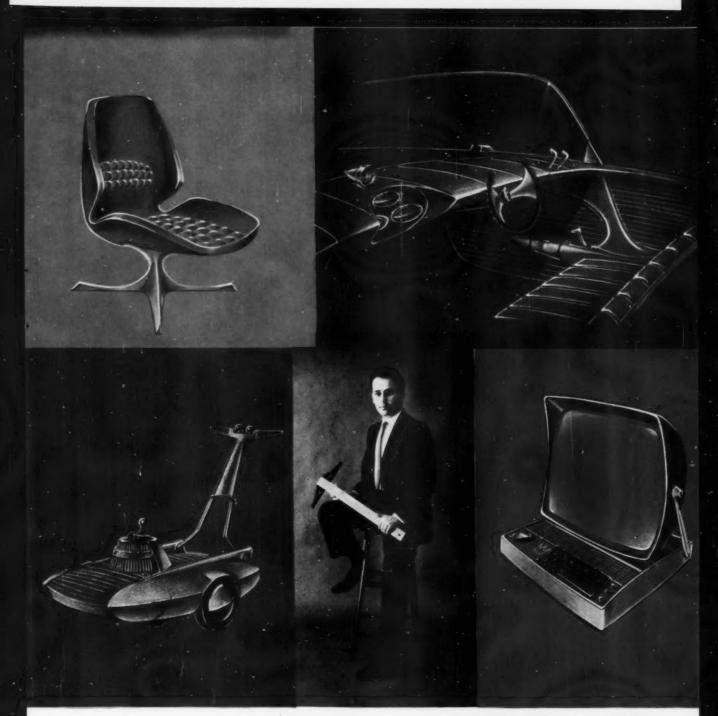
Why continue losing time and money with old style disposable packages when

this remarkable new Invertabin* is immediately available on either lease or purchase. Write for literature today!



THE POWELL PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

HUBBARD, OHIO



Shape your product future with U.S. Royalite

Here is a versatile thermoplastic sheet material that forms to any shape in sharp detail-and still answers the basic design problems of toughness, beauty and economy. Used as a tool for advanced thinking, U.S. Royalite makes new, modern product designs practical. Check these advantages: (1) Royalite is extra tough to resist hard knocks and scrapes, is impervious to grease and oil, nonrusting and unaffected



by most chemicals. (2) Royalite molds cleanly, without seams or sharp edges to snag or chip. (3) Royalite gives you new textured beauty in a wide range of colors built in to last. (4) Royalite is extra light, making portable products even more portable. (5) Royalite is economical to use. Advanced fabricating techniques permit its wide use on popular-priced items. Send for free, file-size specifications booklet.

ROYALITE PLASTIC PRODUCTS

ted States Rubber

CAMPCO | latest developments in plastic PROGRESS

sheet · film · fabrication

Campco Styrene Goes Dimensional in big way!

Giant self-service, freezer displays selling King Sun frozen fresh citrus juices, are booming sales of the packaged sunshine in scores of super markets. Because the versatile units are so light, attractive, and easy to move-stores can put them to work in different freezer locations . . . move them to meet changing merchandising opportunities.

Dimensional Products Inc. of Milwaukee, a leading producer of p-o-p



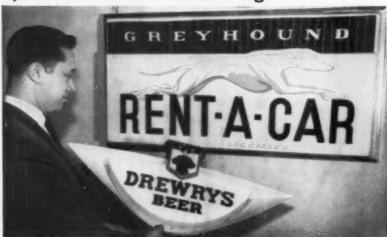
materials, vacuum formed the handsome freezer cabinet in two pieces from Campco S-540, Rubber Modified Styrene Sheet; selected this particular Campco plastic for its excellent thermal and forming properties. The bottom section alone, with base dimensions of 48"x60", required a complex deep draw of 30"-accomplished easily using .187" thick Campco sheet. Best of all, the material's dimensional stability in forming and high-impact strength after, assured a cabinet that would withstand tough super market usage.

Particularly valuable to Dimensional Products Inc. were the fine surface characteristics of Campco S-540. Using a PM finish sheet which has a polished smooth surface on one side-mat on the other, they were assured exact uniformity from sheet to sheet . . . repeatability of product after forming.

Campco S-540 is completely adaptable for printing by any of the commonly recognized processes-letterpress, offset and silk screening. Special inks are of course required to insure effective bond. Decal transfers are easily applied. The combination of printing with forming make the sheet ideal for advertising signs, colorful containers, and unique 3-dimensional displays. The approved method is to print flat on the Campco sheet, then form and trim to shape.

Available in full range of colors, translucent and opaque from .01" to .187" thick, stock and custom sheets.

Campco Butyrate scores in weather tests, opens new vistas in outdoor signs



Outdoor signs of Campco Butyrate by Standard Manufacturing Company, Chicago

Colorful outdoor plastic signs that can withstand weather hazards without becoming brittle or losing their brilliance are now possible with a special Campco

Campco Woodgrain Sheet sells "A'lure"

Handsome counter displays of Campco Woodgrain finish plastic sheet are helping to sell Warner Brothers "A'lure" bras in apparel stores throughout the country. This new Campco sheet looks like solid wood but is light as a feather, and has all the excellent qualities of standard Campco sheet . . . high impact resistance, dimensional stability and outstanding formability. Available in cut-to-size and standard sheets from 040" to .187" thick



Butyrate sheet. Made from resin supplied by Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Campco Butyrate is tough, durable, easy to form, and completely weather resistant.

Weather-test results at Arizona checking stations assure the resistance of Campco Butyrate to extremes of sunlight, rain, heat, cold, snow and wind. Moreover, its surface resists dirt buildup and washes clean in rain.

Because Campco Butyrate is strong and resilient even in thin sections, substantial savings can be effected in its application for outdoor signs. A little goes a long way. Its ease of forming opens unlimited design opportunityimaginative shapes . . . new vistas in outdoor signs.

Campco Butyrate is available in clear crystal or a variety of colors-rolls and sheets in thicknesses .005" to .125" stock or custom size. Clarity ranges from transparent through translucent to opaque.

It's easy to decorate by either lacquer or silk-screening. Attractive combinations of bright trademarks, slogans or other wording against colored or clear background are easy to achieve.

Received Your Campco Personal File? This data-packed reference file on thermo-plastic sheet and film is yours on request—just send name and address on Company letterhead to Campco, 2721 Normandy Avenue, Chicago 35, Illinois. CAMPCO Sheet and Film, a Division of Chicago Molded Products Corp.

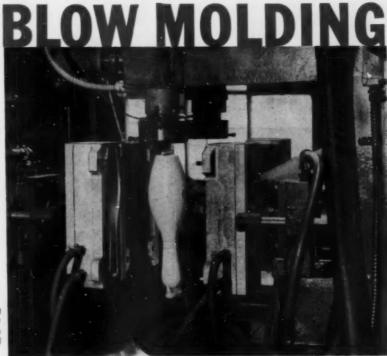
November 1959, Volume 37, Number 3



COMPRESSION

EXTRUSION THERMOFORMING

...and now



CLOSE-UP of toy polyethylene bowling pin that is being removed from blow molding machine. Pin was blown from heated hollow tube (parison) extruded downward into molds.

Photo, Star Plastic Specialties

The almost explosive force with which the blow molding technique has taken its long over-due plunge into "big business" can best be summarized by listing the following set of startling growth statistics:

From the early '40's until 1957, the total number of companies in this country doing blow molding was never more than seven. As of this writing, at the close of 1959, the unofficial

count has been pegged at 80. At least 100 more will probably be in business by the end of 1960, and expectations are for a total figure of 1000—including both custom and proprietary molders—by 1965!

This article, the first in a series, will analyze some of the exciting new markets that have just begun to open up for blow molded products in toys, housewares, automotive parts,



TOYS

- 1. Car body (High-Density PE) 2. Fire hydrant bank (PE Blend)
- 3. Animal bank (Low-Density PE)

- PE)
 4. Barbell set (PE Blend)
 5. Doll body, legs (PE Blend)
 6. Large doll body (PE Blend)
 7. "Squeeze" rocket launcher (L-D PE)
 8. Poppit beads (L-D PE)
 9. Play brick (Medium-Density PE)

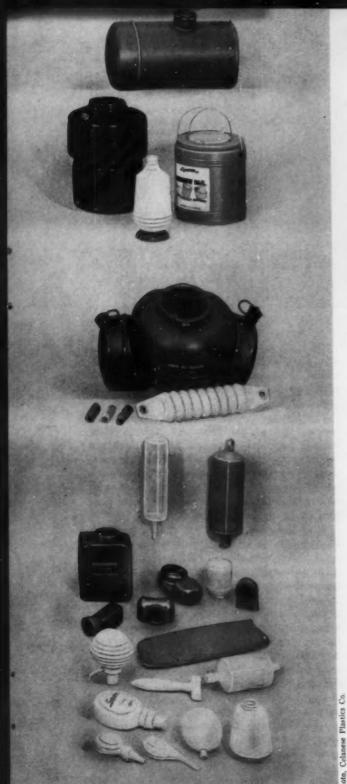
- 10. Indian pin (PE Blend)
 11. Milk can (H-D PE)
 12. Handled jug, cap (H-D PE)
 13. Model train (L-D PE)
 14. Hand grenade (H-D PE)
 15. Sling shot (PE Blend)
 16. Alligator (L-D PE)
 17. Croquet mallet (H-D PE)
 18. Cane head (H-D PE)
 19. Pumpkin (L-D PE)
 20. "Squeeze" cannon (L-D PE)
 21. Horeschoe (L-D PE)
 22. Checker (L-D PE)
 23. Cartson character dispensers

- for children's vitamins (M-D PE) 24. Car wheel (H-D PE)

CONTAINERS—INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER

- 25. Twenty-gal. carboy (H-D PE) 26. Milk container (H-D PE) 27. 1½-gal. gasoline can (H-D PE) 28. Five-gal. gasoline container (H-D PE) 28. Standard masses in fee 29. Standard mason jer for chemicals (H-D PE)

- 38. Urinal (Acetate)
 31. Gasoline tank for small engine (H-D PE)
 32. Shampoo bottle (H-D PE)
 33. Hot water bottle for children (L-D PE)
 34., 35., 36., 37. Standard bottles and parts (H-D PE)
 38. Family group of bettles (L-D PE)
 38. Container for lighter fluid (Acetate)
 49. Commetics container (H-D PE)
 41. Stock bottle (Acetate)



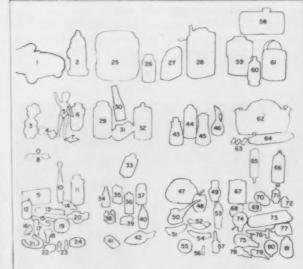
and industrial components. Subsequent articles will deal with packaging, techniques, equipment, and future potential.

Materials and methods

Two reasons are generally advanced for the sudden growth and interest in blow molding. One is the recent availability of high-density polyethylene, which has given the blow molder the rigidity and toughness he required for many applications, plus the cost-cutting advantage of being able to reduce wall thicknesses without affecting performance. More than half of the new applications shown at left are molded of high density or of blends involving high- and low-density materials. One oft-quoted prediction anticipates the development of a market of from anywhere between 200 to 250 million lb. of high-density polyethylene by 1965 for blow molded packages, toys, housewares, and industrial components.

The other reason advanced to explain blow molding's growth was the introduction, within the past two years, of a large array of commer-

EIGHTY-ONE blow molded products - all commercial either here or in Europe-indicate the wide range of possibilities. Each of the products is identified below.



42. "Fish" bottle for bubble bath solution (L-D PE)

HOUSEWARES

- 43. Carafe (H-D PE) 44. Double-wall thermos (H-D PE)
- PE)

 Juice decanter (PE Blend)

 Bud vase (H-D PE)

 Vaporizer which holds 1 gal.
 of water (H-D PE)

 Jam container (H-D PE)

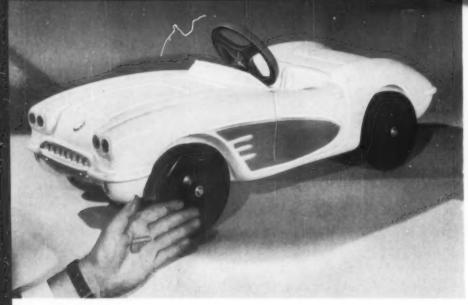
 Coffee botile (H-D PE)

 Watering can (L-D PE)
- 52., 33., 54. Condiment dis-ensers (L-D PE) Simulated milk glass base or hurricane lamp (Styrene)
- (Acetate) bottle (Rigid

INDUSTRIAL

- ticide tank (H-D PE) Lab jar for inserting parts nto steam table (H-D PE) Seltzer bottle (H-D PE)
- 61. Minnow pail (L-D PE) 62. Insecticide tank (H-D PE)

- 63. Grip handles (H-D PE) 64. Boat bumper (H-D PE) 65. Saline solution jar (H-D P 66. Boat bumper (H-D PE)
- 72. Carburetor part (H-D PE)
- "Bellows-type" whiskey dis-penser (L-D PE)
- er (L-D PE) handle (H-D
- for saline solution
- cap (L-D
- 80. Toilet float (H-D PE)



WIDE size range possible with blow molding is illustrated by toy gun, approximately 3/4 in. long, and toy car body, over 3 ft. long and weighing about 3 pounds. Both of the toys are molded of polyethylene.

cial stock machines. Some 28 American and foreign manufacturers had, by the end of 1959, announced the availability of blow molding units. It is estimated that between 350 and 400 machines are in use in this country today; and, while it is true that at least 75% of these are owned by the half-dozen large blow molders tied in with large-volume packaging applications; the fact that two years ago these six owned all the machines still gives some indication of how fast the field is growing.

Variety in shape and size

Until fairly recently blow molding and bottles have generally been regarded as two faces of the same coin. For years, it had been gener-

ally accepted by the industry that a Boston round bottle was the ideal shape to come out of a blow molding machine.

But no longer!

The imaginative styling and complex engineering going into many of today's blow molded products—as dramatically illustrated on pp. 84-85—have belied any doubts industrial designers might have had on the technique's versatility, and have certainly helped to push blow molding into so many of the new non-packaging applications.

With the exception of one machine which blow molds products from doubled-up roll-stock sheet, virtually all blow molding equipment is based on the same basic principle: a heated hollow tube of plastic (a parison) is trapped in a mold and by means of air pressure is inflated against the mold, with the pressure being maintained until the material sets up in the required shape. Basically, this means that blow molding is ideal for hollow products, fully enclosed or open at some point—in which case the opening must be smaller than the diameter of the main body. However, the technique permits numerous and versatile variations:

—By designing the mold so that in certain areas the walls of the parison are made to squeeze together and fuse into a solid piece, it is possible to design products with a crosssection incorporating both hollow and solid

REALISTIC DOLL BODIES—these two stand about 1½ ft. high—blow molded of polyethylene shape up as major new market for the technique. Cost-wise, the application has already proved itself out in the toy industry.

RELATIVELY intricate detail, such as is shown in this close-up of toy engine, presents no problems for the blow molding technique.



Photo, Celanese Pla tics Co.

areas, such as the toy wheel shown below, in which the hollow wheel and the solid rim are blow molded in one piece.

—Several molders are now working on the concept of blowing products with inserts in them. Two such products are already on the market—the insecticide spray tank (62) 1 has a circular metal insert in its rim and the toilet float (80) has a small threaded brass insert in one end—and more are on the way. One technique currently in use is to place the insert around the blowing mandrel and allow the mold to compress the material around the insert. Flanges in the insert enable the plastic to lock it securely in place.

—Precision blow molding has facilitated the production of products with intricate detail (see photo, above), or those in which relatively close tolerances are involved. One revolutionary concept is that of blow molding the top and bottom of a two-piece unit in one shot and then slicing the two apart so that they fit together. The threaded cap and container shown on p. 88 is one such example. Reportedly, cans and pails with snap-fit lids will soon be made in the same way.

—Blowing a hollow object with folds that function like a bellows has already opened a number of unique applications, such as the dispenser unit shown in the bottom of the picture on p. 85 (74). One molder is even suggesting blow molded housings in which the "bellows" would function as movable joints.

And size is no problem—whether the piece is 1 in. long or 3 ft. long. You can soon expect equipment that can turn parts out 8 ft. long and 4 ft. deep.

Parts with varying wall thicknesses are relatively easy to blow and much work is now being done with blowing parts with wall sections in the 10-mil range. In Germany, a thinwall glove is already being blown of vinyl. In this country, thin-wall blown polyethylene containers are being used as linings for card-

board cartons; and thin-wall toothpaste-type tubes are to be released soon.

Multi-cavity molds are also the subject of considerable research and will be discussed more fully in a subsequent article. At this point, however, it may be well to note that many imaginative concepts have been developed in this area, including blowing two pieces as a single unit (e.g., visualize two inverted, tapering flower pots joined together at the perimeters of their larger diameter ends) and then slicing them apart.

The materials picture

To match the versatility offered by the blow molding operation, materials suppliers are now concentrating on their end of the picture;



CROSS-SECTION of high-density polyethylene toy wheel demonstrates versatility of blow molding technique in turning out product that effectively combines hollow and solid sections. Wheels of this type—which incorporate rim and bearing in a single part—are already being considered for lawn mowers, golf carts, etc.

Numbers in parentheses refer to the photo on pp. 84-85.

again, at this writing, it appears as if PE will take the lion's share of the market. For some of the smaller items where a certain degree of flexibility may be required, the low-density materials will probably be used; as the products become larger, however, high-density polyethylene will come into play. As just one example, one manufacturer reports that by switching from conventional to high-density PE on a blow molded bat he was able to reduce the weight from 235 g. to 140 g.—a 45% savings in material's cost and a more rigid, stiffer product to boot.

Of interest in this area, too, is the growing importance of blends and copolymers of polyethylene. Bowling pins, for example, which cannot be too light in weight, are being produced by some manufacturers using a 50/50 blend of low- and high-density PE. An 11-in. pin made of this blend weighs 66 g., compared to 88 g. for low density. Special polyethylene blends have also been developed for the doll field to give the dull finish and elastic recovery desired.

But while the applications shown in the photo on pp. 84-85 are almost all polyethylene, there are several blow molded of other materials. The urinal (30), the lighter fluid container (39), and two of the stock bottles (41 and 56) are blow molded of acetate; the salad dressing bottle (57) is blow molded of rigid

Photo, Boston Plastic Machinery, Inc.



PRECISION BLOW MOLDING introduces new concept of producing cap and bottle as one unit. As it comes from the blow molding machine (left), cap, internal threads, external threads, and bottle are all one piece. Cap and internal threads are then cut off from rest of bottle and screwed into place (center) to make the finished product (right). The threads mate perfectly to insure a tight fit.

PVC; and the simulated milk glass component for a hurricane lamp (55) is blow molded of styrene. None of these can be overlooked nor can any of the other thermoplastics which can easily be blow molded.

The cellulosics, for example, are already being used in Europe for lighter fluid containers and several companies in this country are investigating its possibilities. Cellulose propionate looks as if it also will be playing a major role in blow molding's development.

Styrene, because of its low cost and the ease with which it can be decorated, may also be an important contender. In Germany, it is already being used for containers, and another overseas manufacturer is reportedly readying a double-wall coffee cup blow molded of styrene (the two halves are blow molded separately and later joined together). Simulated Venetian glassware blow molded of styrene is also in overseas markets.

Several rigid PVC containers are already in use. One manufacturer in this country is starting to blow vinyl components for model airplanes (wings and bodies), and in Germany, they are currently marketing a hand tool grip of vinyl. The grip is slipped over the tool as a hot sleeve; when it cools, it shrinks tightly over the handle.

Economy is the big plus

Falling as it does between injection molding and thermoforming, blow molding offers obvious economies for any hollow object: If thermoformed, the two formed pieces would have to be joined; if injection molded, secondary assembly operations or costly matching cores would be required.

Take a utility pitcher for example. To produce such a part (including the handle) by injection molding, it was necessary either to mold two halves and cement them together or else use inflatable cores. The blow molding process provided the perfect solution by turning out pitchers with solid or hollow handles plus an ice deflector on the rim—all in one piece! Trimming, of course, is necessary but this is a task usually performed by the machine operator.

In other areas, the blow molding technique provides further economies. Mold costs, cavity for cavity, are estimated to run from ½ to ½ that for injection molding. A typical mold for blowing a 1-gal. jug would probably run no more than \$1000. Cycles can be relatively fast—on some smaller pieces re
(To page 179)

Longest RP pipe in Europe

Swedish manufacturer develops new techniques to produce reinforced plastic pipe in 33-ft. section, 31/4-ft. diameter, 0.20-in. walls

Sewer mains of reinforced plastic pipe have now become a distinct possibility. The successful application of this material by the Swedish Forest Owners' Association in a one-mile line carrying acid-containing waste water from a new cellulose plant may have opened the field of sewer mains to RP pipe.

The installation, reportedly the largest in Europe, consists of 33-ft. sections joined on the site by resin-impregnated glass cloth. The sections are made by Höganäs-Billesholm Co., Stockholm, Sweden, by a modified mandrel-wrap technique. Rate of production was 132 ft. per day. The equipment consists of a mandrel with adjustable diameter. The company has three machines capable of producing diameters from about 3½ in. to almost 6 feet.

The mandrel, suspended from a railing near the plant ceiling, travels past a woven roving dispensing roll and a polyester impregnating and curing unit at a predetermined speed. The glass cloth is applied as the mandrel rotates. Cure takes place in a drum type oven under which the mandrel moves.—End

ONE-MILE pipe line being installed to carry acid containing waste; 33-ft. sections are joined on site with resin impregnated fibrous glass.

WOVEN ROVING is laid up on mandrel from continuous roll. Drum-like white unit in center is impregnating and curfing device under which laid up pipe moves.

CLOSE-UP of end plate, showing arrangement for diameter variations. This machine produces diameters from 600 to 1500 mm. (2 to 5½ ft. approximately) at a rate of about 75 ft. per 8-hr. shift.



Research, born of necessity, is bringing progress in self-extinguishing plastics

ollowing publication of our September lead article "What about flame resistance in plastics?" the editors have received much correspondence, particularly from end-users and processors who want to know what self-extinguishing plastics materials are available.

Beyond that interest, these correspondents want to see some "score of effectiveness" related to these materials, to give them an opportunity to compare.

Opposite this page is Modern Plastics' answer to these inquiries: The first chart ever published presenting what is presently available in self-extinguishing plastics.

The chart is broken down into three sections: Resins and Molding Compounds; Film, Sheeting, and Laminates; and Plastic Foams.

The chart is as complete as it is possible to make it at this time, but day-to-day developments in a period of accelerated research may well render it incomplete and at least partially obsolete in the months to come. Therefore, MODERN PLASTICS, in reading-matter columns, will list further developments as they occur.

What tests mean

In using this chart, particularly as concerns tests passed by materials, certain fringe understanding may be necessary.

Possibly the best definition of self-extinguishing is "a property of material denoting that it will not burn once an outside source of flame is removed. Self-extinguishing materials may be combustible as long as an outside source of flame or heat is present."

ASTM D-635 and ASTM D-568 are tentative tests. D-635 is for determining rate of burning of plastics specimens 0.050 in. and thicker; D-568 is for specimens under 0.050 in. thick.

ASTM D-876 is a tentative method for testing non-rigid polyvinyl chloride tubing.

In the Film, Sheeting and Laminates Chart and also in the Foams Chart, there are several references to ASTM D-1692. Again, this is a tentative test to be used to gage flammability of plastics sheeting and foams.

Several references are made to the Under-

writers Laboratories test and that of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. In the UL test, a 1/8-in. thick specimen is held horizontally in a gas flame for 10 sec., and results are expressed as time to extinguishing once the flame has been removed. The NEMA test was developed by that organization's switchgear committee, using modified Bureau of Mines apparatus. The results are expressed in ignition and extinguishing time in seconds on specimens 1/2 by 1/2 by 5 in. in size.

References to CS-192-53 on the chart indicates use of an S.P.I. 45° flammability test for film 0.004-in, thick and thicker.

References to the S.P.I. test on the Foams Chart denote a flammability test proposed by the Cellular Plastics Division of S.P.I.

In addition to the basic military test, designated MIL-M-14F, there is a related test known as MIL-M-14E.

It will be seen that only the UL test, the S.P.I. film flammability test, and the military specification test are firmly entrenched as modus operandi. The other tests referred to in the chart and pointed up here are all tentative, although the ASTM tests are now quite generally used in evaluating the self-extinguishing properties of plastics.

As pointed out in our September article, the conversion of a normally flammable material into a self-extinguishing material can and may cause a decline in other important property values. Beyond these changes in property values can come other changes quite likely to affect the economics of a given application. Such things as melt index, flow properties, cooling cycle, gating required, even mold design, may be so affected. Processors of self-extinguishing plastics will do well to check throughout their material markets on all of the above points.—End

Additional copies of the chart may be obtained —at 30¢ per chart—by writing to Readers' Service Dept., Modern Plastics Magazine, 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.



Additional caples of this chart may be obtained at 30g per copy in quantities up to 99. Quatations for quantity orders (100 copies and up) available on request. Write Madern Plastics Magazine, Readers' Service Dept., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

MODERN PLASTICS RESINS AND MOLDING COMP

MANUFACTURER	TRADE NAME AND NUMBER	TYPE OF RESIN USED	TESTS PASSED	TENSILE STRENGTH AT 72°F, PSI	IMPACT NOTCHED IZOD AT 72°F FT-LB/IN OF NOTCH	HARDNESS (1)	SPEC
ALCYLITE PLASTICS AND CHEMICAL CORP.	Alcylite 201 FP	Phenolic	MIL-M-14F	6,000	2.0		1.3
ALLIED CHEMICAL CORP. Plastics & Coal Chemicals Division	Plaskon UFR-28	Jres	ASTM D635 UL Test (2)	5,000-10,000	0.25-0.35	116-120(M)	1.47-
N	Plaskon Melamine	Melamine		5,000-10,000	11	118-124(M)	16
M	Pleskon 8200	Nylon	ASTM D635	12,000	1.2	118(R)	1.1
	Plaskon 417, 422, 446	Alkyd	м	3,000-9,000	0.25-12	60-80(B)	2.02-
AMERICAN CYANAMID CO. Plastics & Resins Div.	Laminac 4146A	Polyester	ASTM D635	9,100	0.2	40-45(B)	1.4
		Melamine (3135 Glass Fiber Filled)	ASTM D635 MIL-M-14F	5,000-5,900	0.5-6.0		1.94-
R	Cymel 592, 3020 1502, 1500	Melamine 592-Mineral Filled 3020-Rag Filled 1502-Cellulose Filled 1500-Wood Flour Filled		5,500-10,000	0.26-0.9	90-100(E)	1.43-
W	Cymel 1077 & Cymel 1079	Melamine Alpha Cellulose Filled	66	7,000-8,000	0.24-0.28	110 (E)	1.
	Beetle	Urea Alpha Gellulose Filled		5,500-7,000	*	94-97(E)	
ATLAS POWDER CO.	Thermaflow 400	Polyester	ASTM D635 ASTM D568 MIL-M-14F	6,000-10,000	10-16	70-75(B)	1.
*	Thermaflaw 800	Polyester	MIL-M-14E	88	12-24	70-75(B)	1.
THE BORDEN CHEMICAL CO. Resinite Dept.	Resinite EP-2, EP-14, EP-69C, EP-93C	Polyvinyl Chloride	ASTM D876 (3)	2,000-2,600		75-85(A)	1.21-
W W	Resinite Hi-Heat 105, 105A		10	2,700		85(A)	1.26
	Resinite Super-Heat 125			3,000		92(A)	1.
	Resinite Vinyl Glass			2,000		75(A)	1,
	Resinite CT-1, CT-4, & CT-93 Tape	*	*	1,850-3,000		80	1.18
	Resinite EP-132, 105-A Cord	98	*	2,700-2,900		85-90	1.27
	Resinite EP-145 & Borden 5410	*		2,250		75	1
CATALIN CORP. OF AMERICA	Catalin Nylon 95-1, 95-2, 85-1, 85-2	Nylon Type 6 (85-1,2- Type 6/6)	ASTM D635	11,300-12,00	0 0.9-1.2	118(R)	1.13
	Catalin Polyethylene 46-10, 20, 30, 40, 8 50	H.D. Polyethylene	ASTM D635	4,000-4,600		70-72(D)	1.03
CELANESE CORP. OF AMERICA		Linear Polyolefin	ASTM D635	3,400-3,900	0.5-1.3	65(D)	1
	Celanese Acetate XFB-S to XFB-H4	Cellulose Acetate	ASTM D635	2,700-5,800	2.4-4.2	66-112(R	1
CIBA PRODUCTS CORP.	Ciba Araldite 6020	Ероху	ASTM D635	12,000			
DIAMOND ALKALI CO.	Diamond PVC 500, 450, 40, 35, 30, 62 DX-70 — PASTE	Polyvinyl Chloride	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	6,000-9,000	0.4-1.0	110-120(F	
THE DOW CHEMICAL CO.	Pelaspan 18	Polystyrene	ASTM D635				1.0
	Saran (All Commercial Grades)	Copolymer, Vinylidene Chloride- Vinyl Chloride	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	3,000-12,00	0 0.4-1.0	50-65(M)	
Du PONT	Rulan 2	Polyethylene	ASTM D635	1,500		55(D)	
DUREZ PLASTICS DIV. Hooker Chemical Corp.	Hetron 31, 32A 72, 92, 93LS, 103	Polyester	ASTM D635	5,900-9,600		35-55(R	1.3
	Durez 16771, 1308, 18683, 16274, 11864, 18975	Phenolic	ASTM D635 MIL-M-14F	5,000-7,000 (Min.)	0.26-15.	0 90-113(M) 1.4
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.	Tenite Acetate Formula 061	Acetate	ASTM D635		1.5-3.1	72-113(R) 1.2
*	063, 067			2,300-6,300	1.4-3.3	50-113(R	1.21
*	062, 066, 064, 070, 074	м		3, 100-6, 500	1.3-2.8	68-114(F	1.3
ESCAMBIA CHEMICAL CORP.	PVC - 1250 & 1250E - 1225 & 1225E - 1200	Polyvinyl Chloride (Rigid)	ASTM D635	8,000	0.5-0.7	117(R)	1.3
	- 1185 PVC Pearls-2250-3250 -2225-3225 -2200-3200	Polyvinyl Chloride (Non-Rigid)	ASTM D568		0	50-95(A	1.15
THE FIBERITE CORP.	-2 185-3 185 Fiberite FM-1 168	Modified Phenolic	ASTM D635	6,000	1.5		1
THE THE STATE OF THE	" 2485	Phenolic	W 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7,000	1.5		
	" 2068F	Ероку		6,000	0.30		1

Cut along dotted line.

ASTICS CHART OF SELF-EXTINGUISHING

H	IMPACT NOTCHED IZOD AT 72°F FT-LB/IN OF NOTCH	HARDNESS (1)	SPECIFIC GRAVITY	HEAT DISTORTION POINTS F	DIELECTRIC STRENGTH V/M	LIGHT STA- BILITY	COLORS AVAILABLE
	2.0		1.39	300 @ 250 psi		Excellent	Black or Brown
00	0.25-0.35	116-120(M)	1.47-1.52	245 @ 264 psi	Short time 300-400 Step-by-step 200-300	Good	Unpigmented Natural or Tints
00	N	118-124(M)	н	350 @ 264 psi	S.T. 300-400 S/S 250-300	**	Any
	1.2	118 (R)	1.13	145 @ 264 psi	S.T. 420 S/S 370	86	White, Transparent & Others
10	0.25-12	60-80(B)	2.02-2.20	350-400 @ 264 psi	S.T. 350-400 S/S 300-350	M	Standard or Natural Grey
	0.2	40-45(B)	1.45	114°C @ 264 psi	S.T. 370	Poor	
10	0.5-6.0		1.94-2.00	400 @ 264 psi	S.T. 170-370 S/S 170-300		Natural (off white)
00	0.26-0.9	90-100(E)	1.43-1.78	266-310 @ 264 psi	S.T. 320-430 S/S 220-300		Brown or Black
00	0.24-0.28	110 (E)	1.5	410 @ 264 psi	S.T. 310-330 S/S 220-230	Fair	All Translucent and Opaque
00		94-97(E)		266 @ 264 psi	5.T. 330-370 5/5 220-250		п
000	10-16	70-75(B)	1.8	450 @ 264 psi	S.T. 300 S/S 200-250	Fair	Standard Opaque
	12-24	70-75(B)	1.8	16	S.T. 300 S/S 245	н	10
00		75-85(A)	1.21-1.23		400-900	Fair to Good	Standard or Color- less Transparent
		85(A)	1.26-1.30		1,000	n	Transparent & Stndrd
		92(A)	1.34		1,000	Excellent	Black, White, Grey, Blue & Green
-		75(A)	1.25		2,500-8,000	Very Good	Black or Yellow
00		80	1.18-1.25		350-1,200	Fair to Good	Black or Transparent
00		85-90	1.27-1.30		1,000	10	*
		75	1.21		400	Very Good	Black or as specified
000	0.9-1.2	118(R)	1.13-1.14	145-153 @ 264 psi	S.T. 420 S/S 370 Type 6	Fair	Wide Range
00		70-72(D)	1.03-1.04	150-170 @ 66 psi	S.T. 475-500	*	
00	0.5-1.3	65(D)	1.04	170 @ 264 psi		Good	Opaque White & Black
00	2.4-4.2	66-112(R)	1.28	122-136 € 264 psi	250-365	- 12	Trasprat, Traslucat, & Opaque Colors
00	0.4-1.0	110-120(R)	1.40	140-175@264 psi 140-175@264 psi 160-195@66 psi	ê	Fair	Natural
-		-	1,0-30	180 @ 0 Load			н
000	0.4-1.0	50-65(M)	1.7	140 @ 250 psi 190 @ 60 psi 310 @ 0 Load	350-5,000	Satisfac- tory	Clear (Film) & Many Colors _ Monofilament
		55(D)	1.3	310 9 0 2000	340-420	Good to Excellent	Natural, Black
00	1	35-55(R)	1.32-1.43	120-300 ⊕ 250 ps	S.T. 365-392	LACOTTO	Amber, Straw, or Pale Yellow
00	0.26-15.0	90-113(M)	1.42-1.88	270-600 @ 264 ps	S.T. 150-400 S/S 140-300(Min.	Poor	Brown, Black, or Natural
00	1.5-3.1	72-113(R)	1.22-1.25	118-160@264ps 113-183@66 psi	i 290-600	Excellen	transparent and un-
0	1.4-3.3	50-113(R)	1.215-1.25	112-158 @ 264 ps 128-183 @ 66 psi	i 290-600	*	limited range of transparent & trans- lucent colors, varie-
0	1.3-2.8	68-114(R)	1.22-1.25	117-165@264p= 137-193@66.p=	290-600	*	gations or mottles, and pearlescent and metallic effects
	0.5-0.7	117(R)	1.36-1.5	40 0 244 001		Good	Unlimited
00		50-95(A)	1.15-1.65				
E	1.5		1.43	390 @ 250 psi 325 @ 250 psi	S.T. 360 S.T. 250	Fair	Black, Green
F	1.5 2.1 0.30		1.42	325 @ 250 psi 266 @ 250 psi	S.T. 250 S.T. 200	Good	All Opaque except
-	-		1		14.5	-	10

MANUFACTURER	TRADE NAM			
	AND NOMBER			
AMERICAN POLYGLAS CORP.	Polyglas FR			
	Polyglas-Press Sh			
THE BORDEN CHEMICAL CO. Resinite Dept.	Resinite EP-2			
8	Resinite EP-14			
М	Resinite EP-69C			
	Resinite EP-93C			
8	Resinite Hi-Heat			
*	Resinite Hi-Heat Resinite Super-He			
*	Resinite Vinyl Glo			
N	Resinite CT-1 Top			
**	Resinite CT-4 Tag			
W	Resinite CT-93 To			
*	Resinite EP-132 (
	Resinite 105-A Co			
	Resinite EP-145			
CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND	Borden 5410 2346 FR Dilecto			
FIBRE CORP.				
	GB-28E FR Dilect			
	GMP-100 Dilecto			
	GMP-200 FR Dile			
	CF-FR Dilecto			
46	XF-FR Dilecto			
	X-13 FR Dilecte			
N N	' XX-13 FR Dilecto			
10	XXP-14 FR Dilecto			
н	XXXP-31E FR Di			
THE DOW CHEMICAL CO.	Saran (All Commercial			
Du PONT	Teflon TFE & FE			
8	Zytel 101			
•	Zytel 31			
THE FORMICA CORP.	Formica Grade FI			
R R	Formica Grade X			
11	Formica Grade El			
*	Formica Grade F			
THE GLASTIC CORP.	Grade UTR Resis			
00	Grade UTS			
*	Grade UMM			
MOBAY CHEMICAL CO.	Grade GF Merlon-Natural			
MONSANTO CHEMICAL CO.	Opelon 1406			
	Rigid Ultron R40			
NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE CO.	XX-326			
9	Pyronil			
*	EP-491			
**	XXXP-475			
PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CO				
BOWW & HAVE CO.	Selectron 5041			
ROHM & HAAS CO.	Plexigles 5009			
	Plexiglas 5009B			
SPAULDING FIBRE CO,. INC.	Spauldite Sheet Grade MLE			
H	Spauldite Sheet			

NG PLASTICS MATERIALS FILM, SHEETING, LAMINATES

Copyrighted November 1959 by Modern Plastics Magazine, 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce the chart or portions thereof in any form.

NAME MBER	TYPE OF RESIN USED	PASSED	STRENGTH AT 72°F, PSI	AT 72°F FT-LB/IN OF NOTCH		GRAVITY	HEAT DISTORTION POINTS	DIELECTRIC STRENGTH V/M	LIGHT STA- BILITY	COLORS AVAILABLE
	Unsaturated Polyester		10,000-12,000	6.5-9.0	90-95(M) 45-55(B)	1.33-1.37				Light Green & Clear
s Sheet	69.		20,000-23,000	9.0-12.0	100-105(M) 55-60(B)	1.48-1.52			Good	White, Black, Grey as Specified
	Polyvinyl Chloride	ASTM D876	2,600		85(A)	1.23				Transparent and Standard
14	н	10	2,200		80(A)	1.21			Good	
59C	N N	W H	2,500		75(A)	1.21		900	и и	Colorless To
93C leat 105	H H	H	2,000		75(A) 85(A)	1.22		1,000		Colorless Trasprat Transparent and
			2,700		85(A)	1.26		1,000		Transparent and Standard
eat 105A r-Heat 125	ee Pl	11	2,700 3,000		85(A) 92(A)	1.30		1,000	Good Excellent	Black, White, Grey, Blue or Green
l Glass			2,000		75(A)	1.25		2,500-8,000	Very Good	Black or Yellow
Tape		H	1,850		80(A)	1.22		850	Good	Black
(Tape	11		3,000		80(A)	1.25		1,200		Transparent
93 Tape	*	"	1,850		80(A)	1.18		350	Good	Tomoro
132 Cord			2,900		90(A)	1.27		1,000		Transparent or Black
A Cord		10	2,700		85(A)	1.30		1,000	Good	16
145 and	*	*	2,250		75(A)	1,21		400	,	Black or as specified
cte	Phenolic	ASTM D635	20,000	.67	112(M)	1.42	- ,	S/S 165		Red
Dilecto	Ероху		46,000	18	114(M)	2.10		S.T. 550		Natural
ecto	Polyester	"	15,500	14.5	95(M)	1.83		S.T. 525		Natural, Red or Green
Dilecto	n n		15,000	13.5	100(M)	1.80		S.T. 475		
to	Phenolic	9	10,000	2.2	100(M)	1.36		S.T. 70		Red
to	9	10	9,700	1.0	45(M)	1.31		S/S 400		Natural Co. 1
icto			20,000 (Avg.)	55	108(M)	1.38		S/S 500		Natural, Red or Black
lecto	N N		16,000	-4	108(M)	1.36		S.T. 700		Natural
Dilecto R Dilecto	Facus		16,500	.45	105(M) 100(M)	1.38		S.T. 720 S/S 70		Natural "
R Dilecto	Copolymer, Vinylidene Chloride— Vinyl Chloride	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	12,000 3,000 unori- ented, 10,000- 12,000 oriented	0.4-1.0	50-65(M)	1.43	140 @ 250 psi 190 @ 60 psi 310 @ 0 Lood	350 - 1/8"Thick 5,000-1 Mil Film	tory (if	Film-Clear, Monofilament— Many
& FEP	Fluorocarben	ASTM D635 ASTM D568 MIL-M-14F	1,500-6,000	3.0	75-95(J)	2. 13-2. 20	140 € 264 psi 250 € 66 psi	500-600	Good	Wide Range
	Polyhexamethylene Adipidomide	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	11,800	0.9-2.0	118(B)	1.14	150 € 264 psi 360 € 66 psi	385	10	80
	Polyhexamethylene Sebacamide	#31M D368	8,500	0.6-1.6	111(B)	1.09	135 @ 264 psi 300 @ 66 psi	410	*	•
le FF-60	Melamine	ASTM D635	32,000	10.0		1.90		60	Good	Natural Brown
ie XX-68	Modified Phenolic	11	13,000	-45		1.36		60	Fair	Red
le EP-37	Ероху		20,000	-40		1.45		80	Good	Natural Cream
le FF-55	Melamine	III Took	32,000	10.0	-	1,90	200 000	23	N N	Natural Brown
lesistrac		UL Test	10,000	8.0	50+(B)	1.84	300 € 264 psi	400	Good	Red(Gold Cast)
) is	11	10,000	8.0	60+(B)	1.85	W 10	400	Fair	Red Tan
		10	12,000	10.0	60+(B)			400 500	11	Tan Grey
al	Polycarbonate	ASTM D635 ASTM D568 ASTM D1692 (5)	15,000 8,000-9,500	1.5-16.0	60+(B)	1.2	135 °C ⊕ 250 pai 138 °C ⊕ 60 pai	S.T. 440		Standard
	Polyvinyl Chloride	UL Test	2,800		93(A)	1.38	1		Excellent	Natural-White & Black or as specified
R402	PVC Copolymer	ASTM D 635		0.65		1.52				White Opaque
	Modified Phenolic	UL Test NEMA TEST (4)		-05	115(M)	1.35		S.T. 750	Excellent	t Red
	Vulcanized Fibre	"	8,000-15,000			1.26		S.T. 75	*	Red, Black & Grey
	Ероху	H		-63	102(M)	1.43	-	S.T. 880	*	Natural Cream
10	Modified Phenolic	M ASTH DATE	15 000 1	.3644	106(M)	1.33		S.T. 805	Poor	Natural Tan
13 41	Polyester	ASTM D635	15,000-19,000 52,000	20.0	1.95				Poor	Light Straw
09	Acrylic	ASTM D635	7,900	0.4	61(M)	1.22	149 @ 264 psi 172 @ 66 psi	540	Good	White Trans- lucent
09B			9,500	0.3	77(M)		165 @ 264 psi 183 @ 66 psi	400		Colorless Transparent
eet	Melamine	ASTM D635	14,000	1.1	106(M)	1.38		S.T. 480 S/S 355	Good	Milky White
eet								S.T. 800	**	

								128-1
	062, 066, 064, 070, 074		• :	3, 100-6, 500	1.3-2.8	68-114(R)	1.22-1.25	117-1 137-1
	- 1200 - 1185		ASTM D635	8,000	0.5-0.7	117(R)	1.36-1.58	68 e 74 e
я	PVC Page 14-2250-3250	D. L. Janil Chilantida	ASTM D568 MIL-M-14F	1,400-3,000		50-95(A)	1.15-1.65	
THE FIBERITE CORP.	Fiberite FM-1168		ASTM D635	6,000	1.5		1.43	390 @
		Phenolic Epoxy	*	7,000 6,000	0.30		1.86	266
		Phenolic .		9,000	4.0		1.96	340 €
	* FM-17610		ASTM D635 MIL-M-14F	9,000	4.0		1.66	350 6
FOSTER GRANT CO., INC.	62 ASK, 62 BSK,	Nylon	ASTM D 635	11,900	1.4	112(R)	1.14	165 €
	62A, 62B, 62BE			10.100	1,2	118(R)	1,14	385 @
-	61Å, 61B, 61ÅSK, 61BSK			12,100	1.2	110(K)	1. 14	390
	64A & B	*	98	9,500	2.5	107(R)	1.14	250 €
	BK40F, BK40T	N		11,700	0.9	119(R)	1, 13	330 @
	BRAUF, BRAUT					117(11)		390 €
FURANE PLASTICS, INC.	Epocast H-1 196	Ероху	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	8,000	0.4		1.40	230 6
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.	" H-1140 G-E General Purpose	Phenolic	MIL-M-14F ASTM D635	6,000-7,500	0.45	96-104(M)	1.35-1.42	
GENERAL ELECTRICCO.	Phenolic	riidione	MIL-M-14F	0,000-7,300	0.20 0.54	70 104()		
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Chemicals Materials Dept.	Lexan	Polycarbonate	ASTM D635	8,000-9,000	12-16	118(R) 70(M)	1.20	280-2 283-2 285-2
GERING PLASTICS	Formula 262 MH	Cellulose Acetate	ASTM D635	5,200-5,500	4.3	101(R)	1.28	60°C
8	Flome Retardant Linear Polyethylene	Linear Polyethylene	*	3,400-3,800	0.8	48(R)	1.15	158
9	Flame Retardant	Polypropylene		3,800-4,200	0.4	98(R)	1,08	195 6
B.F. GOODRICH CHEMICAL CO.	Polypropylene Geon 8750	Polyvinyl Chloride	4674 0540	7,000	0,80	80(D)	1.38	157 (
10	Geon 8700A	(Normal Impact) Polyvinyl Chloride (High Impact)	ASTM D568 ASTM D635 MIL-M-14F	6,000	15.0	80(R)	1.35±.02	157
W.R. GRACE & CO.	Grex C-1007, C-1008	Polyethylana	ASTM D635	4,600		72(D)	1.04	170 6
es es	" C-1010, C-1011, C-1012		н	4,000		70(D)	1.03	150
INTERCHEMICAL CORP.	IC-636 F.R.	Polyester	ASTM D635			50-55(R)	1.28	77°C
*	IC-670 F.R. IC-1549 F.R.					-	1.235	90-0
MARBON CHEMICAL DIVISION	10-1347 F.K.	Acrylonitrile,				1		137
Borg Werner Corporation	Cycolec	Butadiene, Styrene	ASTM D635	5,500	8	100(R)	1.20	155
MELAMINE CORPORATION	Melamine 2015	Melamine	ASTM D635 MIL-M-14F	6,500	1.2		1.48	1750
MESA PLASTICS CO.	Diall 50-52, 51-60 52-40-40,52-70-70	Diallyl Ortho- Phthalate	MIL-M-14E	5,500-8,000	0.4-7.0		1.39-1.85	290-
u u	Diall FS-10, FS-60, FS-80	Diallyl Meta-Phthalate		6,500-9,500	0.4-10.8		1.68-1.86	
MOBAY CHEMICAL CO.	Merlon-Natural	Polyester	ASTM D635	8,000-9,500	1.5-16		1.2	135
MOL-REZ DIVISION	Pleogen 2118	Polyester	ASTM D635					
American Petrochemical Corp. NAUGATUCK CHEMICAL DIV.	Vibrin 144D	Polyester	ASTM D635	9,000	2.2 (Cast	119(L)(Cast	1.41	82%
U.S. Rubber Co.					Resin)	Resin)		
PHILLIPS CHEMICAL CO.	Marlex Polyolefins	Polyethylene&Ethylene Butine-1 Copolymer	ASTM D635 ASTM D568	3,800-4,200	0.5-3.0	40(R)	1.04	165- 255-
PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CO.	. Selectron 5113	Polyester	ASTM D635	6,000	0.20-0.40	110-115(M)	1.35	9900
	Selectron 5041		10	6,000	-22	113(M)	1.37	85°C
THE POLYMER CORP.	Teflon TFE (Du Pont)	Fluorocarbons	ASTM D635	1,000-3,500		55-65(D)	2.1-2.3	
8	Nylon 66 (Du Pont)	Nylan	м м	10,000-14,000		118(R)	1,14	150
	Nylon 6 (Various Mfrs.) Lexan (GE)	Polycarbonate	H H	9,000-10,000		112(R)	1.1	150
	Penton (Hercules	Polyether	98	6,000	0.4	118(R) 100(R)	1.2	300 185
REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.	L-135-60 Becksol	Alkyd -	MIL-R-21417		2.4	100(11)	1.01	100
m	Polylite 8063	Polyester	ASTM D635	9,500	0.40.6	45-50(B)	1.31	230
SPENCER CHEMICAL CO.	Nylon 6	Nylon	ASTM D568 ASTM D635		At 73°F 0.8-3.6	101-119(R)	1. 12-1. 14	1
WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. CORP.	53836GG	Polyester	NEMA TEST		0.2	65-70(D)	1.5	104
Component Products Dept.			(4)	-,	0.2	W-70(D)	1.3	104

Scales: E, J, L, M, & R - Rockwell; A & D - Shore Durometer; B - Barcol.
 Denotes Underwriters Laboratory flammability test for 1/8" thick specimen.
 Denotes tentative ASTM method of testing non-rigid vinyl chloride polymer tubing.
 Denotes proposed NEMA Switchgear Committee test.

Denotes recent tentative ASTM
 Denotes SPI 45° flammability to
 Denotes flammability test proposed

26-183 @ 66 PBI			lucent colors, varie-
17-165@264 psi 37-193@66 psi	290-600	*	gations or mottles, and pearlescent and metallic effects
8 @ 264 psi 4 @ 66 psi		Good	Unlimited
		*	
90 @ 250 psi 25 @ 250 psi	S.T. 360 S.T. 250	Foir	Black, Green
25 @ 250 psi 66 @ 250 psi	S.T. 250 S.T. 200	Good	All Opaque except
		5555	white
40 € 250 psi	S.T. 85	Fair	Green
50 @ 250 psi	S.T. 90	"	Block, Natural
65 @ 250 psi 85 @ 60 psi	S/S 400	Fair	Range of
75 @ 250 psi	5/5 400	to	Translucent
90 @ 60 psi 50 @ 250 psi 30 @ 60 psi	\$/\$ 350	Good	and Opeque
65 @ 250 psi	\$/\$ 410	-	Clear-
65 @ 250 psi 90 @ 60 psi			Translucent
70 @ 250 psi	400	Good	Unlimited
30 @ 250 pai	400	Fair	Unlimited
00-350 @250 p∗i	250-350	Poor	Black, Brown
80-290 @ 264 psi 83-293 @ 66 psi 85-295 @ 0 Lood	5.T. 400	Good	Unlimited
0°C @ 264 psi		Stable	Unlimited
58 ⊕ 66 psi		Good	Wide Range
95 @ 66 psi		н	
57 @ 264 psi	S.T. 1413	Excellent	*
57 @ 264 psi	S.T. 1085	*	44
70 @ 66 psi	S.T. 500 1/8"	Fair	Wide Range
150 @ 66 psi 7°C @ 264 psi	S.T. 500 1/8"	+	Clear
0°C @ 264 psi			н
37 % 264 psi 55 @ 66 psi 88 @ 0 Lood		Good	Wide Range
175°C ⊕ 250 psi	S.T. 260	Good	Wide Range (Opaque)
290-392@264psi	350-430	Excellent	
120-490 @ 264 psi	370-400	- 00	Brown or Green
135 °C @ 250 psi 138 °C @ 60 psi	S.T. 440 1/8"	Excellent	Standard
32 °C @ 250 psi	365	+	Natural or
165-175@66 psi			Pigmented Most Translucent
255-260 @0 Lood 99°C @264 psi			Colors
		Poor	Light Straw Pig- mentation Possible
85°C @ 264 psi	400	Fycellent	Wide Range
150 @ 250 psi	350		Natural, Blk & Whte
150 @ 250 psi	250	Poor	Natural, Black
300 @ 250 psi	350		N . 101: 0 1
185 @ 250 psi	400	Poor	Natural, Olive Drab
			desired
230 @ 264 psi	400	Poor	Clear, can be Pigmented
	S.T. 440-500	Good	Wide Range
104°C @264 psi	S/S 320-440 385		Red & White
ASTM test for	flammability of	plastic she	eeting and foam.

ASTM test for flammability of plastic sheeting and foam. lity test for film ,004" thick and greater. proposed by Cellular Plastics Div. of SPI.

FIBRE CO.	X X-326	Modified Phenolic	NEN
			MEN
10	Pyronil	Vulcanized Fibre	
N	EP-491	Ероху	
90	XXXP-475	Modified Phenolic	
PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CO.		Polyester	AST
N	Selectron 5041	N	
ROHM & HAAS CO.	Plexigles 5009	Acrylic	AST
10	Plexiglas 5009B	ec	
SPAULDING FIBRE CO,. INC.	Spauldite Sheet Grade MLE	Melamine	AST
*	Spauldite Sheet Grade G-5-766	H	
*	Spauldite Sheet Grade MCE	50	
N	Spauldite Sheet Grade X-748	Phenolic	AST
10	Speuldite Sheet Grade EXXXP-810	Ероху	ASTI
SYNTHANE CORP.	FR-1	Phenolic	ASTI ASTI MIL-
60	FR-2	99	ASTI ASTI
66	FR-3	Ероху	No.
	G-5	Melamine	+-
R	G-10FR, G-HFR	Ероху	MIL
TAYLOR FIBRE CO.	GSC GSC	Silicone	AST
	G-5	Melamine	AST
*	Fireban 321	Phenolic	-
	XY-1	Epoxy	-
UNION CARBIDE PLASTICS CO. Division of Union Carbide Corp.		Polyvinyl Chloride/ Vinyl Chloride-Vinyl Acetate Copolymer	CS-1
	Krene KDA-2007	Acerdre Coporymer	-
ж	Krene VCA-3354	Vinyl Chloride_Vinyl Acetate Copolymer	AST
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. Component Products Dept.	Glass Mat 13047-1	Polyester	NEM
Component Products Dept.	Gloss Mat 13047-2		-
88		-	
11	Glass Mat 44763BC Micarta Plate Tan, 20220		

MANUFACTURER	TRADE NAME	TYPE OF RESIN USED	TES PASS
THE DOW CHEMICAL CO.	Styrofoam 33	Polystyrene	ASTM
Du PONT	Teflon TFE & FEP	Fluorocarbon	ASTM ASTM MIL-M
HOOKER CHEMICAL CORP.	Hetrofoam 10	Alkyd	ASTM SPI Te
69	Hetrofoam 14	99	
*	Hetrofoam 16, Hetrofoam 17	Alkyd (16) Se mi-Prepolymer (17)	
KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.	Dylite Expandable, Type S-40	Polystyrene	ASTM
MOBAY CHEMICAL CO.	Rigid & Flexible Polyurethane, (Various Mfrs.)	Polyester	ASTM

ed Phenolic	UL Test NEMA TEST (4)		-05	115(M)	1.35		3.7. 730	Cacelleni	NG8
nized Fibre		8,000-15,000	1,53-1,75		1.26		S.T. 75		Red, Black & Grey
1	10		-63	102(M)	1.43	,	S.T. 880		Natural Cream
led Phenolic	99		.3644	106(M)	1.33		S.T. 805	10	Natural Tan
ster	ASTM D635	15,000-19,000		1.56				Poor	Light Straw
10	11	52,000	20.0	1.95					10
ic	ASTM D635	7,900	0.4	61(M)	1.22	149 € 264 psi 172 € 66 psi	540	Good	White Trans- lucent
*	n	9,500	0.3	77(M)	1.24	165 @ 264 psi 183 @ 66 psi	400	"	Colorless Transparent
ine	ASTM D635	14,000	1.1	106(M)	1.38		S.T. 480 S/S 355	Good	Milky White
н	н	35,000	13.5	123(M)	1.90		S.T. 800 S/S 600		
N		11,500	1.4	107(M)	1.38		S.T. 440 S/S 355	•	*
lic	ASTM D635	19,000	.51	110(M)	1.38		S.T. 430 S/S 370	Fair	Red
	ASTM D635	20,000	-55	111(M)	1.48			Good	Milky White
lic	ASTM D635 ASTM D568 MIL-M-14F	16,000	0.4	105(M)	1.36		S.T. 500	Satisfac- tory	Natural Tan
*	ASTM D635 ASTM D568			105(M)	1.32		S.T. 470		
	20	20,000	0.5	105(M)	1.5		S.T. 450		Natural Buff
ine	69	37,000	7.0	120(M)	1.9		S.T. 260		Natural Grey
	MIL-M-14F	35,000	7.0	1 10(M)	1.85-1.90		S.T. 450		Natural Green
ne	ASTM D635 ASTM D568		6.5	100(M)	1.85		400		White
ine	H	37,000	6.0	120(M)	1.9		350	T	Natural
lic	M	13,000	-40	115(M)	1.33		600		Maroon
	19	20,000	-50	108(M)	1.49		600		Pale Yellow
inyl Chloride/ Chloride-Vinyl te Copolymer	C\$-192-53 (6)	2,300			1.244 (Natural)		850	Foir	Clear, Trans- lucent and Oppque
	9				1.248 (Natural)		850		Opaque and Translucent
Chloride_Vinyl te Copolymer	ASTM D568	(Ávg.)	-50		1.35-1.36		S.T. 425 (Avg.)	**	Translucent White
ster	NEMA TEST	12,000	8.0				400		Red
R	н	9,000	8.0				400		10
H	11		8.0				S.T. 400		"
lic		16,500	1.001				760		Tan

FOAMS

TYPE OF ESIN USED	TESTS PASSED	TENSILE STRENGTH AT 72°F. PSI	IMPACT, NOTCHED IZOD AT 72°F FT-LB/IN OF NOTCH	HARDNESS (1)	SPECIFIC GRAVITY	HEAT DISTORTION POINTS	DIELECTRIC STRENGTH V/M	LIGHT STA- BILITY	COLORS
yrene	ASTM D635				1.7-2.2	160 @ 0 Load			Blue
carbon	ASTM D635 ASTM D568 MIL-M-14F	1,500-6,000	3.0	75-95(J)	2.13-2.20	140 € 264 psi 250 € 66 psi	500-600	Good	Wide Range
	ASTM D635 SPI Test (7)	35			Controll- able be- tween 2.0			Poor	White
16		**			and Approx. 20 pcf			11	
(16) Prepolymer (17)	10	10			Controll- able be- tween 2.0 and Ap- prox. 6.0 pcf			99	10
tyrene	ASTM D1692	33-121	0.14-0.21						
ster	ASTM D635 ASTM D1692	15-30 Flex- ible 15-1,000 Rigid			1.5-3.0 Flexible 1.0-60 Rigid	Approx. 200°C ⊕ 0 Load		Fair to Poor	Wide Range

Here are the first commercial Delrin applications

With Du Pont's Delrin acetal plant just coming on stream, the first of the almost 100 applications that had been tooled up for and tested months ago in anticipation of the material's introduction to the industry have just now started to come to market.

Because of the interest which the plastics industry has in any such new and exciting material—particularly at the point where the cold figures on a data sheet are at last starting to get translated into commercial realities—the editors of Modern Plastics have interviewed a number of the manufacturers involved and picked out six of the more outstanding new Delrin products. Each of these products is illustrated here and for each the manufacturer's reasons for and reactions to the use of the material are summarized.

Molded one-piece part replaces costly assembly

The tensile strength, dimensional stability, and low moisture absorption of acetal resin helped in the effective solution of a tricky problem faced by design engineers at The Lionel Corp., New York, N. Y. The part under consideration was the small coupler (A in the illustration) inserted at either end of the company's model trains, and the problem was to design a piece that would either eliminate or simplify the tedious-and costly-assembly job required for the conventional-type coupler. Previously, assembly consisted of inserting with a tweezer a small metal compression spring along one side of the metal coupler and then fitting the two pieces into a slot in the truck frame on the undercarriage. The company decided to try for a one-piece plastic part incorporating a molded-in thin, semi-rigid projection (see arrow in the photo at right) that would function as an integral leaf spring.

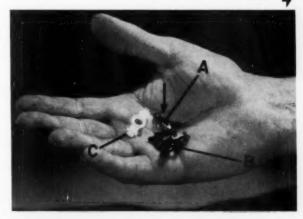
After some none-too-successful experiments with other plastics, company officials finally hit upon acetal resin as the one material that would not only provide the essential springiness required in the part but would not deform (and lose its spring value) during the effective life of the model trains.

Lionel design engineers also used the new materials' properties in the model train's truck frame (B) and bolster (C); again they adhered closely to the concept of designing assembly features directly into the plastic part. The truck frame, for example, despite its relatively small size, incorporates a molded-in plank with projections, on which "floating" springs fit; free-spinning, cone-pointed journals; and a projecting lug which fits into a matching molded-in hole in the coupler to facilitate the assembly operation.

Also designed in acetal is the axle, where the added advantage of a low coefficient of friction comes into the picture.

The coupler is molded by Gries Reproducer Corp., New Rochelle, N. Y.; the other parts are molded in Lionel's plant in Irvington, N. J.

For five more applications, turn page





One million cycles—and no wear

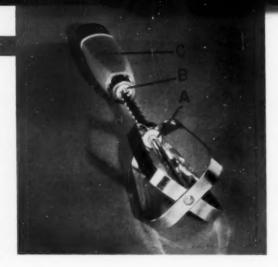
Three key parts—almost small enough to be overlooked but vital to the performance of a new type of egg beater being marketed by Ekco Products Co., Chicago, Ill.—have made the switch from metal to acetal with an improvement in performance.

Because of the unique construction of the egg beater, these three parts—a bearing (A in photo), a bushing (B), and a retainer (C, not visible)—are subjected to considerable wear. The beater itself operates on the same principle as a child's top. When the user pushes down on the handle, the screw action spins the beater; on release, the beater spins back and returns the handle to the normal position.

In the original design, the three components were fabricated of metal and included: 1) a stamped brass bearing at the point where the spiral shaft enters the handle and where operational stress is the greatest; 2) a machine screw brass bushing which is located below the ferrule where the beater section is joined with the shaft; and 3) a cold rolled steel retainer (also a machine screw part) located inside the handle and acting as a pivot for the beater shaft.

In each instance, the switch to acetal showed a definite improvement. For one thing, the low coefficient of friction of the acetal provided a smoother and quieter operation and greater durability. In a test program the beater was run to a total of 1 million cycles (about 250 operational hours) and discontinued when the acetal parts showed no wear.

It was also discovered during the test program that despite the fact that the upper end of the beater shaft is threaded and pointed like a twist drill where



it presses up against the acetal retainer, the retainer showed no apparent damaging effects.

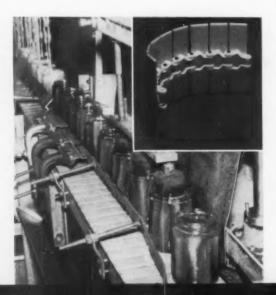
A final benefit was derived from the fact that the self-lubricating acetal bearing had no harmful effect on the sparkling chrome-finish of the metal parts. In contrast, the friction created by a shaft passing through a brass bearing would ultimately wear away the shaft plating and invite corrosive action.

Although savings in manufacturing costs, if any, have not yet been determined, the company is still willing at this early date to state that acetal "has made it possible for us to produce a superior product at no increased costs to us."

The parts are molded by Vulcanized Rubber & Plastics Co., Morrisville, Bucks County, Pa.

Service life doubled, costs halved

As a complement to steel and nylon chain, acetal should find one of its largest volume markets in the conveyor belt field. Fenco Inc., Chicago, Ili., has had belts out in the field and under test ever since it received pilot plant samples of acetal resin two years ago; so far, there have been no complaints or any serious performance defects despite the fact that the chains have been used under the most rigorous conditions. As just one example, an acetal conveyor was



set up about a year ago in the Croswell Pickle Co. plant in Croswell, Mich. (See photo below.) In operation, corrosive pickle brine (acetic acid, salt, and sugar) at 170° F. was run over the conveyor belt. To date, the chain has not warped, lost any rivets, or stretched and has only discolored very slightly to a light pale yellow.

In comparison to metal chains, the acetal product has a life 2 to 4 times that of steel and costs 40 to 50% less than stainless steel chain; it can be run with or without lubricants and, in fact, has a lower coefficient of friction running dry than steel does when lubricated; it will not scratch the bottoms of cans and cause them to rust; it can run at speeds that rubber chains or belts can never attain and because of its light weight (one-tenth that of the metals used) and resiliency can even run materially faster than high-speed stainless stell belts; and, finally, it is not only easier to assemble acetal parts together, but molding costs work out much lower than the cost involved in machining steel.

As compared to nylon for the same type of application, acetal absorbs about one-tenth the water; has one-sixth the stretch; is one and one-half times stiffer; and is three times harder to deform under load. Reportedly, a number of manufacturers other than Fenco now have acetal conveyor belt chains under test, and it seems logical to assume that this may be the first of the major markets in which acetal will assume a prominent position.

The chain is molded for Fenco by DuBois Plastic Products Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

From forty machines to four

According to Coast Foundry & Mfg. Co., La Verne, Calif., the economies inherent in switching from brass sand castings to molded acetal for the top and bottom parts of a ballcock valve and for the valve shank were sufficient to pay completely for the installation of molding machines and the cost of the dies needed to run the parts. As outlined by Coast Foundry, savings showed up in the following areas:

1) Instead of the 40 machines that were previously needed to make brass castings to the proper tolerances, the company now has only four machines for precision molding of the acetal parts.

Because acetal is nine times lighter in weight than brass, freight savings were considerable.

 Precision molding, as opposed to casting and machining, insures uniformity in parts—with a consequent reduction in rejects. Interchangeability of parts is also facilitated.

 By cutting down production and finishing steps, labor costs have been markedly reduced.

In addition to the savings, the company reports that the acetal performs also more effectively than the brass parts since it is absolutely resistant to rust, corrosion, and abrasives. Thus, not only has the cost been lowered but the company feels it now has a better product.

Parts are molded by Coast Crafts Industries, Glendale, Calif.



Corrosion problems completely eliminated

In the design and construction of fishing reels, manufacturers have long considered it inevitable that "to obtain the physical properties needed for good performance at low cost, you have to sacrifice corrosion resistance by using materials, susceptible to the ravages of salt water, namely metals.

Now however, if the results reported by Zebco Co., Tulsa, Okla., on their use of molded acetal reel components are any criteria, this need no longer be. It is Zebco's contention that in the performance qualities expected of a fishing reel, the strength, rigidity, dimensional stability, and heat resistance of acetal approach those of some of the metals now being used for reels—with the added plus of outstanding corrosion resistance.

Within the past two months, Zebco has placed on the market its Models 88 and 99 "reel-n-rods," in which the body of the reel, the front cover, and the back cover are all molded of acetal. Assembled together with several stainless steel parts, the plastic reel is now being proudly advertised as "100% saltwater proof."

The company has already had excellent reception to the plastics reels in the field and is currently considering using the material in a variety of other items in their line.

Molding of the Zebco 99 is done by Continental Plastics Inc., Oklahoma City, Okla., and the Zebco 88 is molded by Ajax Co., Tulsa, Okla.

Savings of close to 60%

The first invasion of acetal into a product line characterized traditionally by an all-brass construction is a faucet marketed by Kel-Win Mfg. Co. Inc., Richmond, Va. The plastic part is an internal valve mechanism vital to the performance of the unit.

Because of the unique design of the valve, which makes it impossible to impart manual squeeze on the seat or valve body when using the faucet, it was decided that plastics materials might be suitable for the part. According to the company, the two prime reasons for finally choosing acetal were the facts that a) the material has practically no moisture absorption and b) that the strength of the plastic is sufficient to meet the predictable loads (based on maximum water pressures) which the part would encounter. Other advantages

(To page 191)





COLANDER molded of 100% linear polyethylene by Loma Plastics Inc. withstands boiling and cold water.



SELF-STACKING vegetable bins can be arranged from floor to ceiling, if desired. Each compartment is a separate unit with bottoms that slope from back to front, so contents will always "flow" forward. Molded by Rubbermaid Inc. of 100% linear PE. (Photo, Rubbermaid Inc.)

What to watch for in molded

Here is the consensus on the best densities and melt indexes to use, and what is being done to overcome the stress crack problem



The photos appearing on these pages represent a cross section of housewares items molded from high-density polyethylene.

In these applications the term "high-density" does not always indicate that the item is molded from 100% linear or low-pressure processed PE. In several instances the product is molded from a blend.

The blends vary according to the desire of the molder. They may be mechanically mixed blends of virgin linear and conventional PE, or they may contain portions of off-grade material in either or both linear and conventional PE. The molder may buy his material from a compounder or do his own mixing and dry coloring. The idea is primarily to obtain a stiffer material than conventional PE, but a material that will provide comparatively good flow so that short-time molding cycles can be maintained and items stripped easily from the core if there is an undercut. The density which is most often sought in these blends ranges from 0.930 to 0.940.

What to do about stress cracking

The density most often used in 100% linear molded housewares is around 0.950. Several of the low-pressure PE producers are struggling mightily to convince molders and the latters' customers that they should insist on 100% high-density (linear) to insure most desirable



DIAPER CAN, 22 in. high and 12% in. square, is molded by Dapol Plastics Inc. from a blend of high-density and conventional PE. Replaceable liner is of PE film.

SET OF THREE MIXING BOWLS is molded of 100% high-density material by Plastray Corp.; lids are of conventional PE. Bowls and lids double as cake keeper and server. (Photos, unless otherwise indicated, W. R. Grace & Co., Polymer Chemicals Div.)





high-density PE housewares

properties of stiffness, surface finish, and heat resistance. When a finished item is to be boiled, the resin used should be capable of withstanding 212° F. for at least 5 minutes. To obtain this degree of heat resistance a 100% high-density resin is generally necessary.

A major problem in high-density molded housewares has been environmental stress-cracking. This condition can be the result of strains produced in molding which act on the molded piece to leave tiny cracks after exposure to certain chemicals or atmospheres. Stress-cracking is less likely to occur in a high-density material with a high molecular weight and a low melt index, such as 2.0. But this type of material is more difficult to mold. Consequently, producers of linear PE frequently offer a material of 4.0 to 6.0 melt index that is generally accepted as a copolymer. This compound generally has properties acceptable for housewares molding.

Conventional PE resin used for housewares often has a melt index of 18.0 or 20.0 which results in fast flow. But melt indexes of conventional and linear PE are never comparable, and conventional PE is much more flexible and softer than linear in any case. This difference helps to explain, of course, why a blend of the two materials is sometimes desirable. An ideal material for large items would be an 8 to 12 M.I. linear PE that would give high shock

impact resistance at low temperature, good flow, and little danger of stress-cracking. Such a material is now in research.

Mold design and strain

Another step in minimizing strained products has been the addition of more gates to the mold. This prevents long flow into any area of the mold and thus helps to reduce strain. A mold for a large garbage can may have six instead of the one gate used for conventional PE. The two-piece step-on can illustrated on the facing page has three gates on the outside molding and four gates on the inside molding. Seventeen gates were counted on a 12 by 7 by ½-in. perforated PE cutlery tray at a counter display of PE items.

Most important factor in correcting stresscracking for molded items is proper molding, according to PE producers. They will advise a molder on correct material temperatures and mold temperatures, and also the proper mold design for high-density PE. Adequate machine size and mold temperature controls produce quality parts in high-density PE. Each mold must be considered by itself if adaptable.

A distributor of plastics housewares reports that high-density PE items are now moving in increasing quantity and that he has had no breakage return. He expects a big volume increase within the next few months.—End





GROWING FAMILY of building plastics is distributed by Dow through a network of exclusive distributors that is completely separate from the company's molding powder sales program. At left is saran-based flashing installed about a plumbing vent; in center, PE film is laid down as moisture barrier; at right, foamed polystyrene insulation is bonded to asphalt-coated roof.

How to distribute specialized plastics

Second article in series traces channels
through which specialty products flow, delineates patterns and sizes
of the various markets involved

hat system of distribution is best for the manufacturer of specialized plastics components such as flat or corrugated reinforced sheeting, sandwich panels, decorative and industrial laminates, foam insulation for the construction field, and polyethylene film for agricultural and construction applications? Should a manufacturer set up his own independent group of distributors, or utilize distributors who are already servicing his markets?

There are no pat answers to these questions; each product presents a different set of problems, and each manufacturer has his own way of dealing with them. However, it is possible to study the distribution patterns already established by typical leading manufacturers and to point out some of the basic trends now shaping up.

An earlier article (MPI, Oct. 1959, p. 81)

dealt mainly with the distribution of sheets, rods, tubes, and components for producing glass-reinforced plastics. In this second article, attention is centered mainly on plastics which move heavily into the do-it-yourself construction, architectural, and building markets.

The multiple-distribution set-up

Among the predictions made in the previous article by a prominent plastics distributor was one to the effect that, within the next 10 years, non-ferrous and specialty steel warehouses would expand into distribution of plastic sheets, rods and tubes, and that plastics material suppliers would develop a "multiple" distribution pattern to reach the building and agricultural markets. Already, Dow Chemical Co. markets its fast-growing line of building industry products, including Polyfilm poly-



ethylene film, Saraloy 400, a saran-based sheet flashing material, Scor-bord expanded styrene perimeter insulation, and Roofmate roof insulation through a group of strategically located exclusive distributors. These are the same firms whose efforts were previously limited to distributing of Dow's Styrofoam expanded styrene material.

Another distinct possibility is that as certain plastics components become more firmly entrenched in the building and construction field, their manufacture and/or distribution will be taken over by large companies already having an important stake in this field. For example, Masonite Corp. recently announced that it would take over the sales and distribution of the sandwich component panels with expandable styrene core, which were developed by

Koppers Co. Inc. and first used in the NAHB Research House of 1958 at South Bend, Ind. (see MPl, March 1959, p. 100). After details are completed, Masonite will offer the Dylite exterior and interior panels as a substitute for conventional framing. They will then be distributed as a jobber-warehoused product and sold through lumber dealer outlets.

Distribution via the lumber yard

The trend to suburbia, the growth of leisure time available to many wage earners, and the booming popularity of "do-it-yourself" projects have placed the lumber dealer in a strategic position as a potential plastics distributor.

Last available census figures show that in 1956, there were 30,177 lumber dealers in the U. S. Their total annual sales, at \$8,313,000,000, marked an average of \$275,575 per dealer. Comparable figures for 1948 indicated a total of 26,110 dealers with total sales of \$5,172,050,000, or an average of only \$196,363 per dealer.

In a recent survey sponsored by the National Retail Lumber Dealers Association in cooperation with American Lumberman and Building Products Merchandiser, the 2101 lumber dealer respondents reported operation of 3652 retail lumber and building products retail outlets. Twenty-nine lines and 119 types of products were covered by the survey.

This study revealed that 44.4% of the responding dealers sold plastics. About 34.5% sold plastic insect screening (as against 66.9% for aluminum, 54.2% for bronze and 61.9% for

Decorative laminates

By Jack Alexander*

Almost all decorative Formica is sold through our network of more than 80 independent distributors, who maintain more than 110 warehouses in many marketing areas throughout the U. S. This, however, is only the first step in making the product available to our vast consumer public. Decorative laminate, while it is a finished product, is, nevertheless, a raw material. Before it achieves its ultimate purpose, it must be attached to a table, or counter top, or wall. To meet this situation we have established, over the years, a complete marketing organization.

When decorative laminates leave the factory,

they go into the distributor organization. The distributors, and their wholesale jobbers, in turn, distribute either to retail sheet dealers or direct to fabricators. Our sheet dealers are the lumber, flooring, or building material outlets, who sell to builders and contractors. The bulk of our material, however, reaches the consumer through residential as well as commercial fabricators. The balance of the material goes through the furniture manufacturers. The distributor, of course, occupies a key position. He is, in essence, the funnel through which the material passes on its way from the plant to the user.—End

^{*}Manager, Public Relations, Formica Corp., subsidiary of American Cyanamid Co.

steel wire screening). Over 34% sold plastic laminates; 20% said they handled plastic pipe. Vinyl tile was sold by 50.4% and vinyl-asbestos tile by 54.5%. Under the general heading of wall and ceiling coverings, 33.8% reported that they sold "plastic paneling"—type not known.

Dealers reported that they got the major share of their sales from contractors and homeowners in about equal proportions (approximately 39%), with farm trade next (13.8%), and commercial concerns last (8.1%).

In an earlier survey covering 1000 lumber dealers, 78.7% of the respondents said that they were acquainted with the growing use and the various applications of polyethylene film in the building field. At that time, 63.9% of those sampled said they were selling the film; virtually 100% of the others stated they intended to handle it in the future. Principal customers for the film, as listed by the dealers, included contractors (57.7%); home owners (38.5%); carpenters (32.4%), and farmers (31.5%). Principal uses included covering for materials on the job, as a vapor barrier, and as a covering for work in progress.

Sizing and packaging aid distribution

With more and more plastics panels, pipe, and other products moving directly into the hands of the public as do-it-yourself materials,

CORRUGATED RP sheet (on patio roof) and flat panel (in back of knickknack shelf at left) are developing their own distribution channels. One major supplier (Filon) now reaches 15,000 lumber and building supply dealers through a network of 100 distributors.



manufacturers may well give increased attention to proper sizing and convenient packaging. Filon's pre-cut reinforced plastic glazing panes, more fully discussed below, are a step in the right direction. Strongly to be avoided is anything resembling the complex and confusing sizing system which has traditionally hampered the lumber industry.

Industrial-type distributors, such as those covered in the previous article, do not in general service the building industry, but concentrate on industrial users. Industrial suppliers usually sell at the same prices to anyone, basing cost differences on quantity alone. The building industry, on the other hand, has distinct purchasing channels. Cost differences are mainly a function of the identity of the purchaser and, to a much lesser extent, the quantity involved.

In addition, the distribution of qualified types of plastics to the construction field presents many problems because of local building code restrictions, lack of adequate knowledge about plastics on the part of many architects, contractors, etc., and relatively poor communication between plastics manufacturers and the construction field.

One organization, which in 1953 was organized to fill this gap, is Architectural Plastics Corp., Eugene, Ore., presently serving the 11 western states and Texas. Today this company, which has been called the prototype of a possible "new breed of plastics distributor," is an integration of five companies offering services in research and development, fabrication and manufacturing, distribution, chain retailing, specialized services to prime contractors, and international developments.

Under its corporate name, APC conducts what it describes as the world's largest comprehensive wholesale distribution of plastic building materials. This program directs plastic building materials of all types to a wide variety of building materials retailers, including lumber yards, glass and glazing firms, roofing and sheet metal establishments, interior decorators, wall and floor covering dealers, and others. The building industry's thirst for new contemporary materials and technologies is indicated by the corporation's sales increase of 100 to 200% per year for each year that it has been in operation.

Through a division, Construction Plastics, a specialized marketing program oriented to the needs of prime general contractors is conducted. General contractors throughout the

country may purchase all APC materials and products directly through this division at specified contractor prices. Prices are f.o.b. closest APC warehouse, manufacturing plant, or job site, depending upon commodity and volume. Materials which must be marketed as applied processes, such as sprayed-on vinyl sheeting, shell and plate structures, etc., are also made available through this division. Chain retail services for this field are conducted under Plasti-Products Co., "the lumber yard for plastics," while a manufacturing division, Design Industries, was formed in 1956 to facilitate the use of specialized materials and services.

A fully developed distribution system

Of all the types of plastics used in the building and construction field, the decorative melamine laminates probably enjoy the highest degree of acceptance by the industry. Having proved themselves through the years in counter tops, bathroom vanities, as wall coverings, and in numerous other applications, they have won the enthusiastic approval of architects and builders. Meanwhile, producers of melamine laminates have developed some of the most effective distribution set-ups being used for any type of plastic components.

An accompanying panel, p. 105, describes the distribution pattern followed by Formica. Spokesmen of the company point out that purchasers of their products are many people in different walks of life. They may or may not have the title of purchasing agent, but for all practical purposes that is what they are—builders, architects, housewives, or fabricators. The company also has many large fabricating customers in the appliance and furniture field, who are sold directly through the Formica sales organization. The problem is how to reach a varied group of potential buyers and to maintain good service to fill material requirements in any part of the country at all times.

Distributors are usually located in large metropolitan areas, from which their salesmen service present and potential customers. Since service to outlying areas is generally infrequent, the company encourages its distributors to set up wholesale jobbers in those areas. Independent fabricators—who, of course, also work with competitive brands and materials—have grown from a mere handful to more than 10,000 at present.

Close liaison is maintained between the parent organization and its distributors. Recently top officials of Formica addressed the

Plastics building materials

By George Hermach*

We feel that most plastics that relate to the building industry have been marketed as specialty building products and sometimes thrown to the wolves, resulting in price selling which eventually took all of the profit out of some very fine products. Price selling also quickly forces the producers to cheapen and adulterate the product to the point where it becomes completely ineffective. This has been true very clearly in the case of corrugated sheeting, which is only now beginning to re-establish its price and its quality after a rather disheartening five-year period.

We believe that plastics as a class of building materials require the same kind of specialized distribution as other classes of building materials. It is somewhat more difficult since plastics are not such specific items as the metals, masonry, plumbing, and electrical products. They are really very flexible materials and when considered in their entirety they encompass a range of physical properties that exceed all other building materials combined, and that are as infinitely variable as the market chooses to make them.

*President, Architectural Plastics Corp.

company's national distributors over a closed circuit radio hookup in conjunction with National Home Week, explaining the company's plans for concentrated promotion to the public of home builders' model homes. Distributors in 89 major cities heard the details simultaneously at their local NBC stations.

RP sheet distribution

In the field of flat and corrugated reinforced plastic sheeting—relatively a much newer and less familiar product—an outstanding distribution job is being done by Filon Plastics Corp., El Segundo, Calif. Filon maintains sales offices and warehousing facilities in key marketing areas throughout the country, and its products are moved to approximately 15,000 lumber and building supply dealers through a network of more than 100 distributors.

Most of Filon's distributors include lumber, building material, and glass dealers, enabling the company to reach the industrial, commercial and residential field in an (To page 192)

Economy drapes have

Priced to cover an 8- by 8-ft. wall for approximately \$2, polyethylene curtains promise high style at low cost to institutional and home users

To hotel and motel owners, managers of hospitals, cafeterias, and also to home owners, quality drapes have always spelled expense in purchase and in maintenance. This expense has been compounded by the trend in modern decoration towards ceiling-to-floor, wall-to-wall draperies with big patterns and dimensional designs to simulate spaciousness.

If the purchaser can't stand the cost of highstyle fabrics, he is forced to buy products that are admittedly cheap—and look it—because of frequent pattern repeats.

Now, through the development of wide printing and embossing equipment, Hartford Textile Corp. has introduced Wallscapes, which is a new concept of polyethylene drapery materials priced to be replaced after reasonable use. Yet, as our four-color cover picture proves, they are designed to look and feel like rich, hand-screened textile drapes.

Widths up to 140 inches

Using Visking polyethylene film, and inks from Interchemical Corp., the company prints by rotogravure on film widths up to 140 in., probably the widest plastic web ever printed. Up to four colors are used, including metallics.

Then the printed film is pressure embossed on extra-wide equipment of Hartford's own design, and cut to widths either 36 in. or 42 in. and to panels 90 in. long.

While various film thicknesses are used for different price brackets, a typical panel in 0.0015-gage material retails for 49 cents.

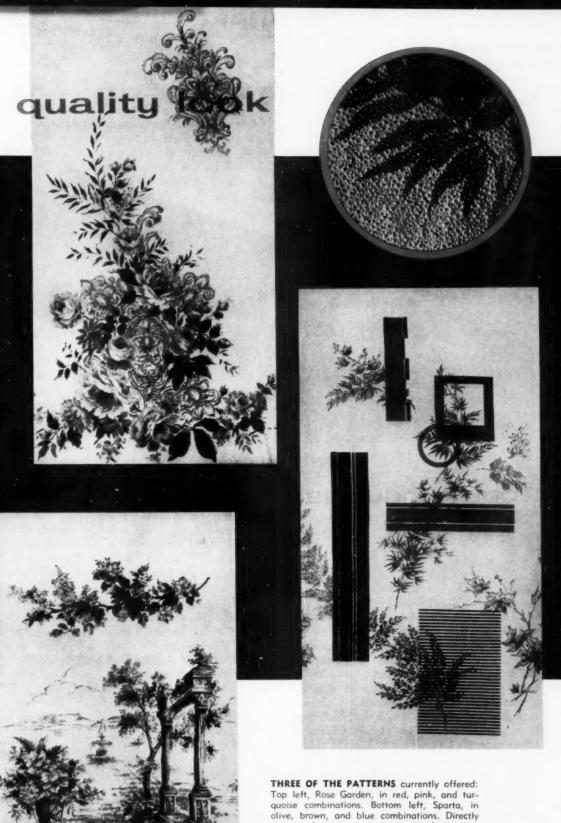
A 36-in. panel, sold to a drapery manufacturer, may be either rod-pocketed or finish pleated, depending on style required and end-product price at retail. But, aside from the value added by fabrication into drapes, the 49-cent-per-panel base cost would bring the cost of material for a wall 8- by 8 ft. to about \$2, since, by draping, the 36-in.-wide film would cover 2 ft. of wall. Even by using the material more densely, the base cost would be a little less than \$4.

According to Hartford's stylist, Miss Shirley Reichmann, the keys to this new development lie in the opportunity to create new elements of styling and to achieve dimension through extra wide embossing and printing.

The patterns are large, sophisticated, and sometimes exotic; the colors brilliant or subdued to suit the designs. The names of the patterns are also worth noting: Sparta (Greek motif), Sumara, Rose Garden, Arpeggio (Modern), Pom Pom, Birchwood and Magnolias, Trafalgar (London motif), Gallerie (Wisteria on a gold grill), Venetian Balcony.

Plant capacity for the production of this line is to be doubled by the end of 1959, and arrangements are being made for its manufacture by Oplex, S.A., Mexico, D. F., and Oxford, S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.—End

THE COVER: Fully pleated PE drapes, Sumara pattern, lend air of glamour to modern room setting. Wallscape in turquoise, gold, black, and white. Photo by King-Weese Studios. Drapes were made by Dorothy Curtain Co. Inc. Rug, courtesy Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc. Furniture and setting, courtesy Widdicomb Furniture Inc.



THREE OF THE PATTERNS currently offered:
Top left, Rose Garden, in red, pink, and turquoise combinations. Bottom left, Sparta, in olive, brown, and blue combinations. Directly above, Arpeggio, in turquoise-ultramarine, persimmon-brown, and pink-red combinations. Enlargement of circled portion in Arpeggio pattern shows details of texture of drapes. tern shows details of texture of drapes.

EVERYBODY NEEDS EPOXIES





Tops in industrial adhesives

By Bernard Gould*

Epoxies, as a class, offer an extremely versatile spectrum of high specific adhesion to a wide variety of different adherend surfaces. They provide excellent bonds to plastics of all types, to metal, ceramics, and a host of other materials as well. Their cure mechanism and their combination of strength and internal flexibility result in an exceptional balance of desirable properties in an industrial adhesive: high shear strength, high impact strength, and high creep strength. These adhesives have excellent internal strength comparable to molded plastics and, in general, comparable to that of most other materials being bonded. This high strength exists in the cured bond regardless of whether the original formulation was 100%reactive or solvent-dispersed.

Volume shrinkage, in properly modified epoxies, can be cut to less than 0.5% resulting

in the virtual elimination of internal stresses in the bonded joint and in a high order of adhesion. The availability of these formulations as 100%-solids materials means superior void-filling characteristics and the use, where required, of thick glue lines without weakening bonds. Here are some typical uses (numbers link to accompanying illustrations).

1. Linings made of cementable Teflon are bonded to centrifuge of stainless steel. Two-component epoxy system cures at room temperature, requires only contact pressure to effect the bond. Exposed metal fasteners cannot be used since they would provide a route to corrosion via liquid diffusion.

2. Not only the cross-linked or reinforced thermosetting plastics, but many thermoplastics as well, cannot be bonded to other materials or to themselves by heat-sealing or by thermal welding techniques. A specially formulated 100%-reactive solvent-free formulation

^{*}Manager, Market Development, Rubber & Asbestos Corp., Bloomfield, N. J.

is used for bonding resin-impregnated honeycomb panel with a partially thermoplastic acrylic and a load-bearing structural sandwich.

3. Where brittle rigid plastics or thin flexible films are used, the possibility exists that they may not be strong enough to bear reasonable loads at a pierced hole which would be caused by a conventional fastener because of stress concentration. In the Fairchild Recording Equipment Co., 220 playback cartridges less than 1 in. sq. Mylar film, aluminum, mumetal, sintered iron, Alnico magnets, Kralastic, 0.001 in. copper wire, rubber, and silver-plated brass are bonded together with a solvent-dispersed, 60% solids formulated epoxy adhesive, which dampens vibration.

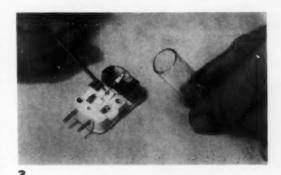
4. Adhesive-bonding is often the only practical method of bonding dissimilar plastics or plastic to metal, wood, or other materials. For example, an epoxy adhesive is used to seal terminal posts into cell case tops of batteries, such as those used for emergency aircraft communications, where miniaturization is becoming increasingly important.

5. A single-component epoxy-based adhesive is a logical replacement of silver solders for this model train under-carriage, manufactured by Lionel Corp. Alnico magnets are bonded to die-cast zinc and the thixotropic (no-run, no-sag) nature of the adhesive has left a smooth joint. (Close-up at left in 5.)

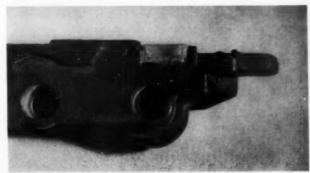
6. Epoxy adhesives have tensile strengths up to 8000 p.s.i., with virtually no fall-off in shear strengths at 180° F., good creep resistance and impact strength. They can also be modified to enhance their peel strength and flexibility. Their internal flexibility is high enough to permit bonding components with widely different coefficients of expansion. For example, they can be used to bond aluminum channels to glass panes in the manufacture of double-pane insulating windows. In the honey-

comb sandwich illustrated, scrim cloth, impregnated with high-strength modified epoxy adhesive, is on inside areas of two outer sections. The specially formulated adhesive has an excellent flow factor which makes it creep out and fillet the voids between skin and core, retaining its strength when heat starts to build up.

Unlike other plastic-bonding, curing adhesives, mere contact pressures are sufficient to effect the bond during the cure cycle. Formulations are sold in a variety of physical forms and possible cure cycles for almost any production setup. Epoxy adhesives are available in supported film form; in lump form to be

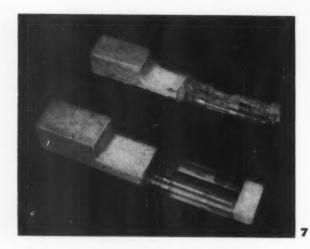


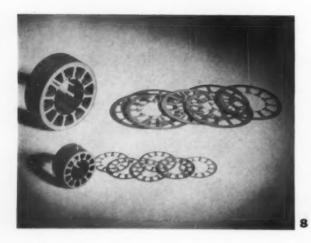












heated and applied to the surface as a hot melt; powder form to permit "dusting" on wide, flat surfaces; as one-component, solvent-free paste adhesive systems, which must be heat cured to develop cohesive strength but which may be used directly from the container; and as two-part, solvent-free systems in viscosities ranging from heavy, trowelable reinforced pastes to free-flowing liquids. Sprayable viscosities are offered in 100% solids concentration or in high-solids-content solvent solutions.

Epoxy-based adhesives can be formulated with suitable modifiers and curing agents to achieve greater or lesser degrees of impact strength, peel strength, flexibility, and similar characteristics or physical properties which might be specified for a particular application. The 100%-reactive modified epoxy adhesives offer a distinct advantage when working with plastics which must not be exposed to many of the solvents normally used in other adhesive families. This eliminates danger of attack on susceptible plastic foams or other critical surfaces. Epoxy adhesives are unique in that the cure takes place without the formation of "byproducts," such as the condensation cure of phenolic resins in which water is released. This results in such economies as bonding right after adhesive application; elimination of laborious, costly high-pressure equipment; less shrinkage in the glue line which contributes to the high adhesion to the substrate.

7. Bonds made with properly formulated epoxy adhesives feature excellent resistance to weather and to most chemicals, acids, and alkalies. The epoxy-to-acrylic butt joint shown before (bottom) and after (top) immersion in a methylene chloride solution indicates that the bond was relatively unaffected by the bath, even though parts of the two materials being bonded were severely attacked.

8. Formulated epoxy adhesives are good thermal and electrical insulators. They have high surface resistivity, excellent dielectric strength, and low power factors. Metal laminations in motor construction are first sprayed with a solvent-dispersed epoxy adhesive, then assembled and heat-cured to produce laminated stacks. The dissimilar metals shown here—beryllium copper, Mykroy, and stainless steel—are joined without metallic corrosion.

While in other industries epoxies have been considered as "high-performance, specialty usage" adhesives, to the plastics industry they are becoming the work horses for many different general purpose bonding applications.—End



ADHESIVE-COATED copper is shown being curled back over a printed circuit. Copper foil used is generally 1 to 2 oz./sq. ft. in weight; at least 99.5% pure.

Printed circuits

By Herbert R. Levine*

While other laminates may be superior to epoxies in certain specific properties, none of them present such a broad range of desirable characteristics: high flexural and tensile strengths, very low moisture absorption, good dimensional stability, superior resistance to aging, good machinability, good bond to copper circuit foil—these are the most important mechanical properties which characterize coppercial epoxy laminates.

To these mechanical properties is added a wide range of electrical properties, which are retained to a high degree even after exposure to moisture: low dissipation factor at low and high frequencies; high dielectric strength; good insulation resistance; and low dielectric constant; and finally, in addition to these mechanical and electrical properties, epoxy laminates possess high resistance to the

chemical action of the fluxes, solvents, etchants, plating solutions, and molten solders used in the fabrication of printed circuits.

Copper-clad epoxy-glass laminates

The choice of resins, curing agents, and additives used in the manufacture of copper-clad epoxy-glass laminates is dictated by the nature of the application and by the manufacturing process. Shelf life of the pre-impregnated glass cloth (pre-preg) is important to the laminator. and is a limiting factor in the choice of any particular system. The bulk of these laminates is made by the dry lay-up method. In this process, tack-free pre-preg is stacked in the requisite number of plies, surfaced on one or both sides with copper foil, sandwiched between polished metal pans, and pressed at pressures varying between 200 to 1500 p.s.i., and temperatures of from 120 to 175° C. The pre-preg is produced by applying a solution of the resin formulation to a woven alumina-lime-borosili-

^{**}General Electric Co., Coshocton, Ohio.

For specific property values in support of claims made here, see Laminates Chart, p. 548 of Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue for 1960.

cate glass cloth. The resin content, the degree of solvent retention, and the degree of polymerization of the pre-preg; pressure; temperature; rate of temperature rise; and time are variables which the laminator controls to determine the properties of the laminate.

One such property which has been receiving ever-increasing emphasis is retention of mechanical properties at elevated temperatures. Evidence of this emphasis is NEMA's establishment this year of epoxy-glass laminate grade G-11, which differs from G-10 in only one respect: retention at 150° C. of at least half the flexural strength at room temperature.

Epoxy-glass laminates are not inexpensive; the glass fabric used is costly and, of the popular thermosetting resins used in laminates, only the silicones exceed the epoxies in price. Cost reductions which are achieved by the use of copper-clad epoxy laminates result from much higher orders of reliability, or from properties which permit the use of printed circuits in the place of hand-soldered and assembled point-to-point wiring. A real saving in weight, where missile and rocket components are begrudged an extra ounce, can be realized from epoxy-glass laminates' flexural strengths, which range from 60,000 p.s.i. upward, with tensile and impact strengths to match.

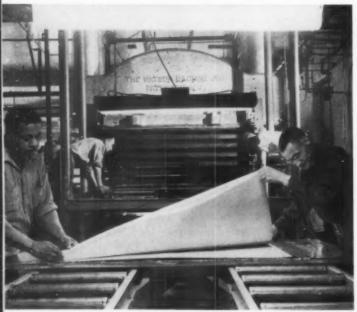
Where a given strength requirement for a circuit board has been established, it can be met by epoxy-glass laminates with a one-third weight savings. Where the applications permit, inert extenders may be used.

To improve flexibility, internal plasticizers are used to a limited extent. Chlorinated additives, usually reactive, are occasionally incorporated in resin formulations to render self-extinguishing the normally slow-burning but flammable epoxy laminates.

Epoxy-paper laminates

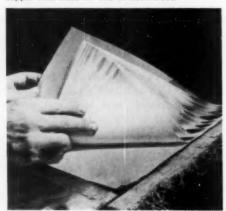
Worthy of special mention are a relatively new copper-clad class, the epoxy-paper laminates. These materials offer moderate cost, can be punched when cold, and because of epoxies' tolerance for and re-activity with chlorinated compounds, are self-extinguishing. Paper's economy and machinability are coupled with epoxies' superior electrical characteristics and low moisture absorption to produce products which surpass NEMA XXXP grade in "wet" electrical properties. Copper foil used is generally 1 to 2 oz./sq. ft. in weight and at least 99.5% pure. Foil properties of significance to the laminate user are number and size of pinholes, dents, and scratches; lead inclusions, thickness uniformity, and quality of bond.

In printed circuit laminates, the same base material and epoxy resin can be combined to produce many different laminates, which can be varied to meet many uses.—End



CONSTRUCTION of the sandwich is from the bottom up. Here, sheets of resin impregnated paper are positioned on the adhesive side of electrolytic sheet copper. When finished, the assembly is inserted into the heated press (background) for curing and final lamination.

ADHESIVE-COATED COPPER is on top and bottom in this close-up. Resin impregnated paper is in between. Printed circuits can be made with a copper-clad base on one or both sides.





SWIMMING POOL in Ashland, Ore. is enclosed in polyester film "bubble." To fabricate the structure, lengths of film are heat-sealed together. Airlock door, right, retards air escape.

Where airhouses pay off

Two instances involving the use of nylon-reinforced heat-sealable polyester film in the construction of air-supported buildings dramatize the economic advantages they bring to the user. In both cases the "bubbles" were fabricated by G. T. Schjeldahl Co., Northfield, Minn., from Scotchpak nylon-reinforced polyester film manufactured by Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. (3M).

Since starting to work with the film, the company has covered over 1 million sq. ft. for permanent structures, and expects to cover another million sq. ft. over the next two years. Cost is said to be almost \$1 per sq. ft., or about \$3 less than for the cheapest conventional building construction. Electricity requirements to furnish enough air pressure to keep an average size structure (30 by 60 ft.) at full contour reportedly come to less than 1¢ per hour.

How pool owners profit

At Harold's Pony Express Lodge, Sparks, Nev., the polyester bubble over the lodge's heated swimming pool is credited with 50% reduction in maintenance cost resulting from the elimination of leaves and other airborne debris from the water. In addition, the time during which the pool is open has been lengthened from a previous four months to a year.

Another pool, Twin Plunge, Ashland, Ore., reports a reduction in heating costs from \$9 to \$4 per day by using a polyester film covering. In both installations, the coverings can be

taken down if desirable. Total weight of a 30-by 60-ft. structure is approximately 200 lb., and the film can be compactly folded, making it convenient and easy to store.

Florist reaps advantage

A 50% cut in heating bills, an increase of over 20% in business, and nearly 100% elimination of insects and debris resulted in switching from glass to the new film for greenhouses. These were the benefits reported by Hallstrom & Son Co., Redwing, Minn. Previously, wooden posts were needed for glass supports which often decayed from moisture. These posts are no longer needed, making the greenhouse easier to use. The film, 12 mils thick when reinforced with nylon fibers, is claimed to admit more ultra-violet light than glass normally used for this application, which is said to be a factor in healthier plant growth.

An unusual application has been reported by Space Structures Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. The company is currently erecting rigid buildings by inflating the polyester bubble, spraying on concrete or similar material, and, once the structure has rigidified, collapsing the airhouse for subsequent use.

In all, it looks as if airhouses, whether built with reinforced polyester film, vinyl-coated nylon, or polyethylene film are proving their utility in a wide area of end uses and may be expected to become an increasingly important factor in the plastics industry.—End

Want the "Specifics" on Plastics

MATERIALS METHODS MACHINES?

There's a chart, table or diagram in the MODERN PLASTICS

ENCYCLOPEDIA ISSUE to help you!

For example:

Technical Data Charts: A 64-page section of charts which list foams, adhesives, coatings, films, laminates, fibers and plasticizers.

Plastics Properties Charts: two wall charts which give detailed physical and chemical properties of 1) Thermoplastics and 2) Thermosets. Both cover molding and extrusion compounds, cast resins and sheet, rod and tube stock.

(All the above charts tell "who supplies what.")

Machinery Specification Charts: a new, 56-page section which provides instant comparison of the specifications of available injection and compression molding machines, sheet forming machines and extruding machines.

Polyethylene Resins and Their Uses: two pages of tables.

In addition, you'll find tables—by the dozen—"illustrating" articles throughout the Encyclopedia.

If you're reading someone else's copy of MODERN PLASTICS, you may be wondering how you can obtain a copy of the Encyclopedia. Subscribers to MODERN PLASTICS receive the Encyclopedia automatically, each September, as a special, 13th issue.

When you turn to your MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA for information . . .

. . . turn to the section on Free Product Literature. It describes over 450 booklets and brochures supplied free by manufacturers. You simply order what you want on a prepaid, check-off post card.

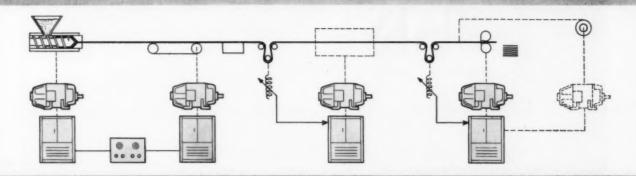
. . . turn to the Buyers' Directory. It lists almost every type of product, machine or

service used in the plastics field, tells who supplies it, and lists the pages of advertising containing additional helpful information.

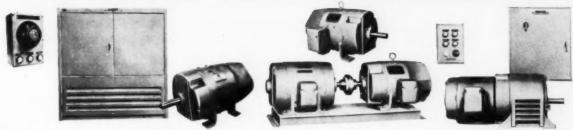
. . . and turn to the dozens of excellent articles, covering every area of the plastics field, and presenting valuable "how-to" information.



General Electric Extruder Drives Offer Greater Efficiency



At Payload Operating Speeds, Help Build Extruder Profits



SPEED VARIATOR PACKAGED DRIVES

KINAMATIC® MOTORS AND M-G SETS

KINATROL*
EDDY CURRENT COUPLING DRIVES

*Trade Mark of General Electric Company

MODERNIZE FOR PROFITS You can turn power costs into profits with a G-E Speed Variator extruder drive. Compared with a major competitive drive, a 100 hp Speed Variator—operating at speeds most widely used in extruding—can save up to \$700 each year per 8 hour shift—\$2100 annually for a 3 shift operation in power costs alone. Lower cost installation and improved maintenance features offer other substantial savings.

For more information on how G-E drives provide greater extruder flexibility, better quality control, higher output and efficiency, call your nearby G-E Apparatus Sales Office, and send for a helpful Extruder Drive Selection Kit. For your free kit, write Section 822-3, General Electric, Schenectady 5, New York.

GENERAL 👺 ELECTRIC

W.E.I. Knows how to Keep this promise:

The unique combination of W.E.I. dual worm design and our unequalled research and development experience can solve your compounding-extruding problems with all-in-one-operation equipment . . . and pre-prove its "quality-ability" and "rate-ability"

 Name the most tantalizing of new plastics materials that defy the processing abilities of ordinary machines . . . They are on the success list with W.E.I. compounder-extractorextruders. Struggle with new space-labor- and-cost problems in the material field where competition is keenest . . . and W.E.I. is on the most familiar of grounds! There are many reasons why W.E.I. has earned top priority position with those who know it pays to buy the best equipment. May we have the opportunity to discuss them with you in strictest confidence of your processes and plans?

Welding Engineers, Inc.

Manufacturer of custom-fitted equip for the plastics, rubber, chemical and petroleum industries



• European Sales Representatives: Welding Engineers Ltd. Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland.

• Far East Sales Representatives: Marubeni lida Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.

George R. Smoluk, Engineering Editor



PROCESSING

FABRICATION

PRODUCT DESIGN

TOOL AND EQUIPMENT DESIGN



POLYPROPYLENE DINNERWARE, which is produced by Byrd Plastics Inc., Erie, Pa., was part of the field tests conducted for the Ferro spherical venturi plate's effectiveness in dry-coloring polypropylene. Even color dispersion was obtained on production run basis by using this new dispersion aid.

Dry coloring polypropylene

Newly designed spherical venturi gives excellent dispersions in difficult dry coloring problems

By Robert A. Charvat[†]

asic economies for the injection molder have often resulted from dry-coloring plastics resins. Through savings in the purchase of resin, a reduction of inventory, and production flexibility, it usually brings lower cost and more

efficient operation to both the custom and proprietary molder.

Normal dry-coloring methods work very well with polystyrenes and low-density polyethylene resin. However, with the newer resins-such as high-density polyethylene; high-melt-index, lowdensity polyethylene; and more recently, polypropylene-molders have experienced color dispersion problems. It was almost impossible to obtain satisfactory dispersions on a production basis with the dry coloring process.

Mechanical dispersion aids

Because of the advantages of dry coloring, some method of achieving uniform dispersion with these res-

^{*}Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. †Development Engineer. Plastic Color Di-vision, Ferro Corp., 4150 East 56th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

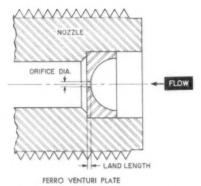
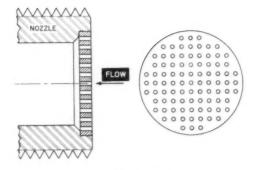
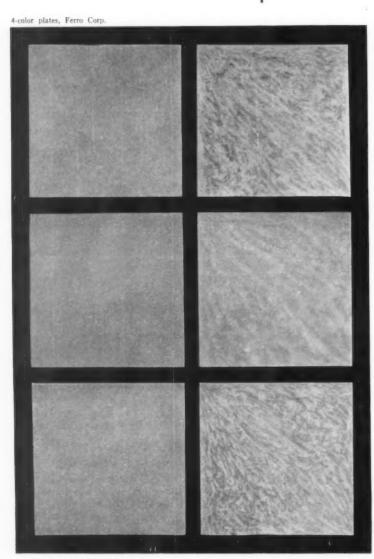


FIG. 1: Venturi plate, which is used for molding dry colored polyethylene.



MULTI-HOLE SCREEN

FIG. 2: Multi-hole screen is a thin, washer-shaped disk with multiple holes which, in effect, screens the resin. This type will prevent the passage of unplasticized pellets and offer little resistance to flow.



LABORATORY TEST PANELS showing improvement in color dispersion through the use of new venturi plate. Parts on the left were run with dispersion plate, while parts on the right were run without dispersion plate. Pastel colors were the most difficult pigments to disperse of those tested.

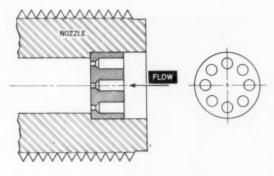
ins was required. Many inventive injection molders developed their own types of dispersion aids based on their trial and error experience. Suppliers also began experimenting with their own devices.

The most successful dispersion aids were mechanical mixing inserts mounted in the nozzles or cylinders of injection molding machines. Basically these inserts were designed to create a turbulence in the resin passing through the machine into the mold. Figures 1 through 6, above and on opposite page, illustrate the more popular types of inserts developed and used with various polyethylene resins. Many of these require no change in the nozzle or cylinder; others require extensive changes, such as counterboring, countersinking, and reaming.

Coloring polypropylene

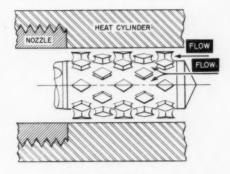
Polypropylene has many properties that make it an excellent injection molding material. At a relatively low cost, it offers desirable molding and end-product properties such as low shrinkage, physical strength, excellent chemical, heat, electrical, and abrasion resistance.

However, molders have learned that the dispersion aids they had been successfully using on other plastics were not as effective for coloring this new resin. Although it is similar in some aspects to nylon and high-density polyethylene, the melt viscosity of polypropylene drops very rapidly in the temperature range of 450 to 525° F. This gives it flow charac-



I. M. S. PLATE

FIG. 3: 1.M.S. dispersion disk, which is a plate having from five to nine tapered holes. The upstream side of the hole has the largest diameter, tapering down to a small orifice on the downstream side. Many molders claim to obtain good dispersion with this type plate by reversing its position and placing the small diameter end of the hole on the upstream side.



SHAPED TORPEDO TYPE

FIG. 4: Shaped torpedo types, such as the pineapple torpedo and similar shapes, which cause a mixing action in the resin as it passes through the heating cylinder.

teristics similar to high-melt-index, low-density polyethylene.

In order to assist its customers with their color problems, Ferro Corp. initiated a program to develop a system for dispersing dry color in polypropylene. The result was the Ferro spherical venturi dispersion plate, shown in Fig. 7, p. 122.

It was designed to be inserted in many molding machines without any alteration to the nozzle, heating cylinder, or any other part of the machine. It is positioned in the counterbore or taper at the rear of most nozzles. In many cases the spherical venturi plate can be inserted in the counter bore at the rear of a nylon-type nozzle, eliminating all modifications to nozzle or machine.

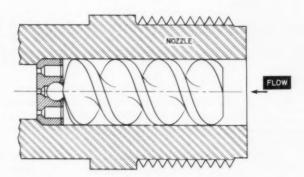
This dispersion aid is designed with a ½-in.-diam. internal spherical chamber with an inlet and outlet orifice located along a major axis of the sphere and coincident to the longitudinal center line of the nozzle itself. The ½-in. spherical size is important as it is in this area that a great deal of the mixing action, which disperses the pigment, takes place.

Effect of land length

Tests with this plate and with the previously developed venturi plate for polyethylene, Fig. 1, demonstrated that land length of the dispersion plate orifice, has little, if any, effect on color dispersion. However, it is a major factor in pressure drop when using a device of this type. This pressure drop factor is very important as the shot size approaches the capacity of the molding machine. Therefore, land length should be kept as short as possible to minimize pressure losses when using the spherical venturi plate. A land length of 0.010 in. is usually prac-

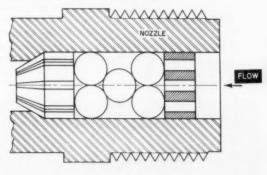
tical and generally shows no excessive wear or collapse of metal around the orifice. Spherical venturi plates with a land length of 0.010 in. functioned properly during tests without structural failure. Figure 7 shows the practical limits as indicated by tests.

The orifice diameter is the most



NOZZLE PACK - SPIRAL

FIGS. 5 & 6: Nozzle pack type of dispersion aid, varies from inserting spirals, top (sometimes a wood bit) to ball bearings into nozzle to provide turbulent flow of resin.



NOZZLE BALL PACK

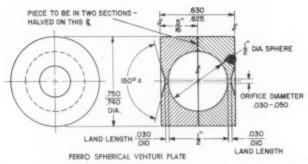


FIG. 7: Ferro spherical venturi plate is of simple design and manufacture. Critical dimensions are the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter of the spherical mixing chamber located in the center of the plate, the land length, and diameter of the inlet and outlet orifices.

critical dimension as far as dispersion is concerned. This diameter will usually vary between 0.030 and 0.050 in., depending on the particular molding job or machine. Some experimentation within these limits may be necessary to find

the optimum orifice size. Factors such as the total cycle time desired, molding temperature and pressures to be used, complexity of the cavity, size of the shot, and capacity of the machine will determine the proper size for the best dispersion. For example, as the size of the shot increases and approaches machine capacity, the machine is required to fill a large cavity at a higher injection rate of flow through the spherical venturi. In this situation it is possible to enlarge the plate within the limits above and still develop the proper turbulence to gain the required dispersion. However, dispersion will probably drop off rapidly with an orifice diameter that is 0.050 in.

The Ferro spherical venturi dispersion plate can be manufactured and inserted without change in the nylon type nozzle of an 8-oz. Reed-Prentice injection molding machine (Fig. 8, below). Many lab tests and production runs were conducted with this dispersion plate installed in this type of molding machine.

Another dispersion plate with the same internal dimensions was manufactured to fit a 20-oz. HPM machine, the plate fitting into the tapered section at the rear of the nozzle (Fig. 9, below). This installation required a retaining ring to be placed behind the dispersion plate and between the mating surfaces of the nozzle and heating cylinder to prevent "suck back" from dislodging the plate and drawing it back into the heating cylinder. Extensive testing indicates that this washer in no way injures the mating surfaces of the nozzle and heating cylinder. Leakage did not prove to be a problem in this area. Generally, no damage or difficulty need be expected from this installation in the HPM or similar presses.

Laboratory tests

Laboratory tests with polypropylene using the new spherical venturi plate were run on an 8 oz. Reed-Prentice injection molding machine. A 5-in. square panel weighing 2 oz. was molded. The temperature setting was 500° F. and injection pressure was 20,000 p.s.i. An orifice diameter of 0.030 in. and a land length of 0.030 in. was used for the spherical venturi

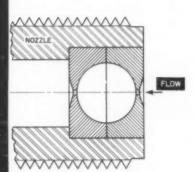


FIG. 8: Ferro spherical venturi plate installed in the nylon-type nozzle of an 8-oz. Reed-Prentice injection molding machine was fitted without altering nozzle.

FIG. 9: Ferro spherical venturi plate installed in nozzle of 20-oz. HPM injection molding machine. Body of plate was tapered to fit, and the retaining ring stops the possible suck-back.

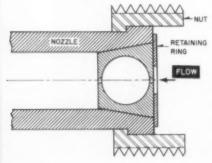
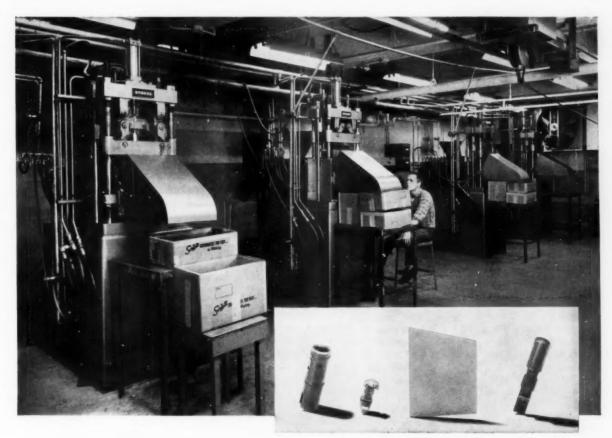


Table 1: Laboratory test results with various color pigments^a

Description	Dispersion results
Ferro red (F-13800)	
No plate	Poor
Spherical venturi plate, cold cut pellet	Good
Spherical venturi plate, hot cut pellet	Excellent
Ferro yellow (F-5512)	
No plate	Poor
Tapered hole disk, hot cut pellet	Poor to fair
Spherical venturi plate, cold cut pellet	Good
Spherical venturi plate, hot cut pellet	Excellent
Ferro pastel blue (F-7294)	
Ferro pink (F-11556)	
Ferro turquoise (V-2601)	
No plate	Poor
Spherical venturi plate, hot cut pellet	Excellent

^{*}Part was 5 in. sq. panel; weight 2 oz.; molding on an 8-oz. Reed-Prentice injection molding machine.



Scripto.

selects Stokes 701 injection machines for truly automatic, high speed production

Scripto, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia—one of the country's best known makers of ball point pens, fountain pens, and automatic pencils—has augmented their large array of semi-automatic machines with Stokes fully-automatic presses. Four Stokes Model 701 Automatic Injection Molding Presses were selected for fully automatic operation, positive ejection and high speed operation.

Three are molding miniature parts out of Nylon for Scripto's famous ball point pens. The fourth machine is producing a panel of acrylic for their "visible fuel supply" cigarette lighter. All are in operation 24 hours a day.

Uniformity of cycle and production meets Scripto's high quality control standards . . . and truly

automatic operation permits one-man supervision of all four presses.

Here, as in hundreds of other installations, the Stokes 701 2-ounce press is proving the advantages of its outstanding design and operating features. The patented ejection system positively clears parts and scrap, and sorts into separate bins. Positive nozzle shut-off with precompression in the cylinder decreases pressure loss...increases plasticizing capacity... provides faster filling of cavities ... and eliminates "drool" and "strings". The self-contained vertical design of the 701 saves floor space... permits easy supervision... and facilitates set-up and change-over.

Write for literature on the Stokes Model 701—ask for a Stokes production analysis on your own parts.

Plastics Equipment Division

F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.



Table II:

Field results

on two molded traysa

Description	Molding pressure	Dispersion results
7½ oz. tray	p.s.i.	-
No plate	7,300	Poor
Orig. venturi (.060 in. orifice)	9,820	Good
Spherical venturi (.060 in. orifice)	12,720	Excellent
71/4 oz. tray		
No plate	12,500	Poor
Orig. venturi (.060 in. orifice)	12,500	Good
Spherical venturi (.060 in. orifice)	12,500	Excellent

*One weighing $7\frac{1}{2}$ oz. and the other $7\frac{1}{4}$ oz., both molded on a 12 oz. Reed-Prentice machine at a temperature of 450° F. Original Ferro Venturi Plate, Fig. 1, p. 120, tested against new spherical venturi plate, Fig. 7, p. 122, for dispersion results. Note pressures that were used in both instances.

plate. Tests were run using both cold cut and a hot cut pellet. A cold cut pellet results when the plastic material is cut and pelletized from cold strands. It is characterized by sharp edges due to the brittle nature of the cold fracture or cut. A hot cut pellet results when the plastic is pelletized while still hot, soft, and flowable. It is characterized by rounded edges formed as the hot pellet cools and contracts tending to form a sphere.

Tests were also run with and without the new plate installed. Five Ferro colors were used in the tests: red, yellow, pastel blue, pink, and turquoise.

During the molding of the yellow pigment, a control check was run using a tapered hole type dispersion plate instead of the spherical venturi plate.

Table I, p. 122, and the fourcolor photo on p. 120, show the test results that demonstrate the quality of dry coloring dispersion which can be achieved when molding polypropylene with the new spherical venturi plate.

Field tests

Laboratory testing will often indicate the basic soundness of a new idea, but the final test is in the molder's plant on his machine and product. And, generally, the molder is interested in more than just "it works." He is dependent on the device to do the job easily and economically. Field testing of the spherical venturi plate returned successful data to support the laboratory conclusions. Table II, above; Table III, right; and Table IV, below; detail several field results.

Field test results show conclusively that the new spherical venturi plate can be successfully used by injection molders to get dry colored polypropylene parts of excellent quality. The basic approach to a polypropylene molding job using the spherical venturi plate is to be aggressive. That is, do not hesitate to apply heat and pressure to maintain cycle speed and economical production.

Several advantages of the spherical venturi plate can be summarized as follows:

1. It provides an economic way to mold dry colored polypropylene.

2. It is of simple and inexpensive design, can be manufactured in the molder's shop, and is durable and trouble-free.

3. It makes possible quick purging from one color to another.

Table III: Effect of orifice diameter^a

Description	Dispersion results	
No plate	Poor	
Spherical venturi (0.075-in. orifice)	Fair	
Spherical venturi (0.063-in. orifice)	Fair	
Spherical venturi (0.040-in. orifice)	Good	
Spherical venturi (0.030-in. orifice)	Excellent	

*A molded polypropylene drinking tumbler weighing 1½ oz. molded on an 8-oz. Reed-Prentice at a temperature of 475° F. and a molding pressure of 14,500 p.s.i. Orifice diameter varied.

A few tests run with other resins than polypropylene indicate that the plate will also give superior color dispersions in highdensity PE and other resins.

Acknowledgment

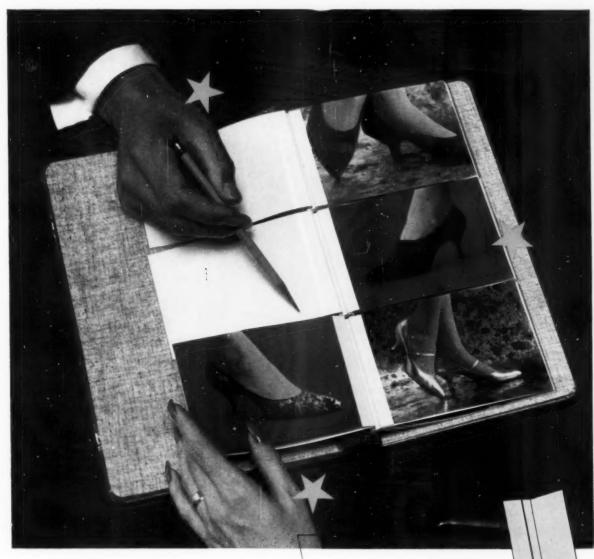
The assistance of the following companies for their cooperation in compiling this report is gratefully acknowledged: Hercules Powder Co. Inc.; W. R. Grace & Co.; Celanese Corp. of America; Lake Erie Plastics Co.; and Byrd Plastics Inc.—End

Table IV:

Effects of various part designs on field tests using spherical venturi plate^a

Description	Orifice diameter	Dispersion
	in.	
Dinner plate	0.050	Good to excellent
Bowl	0.050	Good to excellent
Cup	0.045	Good to excellent

*Dinner plate weighing 4 oz. molded on a 12 oz. Lester machine at a temperature of 500 to 570° F. and a molding pressure of 16,000 p.s.l. Bowl weighing 2% oz. molded on an 8 oz. Lester machine at a temperature of 500 to 570° F. at a pressure of 14,000 p.s.l. A coffee cup molded four at a time giving a total shot weight of 5 ounces. Cups were molded on an 8-oz. Lester at a temperature of 440 to 520° F. and a molding pressure of 10,000 p.s.l. All tests run with spherical venturi plate.



3-Star Triumph in Kodapak Sheet

★★★ Salesmen, Customers and Manufacturers praise new selling medium

PROBLEM: To bring a manufacturer's complete line—his plant, his processes, his products—right into his customers' offices!

ANSWER: Provided by The Holson Company, Norwalk, Connecticut, is an ingenious, triple-stage, multiple-section album.

Photographs in transparent 5 mil (.005") Kodapak Sheet envelopes may be repositioned; pages added, or removed, at will, thus providing virtually unlimited capacity.

Detail of transparent Kodapak Sheet envelope with special opaque insert removed.

Salesmen and customers like this new album. Envelopes resist abrasion, are easy to see through, retain their crystal clarity.

And the album manufacturer, Holson, prefers Kodapak Sheet above all other materials. Uniform in gauge and toughness, it helps keep production costs lower. For information:

Cellulose Products Division, EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, Atlanta. Sales Representatives: Cleveland, Philadelphia, Providence. Distributors: San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle (Wilson & Geo. Meyer & Co.); Toronto, Montreal (Paper Sales, Ltd.)

Easy way to calculate injection molding set-up time

What can be done by the molder with basic polymer data and theory

in estimating molding cycles

By R. L. Ballman' and Tevis Shusman'

The time required to remove sufficient heat from the molding so that it will not warp significantly when withdrawn from the die, called "set-up time," is often the most important factor in determining the overall cycle time for many molding jobs and is important in molding economics.

This article will discuss both qualitative and quantitative relationships between molding variables and set-up time. The quantitative treatment consists of applying unsteady-state heattransfer theory to a simplified version of plastic cooling in the die cavity, and comparing theoretical with experimental set-up times. An effort has been made to facilitate practical application of this work. The chart on p. 131 is included so that set-up time can be computed from readily obtainable information on molding temperature and thickness of part.

Qualitatively, the molding and material variables influencing setup are well-known. Set-up time decreases as polymer heat distortion temperature, polymer thermal conductivity, and gate size increase with increases in cylinder (stock) temperature, die temperature, cavity thickness, polymer density, and polymer specific heat.

How to determine set-up time

Quantitatively, minimum set-up time can be closely approximated from heat-transfer theory by making the following assumptions: 1) Die filling is isothermal or nearly so. 2) Temperature of the melt entering the die cavity is known or can be reasonably estimated from the press cylinder temperature. 3) Surface of die

cavity remains at, or nearly at die-cooling-water temperature and is reasonably uniform. 4) Heat transfer at the mold surface is assumed to be infinite and the effect of separation of plastic and die surfaces due to shrinkageeven of thick sections preceded by small gates-can be ignored. 5) The molded part will be "setup" when the innermost temperature of its thickest section has reached the heat distortion temperature of the polymer (1, 2).1 6) The ratio of surface to sidewall area is so high that cooling from the side-walls can be neglected. 7) All the terms of the Fourier series in the theoretical equation, except the first, can be neglected. 8) The effect of molecular orientation² and thermal

Numbers in parentheses link to references on p. 194.

In certain cases of very high orientation, this assumption may not hold.

stresses on warpage of moldings will be considered negligible. 9) The geometry of the molding will not exert a major influence on the temperature at which it will "freeze." Based on these simplifying assumptions, the equation for the "set-up" time, θ , becomes

$$\theta = -\frac{D^2}{2 \pi \alpha} \ln \left[\frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{T_x - T_d}{T_c - T_d} \right) \right]$$
(Refs. 1 and 2)

where D is maximum cavity thickness, α is the polymer's thermal diffusivity, T_x is the polymer's heat distortion temperature, T_d is die temperature, and T_c is cylinder temperature. This equation has been plotted in Fig. 1, below, as a modified Gurney-Lurie Chart (3) to show the relationship between set-up time, cavity thickness, heat distortion, cylinder, and die temperatures (To page 130)

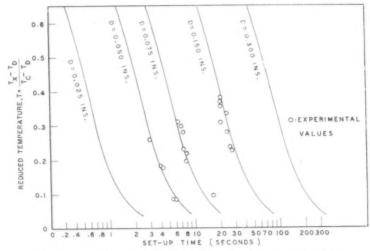


FIG 1: Comparison of the calculated theoretical set-up time with experimental observed values. Note the close agreement. Curves also show the relationship of set-up time to mold thickness and temperature variables. All data for an infinite slab of PS with uniform thickness.

^{*}Plastics Division Research Dept., Monsanto Chemical Co., Springfield, Mass.

IN NATURAL, VIBRANT, FULL-DEPTH STEREO PRESSED FROM Borden SUPER-QUALITY COPOLYMERS

Stereo . . . music to make money by . . . and a growing market for quality pressings made at low unit cost. That's where Borden can help.

Borden super-quality copolymers have the batch-to-batch OPERATIONAL STABILITY you need for day in, day out peak production efficiency. Shorter mixing cycles . . . fewer "non-fills" . . .

less trouble with blisters and porosity.

Day after day you get strong, abrasion-resistant, noise-free discs that faithfully reproduce the full beauty of original music . . . play after play after play.

Borden copolymers can help you

cut costs and improve the quality of records, vinyl-asbestos floor tiles, or many other vinyl products. Let us show you how. The Borden Chemical Company, Polyvinyl Chloride Dept., MP-119,60 Elm Hill Ave., Leominster,

IF IT'S A Borden & Chemical IT'S GOT TO BE GOOD!

Fast Economical Moulding

on the



Automatic Fast Cycling Injection Moulding Machine

NEW SERIES II



High cycling speeds (1200 an hour dry) give optimum output with moulds having fewer cavities which are quicker to make and less costly. The patented internally fluted cylinder gives unusually rapid plasticising. Fully automatic—one operator can supervise a battery of machines.

Please write for brochures MP/171A

STANDARD MODEL
capacity 30 grammes

NYLON MODEL

capacity 22 grammes

Westminster

INJECTION MOULDING MACHINES

For short runs and pilot production.

POWER OPERATED MODEL

15 grammes capacity

HAND OPERATED MODEL

10 grammes capacity





DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET · LONDON · ENGLAND

Agents wanted in all parts of the United States

STABILIZER AND STRANGE AND STR

Introduces NEW controls in an inexpensive liquid stabilizer in all formulations for calendering, extruding and molding

For the first time performance variations due to resin or plasticizer or filler are minimized . . .

For the first time storage problems due to exposure of stabilizer or compound to oxidation or moisture are eliminated ... with STABILIZER 6-V-2



Highest mileage in heat and light stabilization plus the new regulating effects are yours at no extra cost

Chicago • Cincinnati
Cleveland • Detroit
Hastings-On-Hudson, N.Y.
Houston • Los Angeles
Philadelphia • Pittsburgh



THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

1945 E. 97th Street · Cleveland 6, Ohio

for GP styrene. The thermal diffusitivity value for polystyrene has been calculated from specific heat data given in Bondy and Boyer (4) and from thermal conductivity data of McTaggart (5).

In order to test the validity of the assumptions given above and to evaluate the utility of the Fourier equation in estimating set-up time, several laboratory experiments were carried out on a commercial injection press. In these experiments, minimum setup time was measured for shots of several thicknesses. The details of the molding procedure are given below and the results are compared with the calculated values that are shown in Fig. 1. Good agreement exists between these experiments and theory.

Experimental procedure

The following experiments were carried out on a 3-oz. injection press. A specially constructed die fitted with interchangeable parts, which allowed considerable latitude in simulating various molding conditions, was used. For this work, the die was assembled to mold a 12- by 1-in. bar gated at one end only. In three separate experiments, the cavity depth was varied to mold bars 0.050, 0.075, and 0.150 in. thick. Arbitrary

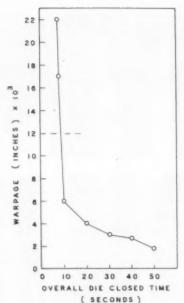


FIG. 2: Effect of total dieclosed time on warpage of injection molded bars.

molding conditions were selected and equilibrium was established by continuous operation. As each shot was removed from the die, the sprue and runner were carefully removed and the bar was placed on a flat surface and allowed to cool. The amount of warpage of the cold bar was then measured with a depth gage. The amount of warpage in terms of inches was used as a measure of the set-up time. A value of 0.012 in. of warpage was arbitrarily selected as an indication of the minimum over-all die-closed time necessary to give an acceptable molded bar. To determine the minimum set-up time, 1.5 sec. of dead and fill time was subtracted from over-all die-closed time.

A typical over-all die-closed time vs. warpage curve is shown in Fig. 2, left. In this graph the over-all die-closed time corresponding to 0.012 in. warpage is about 9 sceonds. When adjusted for dead and fill time of 1.5 sec., the true cooling time is estimated to be 7.5 sec. (assuming negligible cooling during fill).

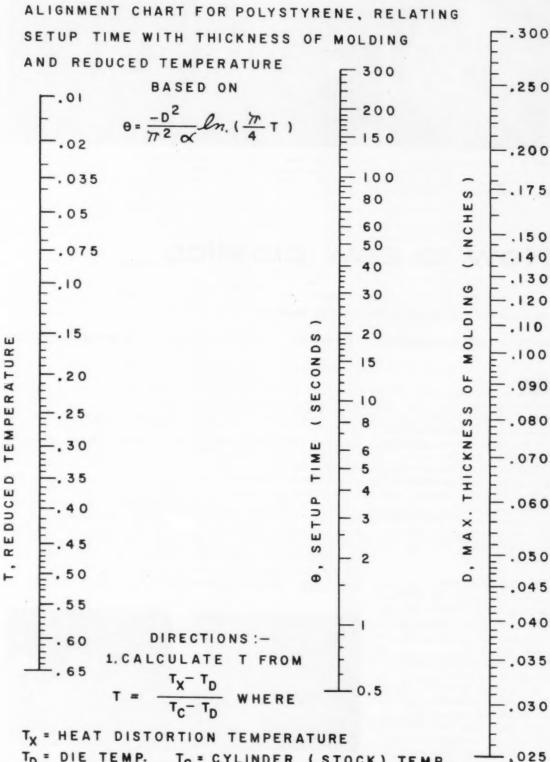
By this technique minimum cooling or "set-up" times were obtained for a typical general-purpose polystyrene molding powder (with a heat distortion point of 186° F.) over several settings of cylinder and die temperatures for three die cavity thicknesses. Typical data are shown in Table I. below.

Significance

What is the practical value of this work? First, it appears that it can be used (To page 194)

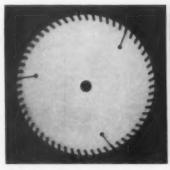
Table I: Experimental results with general-purpose polystyrene

Mold thickness D	Die temp. T _d	Cylinder temp.	Die-closed time 0'	Observed set-up time	Calculated set-up time
mils	°F.	°F.	sec.	sec.	sec.
50	80	490	4.5	3	3.2 (From Fig. 1)
50	120	485	5.5	4	3.9
50	120	490	6	4.5	4.0
50	160	465	7	5.5	5.9
50	160	475	7.5	6	6.0
50	190	465	12	10.5	14.8
75	80	425	8	6.5	6.2
75	80	440	8.5	7	6.4
75	80	460	9	7.5	6.7
75	120	410	9	7.5	7.5
75	120	425	9.5	8	7.9
75	120	440	9.5	8	8.4
75	160	440	18	16.5	12.8
150	55	400	22	20.5	21.5
150	55	410	22	20.5	22.0
150	55	425	22	20.5	23.0
150	80	400	26	24.5	24.0
150	80	425	22	20.5	25.0
150	80	460	26	24.5	26.5
150	120	400	28	26.5	30.0
150	120	410	29	27.5	30.5



TD = DIE TEMP. TC = CYLINDER (STOCK) TEMP.

2. PLACE STRAIGHTEDGE ON VALUE OF T AND VALUE OF D AND READ OFF SETUP TIME ON 8 LINE.





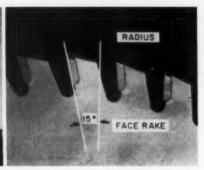


FIG. 1: Three views of a circular saw having a "triple chip" type tooth design. Photo A (left) shows the radial slots in the blade to allow for thermal expansion. Photo B (center) is close-up of the "triple chip" carbide tips. Note that alternate teeth have a bevel on both sides of the tooth. Photo C (right) is a side view of the saw teeth showing "face rake."

How to saw plastics

Here are tips to help you in the selection, mounting, operation, and maintenance of circular saws

By George 5. Mackrin*

ost fabricators are aware of their cutting labor costs per foot of cut, but few seem to know what their tool costs are in terms of maintenance, down time, and replacement costs per unit cut.

This article will discuss the factors to be considered in selecting and maintaining circular saws used to cut plastics and will serve to illustrate how the proper selection and maintenance of tools can result in a more profitable and efficient operation.

Selection of the saw

Don't be fooled by the low initial price of the tool—you get what you pay for. A cheap, poorly made saw will quickly nullify the initial cost saving.

All circular saws for plastic, except those for cutting heavily reinforced resins (see p. 197), should have carbide tips. However, the carbide-tipped saws are often not used since they cost about 15 times as much as an ordinary steel saw. This is really false economy, since the carbide tool has approximately 40 times the life of a regular steel tool. This means 40 fewer

down times for saw changes, 40 fewer sharpening operations, and 40 fewer purchases. And, since the carbide saw cuts more easily, there is less operator fatigue and cuts are of better quality. The savings from increased production, reduced maintenance, and fewer rejects, are obvious.

Any reputable saw manufacturer can recommend the right blade design for a specific job if he is supplied with the proper information. He will need to know the type of machine on which the saw will be used, the speed at which the saw will operate, the type and thickness of the material to be cut, and the type of cut desired (rip, crosscut, miter, etc.). It is always wise to consult the blade manufacturer when production tooling is being planned, not after it is installed. It is at this time he can be more effective in recommending the most suitable equipment for the job.

Table I, p. 134, can be used for most plastics as a guide in selecting the proper ratio of the number of saw teeth to the diameter of a circular saw. From the chart it can





FIG. 2: Two views of another tooth design used on saws for cutting plastics. Compare these teeth to the teeth in Fig. 1. Note that alternate teeth in this saw have opposite bevels across the entire back of the tooth rather than the side bevels of the "triple chip" type. This type is better for cutting thin materials but blade life is very short.

^{*}President of the Radial Cutter Mfg. Corp., Elizabeth, N. J.

Ac Polyethylene

NOW BENEFITS

ALL THESE FIELDS

Injection Molders

-shorter cycles, complete flow control, better mold release; larger, more intricate parts with greater gloss control.

Polish Makers

-for both paste and liquid finishes—imparting improved wear and durability, water resistance, antislip properties and rebuffability, gloss.

Paper Converters

-hot-melt quality coatings, at low cost; good grease and scuff resistance; single feed to automatic machines.

Dairy Carton Coaters

-longer shelf life; reduced flaking, leaking and bulging of dairy cartons.

Box Makers

-interior coatings for corrugated cartons that eliminate fibre scratch and need for costly liners; improved scuff, chemical, grease and moisture resistance; better gloss, no rub-off.

Food Packagers

-smarter package appearance—with more gloss, less rub-off and scuff; improves printing on packages at the same time.

Textile Finishers

-superb "hand" plus higher abrasion resistance, improved tear strength, extra crease resistance, reduced needle cutting; specially suitable for finishing wash-and-wear fabrics.

Ink and Paint Manufacturers

-antismudge and scuff resistance.

Slush Molders

-simplified production, minimum mold costs; tough, colorful moldings with fine detail.

Film Extruders

-faster extrusion, lower machine temperatures, easier gauge control; brilliant, uniformly colored films.

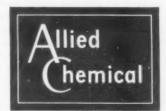
Squeeze Bottle Makers

-glossy finish and even color; faster molding operations.

HOW CAN A-C POLYETHYLENE BENEFIT YOUR BUSINESS?

A-C Polyethylene can help *any* business where the field of operation is even remotely similar to those mentioned above. Now available in emulsifiable as well as regular grades, this exciting new polymer offers you many opportunities to improve products or processes.

For facts on how A-C Polyethylene can benefit *your* business, just write us at the address below, specifying your field of interest.



SEMET-SOLVAY

PETROCHEMICAL DIVISION

Department 561-Y 40 Rector Street New York 6, N. Y.

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION . WAREHOUSING IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

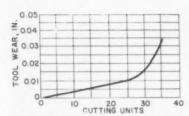


FIG. 3: Relationship for carbide tipped saws, between tool wear and use of the saw in terms of cutting units. Cutting units are not single cuts made by the saw. A unit is equal to a number of single cuts and will vary in magnitude, depending on the abuse a saw receives in cutting various materials. For most plastic materials each cutting unit shown above for carbide tipped saws equivalent to the life of a steel saw. Because cutting units will vary with the cutting job, the significant point illustrated by the graph is that after a certain number of cutting units, the saw wear accelerates rapidly.

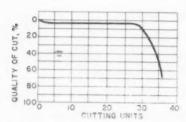


FIG. 4: Quality of cut versus cutting units showing decay in relative quality as wear on the tool increases. (See Fig. 3, above).

be seen that it is not practical to expect one blade to do a good job on a wide range of thicknesses.

The table also shows the class of kerf available for each saw blade. Kerf usually refers to the width of the cut. Table II, right, defines the width of the various classes of kerf mentioned in Table I. This classification is not standard and varies according to the manufacturer of the saw. (See note to Table I, above).

For quality of cut and for economy of material, a thin blade should be selected to cut as thin a kerf as is practical. The ability to cut a thin kerf is also dependent on 1) the accuracy of the machine, principally its spindle: 2) the accuracy of the feed; 3) the

Table 1: Guide for selection of carbide-tipped, circular saws for most plastic cutting jobs

	ness of erial	Blad diam., in.		Pitch	Kerf*	Remarks
in		-	-	-		
		8	80	.313		
	0.031 0.084	8	72	.384	C to AAA	Single sheet
0.031		10	96	.327		
0.001	0.009	10	84	.373	C to AAA	Single sheet
		12	120	.313		
		12	108	.349		
		8	72	.348		Single sheet
		60	.417		or sheets	
0.000	0.150	10	84	.373		stacked
0.093 0.156)	72	.436	C to AAA	to	
		12	96	.392		indicated
			84	.448		thickness
		8	60	.418		Single
0.187	0.375	10	72	.436	C to AAA	or
		12	84	.448		stacked sheets
		6	48	.523		Single sheet
7/10	3/4	10	60	.522	C to A	or
		12	72	.522		stacked
		10	40	.784		Single
	12 60	.626	26	sheet		
7/8	11/2	1 14	(C	or	
		14	72	.610		stacked

*Kerf classifications vary with the saw manufacturer. Classification shown are for Radialloy circular saws. Consult your supplier for equivalents.

alignment of the fence: 4) length of cut; and 5) depth of cut.

The selection of the proper face rake, or the angle made by the tooth face with the radius of the blade, is also important. For plastics this should be 15° except for the cutting of heavily reinforced plastics. (See Fig. 1C, p. 132).

The tooth design should also be what is commonly known as "triple chip" (See Fig. 1). The design shown in Fig. 2, p. 132, is sometimes used and is claimed to give a better quality cut on very thin materials, but blade life is exceedingly short.

The teeth of the blade should be ground so that all do an equal

Table II: Definition of kerf code used in Table I (See note to Table I)

Code	Kerf thickness
	in.
AAA	0.065
AA	0.084
A	0.094
В	0.110
C	0.135

amount of work. It is apparent that if some teeth protrude more than others, they will carry more of the load. Therefore, the side run out of the tips on a blade should never exceed the run out of the blade by more than 0.005 inch. Likewise, the bevels on the "triple chip" type of tooth should be accurately symmetrical or the blade may "walk" toward the heavily beveled side (Fig. 1).

The shank of the blade should be a high quality steel-a nickel chrome alloy is preferred because of its higher heat resistance. The shank should be flat and as smooth as possible to help prevent the collection of "gunk" from the plastic. A micro-finish of 8 to 10 is desirable. The bore of the blade should, of course, be concentric with the outside diameter.

All tools should be as small in diameter as is feasible. This increases strength and rigidity, reduces chattering, prolongs tool life, and lowers the tool cost.

Mounting the saw

The machine on which the saw is mounted should be in good condition, especially (To page 139)



announce the formation of

AVISUN

... now producing commercial quantities of the newest and fastest-growing plastics material

*a trademark of AviSun Corp.



AVISUN

Polypro

... the new thermoplastic with properties that open exciting new opportunities in molding, extrusion, and film and fiber manufacturing.

Offering superior performance in many conventional thermoplastic applications, AviSun Polypropylene also promises new advantages in the production of end products heretofore impossible or impractical because of physical or economic limitations. Its structure and molecular weight can be tailored to

make polymers with optimum physical and chemical properties. AviSun Polypropylene offers up to 50% more product per pound of resin, because it's the lightest commercial plastic material known. This new plastic will be produced by AviSun Corporation in three forms ... polymer, film and fiber.

POLYMER

Molds and extrudes readily . . . is especially adaptable for thin-walled and intricately shaped articles. End products show fine detail, high finish, hard surface and excellent rigidity ... have great resistance to acidic, alkaline and saline solutions. With a 330° to 340°F melting point, Polypropylene products can be sterilized, and used at temperatures up to 300° F. Essentially nonpolar, and virtually unaffected by humidity. AviSun Polypropylene has excellent dielectric properties...makes superior insulation. Tensile and compressive strength are very high.

FILM

AviSun Polypropylene film has exceptionally high tensile strength and especially low permeability to most vapors, gases, mineral oils and vegetable oils. It exhibits high brilliance and clarity. It can be heat sealed on conventional polyolefin equipment. The stability and high quality of the polymer assures the uniformity and performance of the film. The abrasion resistance of polypropylene is superior. This is especially important in durable and decorative packaging film—polypropylene's high gloss is long lasting.



AviSun Polypropylene can be made into monofilament and multifilament yarns which offer outstanding abrasion resistance, strength, elasticity and creep resistance.



AVISUN
POLYPROPYLENE
TECHNICAL
SERVICE

Through our Customer Service Departments, the experience and know-how of both Sun Oil Company and American Viscose Corporation are available to you. AviSun Technical Experts will gladly answer your specific questions about Polypropylene . . . and give you advice and assistance in planning, market research and production of Polypropylene end products. Write, wire or phone today.

Customer Service Department • AVISUN Corporation • Marcus Hook, Penna.



A FEW OF THE POSSIBLE END PRODUCTS OF AVISUN POLYPROPYLENE



ROPES AND YARNS

PIPE, FITTINGS, EXTRUDED SHAPES

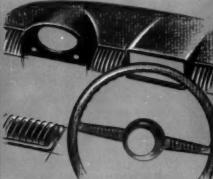
TRANSPARENT FILM



SQUEEZE BOTTLES, FLEXIBLE CONTAINERS



RADIO CABINETS, TELEPHONE HANDPIECES



AUTOMOTIVE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Now, turn the page ...

See how experienced teamwork supports this new thermoplastic



THE AVISUN CORPORATION INHERITS A RICH TRADITION!



AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION

PRODUCTION KNOW-HOW—First synthetic fiber producer in America. Long experience in production of films and fibers.

CUSTOMER SERVICE—Large, complete textile fiber evaluation laboratory. Knowledge and experience in packaging machinery.

MARKETING KNOW-HOW—Many years of successful merchandising experience in textile and flexible packaging industries.

RESEARCH—Several years of major research on Polypropylene film and fibers.

SUN OIL COMPANY

RAW MATERIALS POSITION—Low cost olefins readily available because of company ownership of oil wells, ships, pipe lines and refineries.

PROCESS KNOW-HOW— Years of leadership in catalysis and the processing of hydrocarbons.

KNOWLEDGE OF MARKETS — Marketing experience in wax for wax paper, and hydrocarbons for rubber. Also consumer selling of Sunoco Custom-Blended Gasoline, motor oils and related products.

RESEARCH—Several years of major research on the manufacturing of Polypropylene.

AVISUN Corporation 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Please send me latest information covering Polypropylene

plastics film fiber

NAME

COMPANY POSITION

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

Only AVISUN is backed by such distinguished double resources.

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR LATEST INFORMATION COVERING



Polypropylene

in regard to spindle, fence, tracks, and slides. It should have a variable-speed drive so that the spindle speed can be changed to the diameter blade used. However, many machines in use today have a single operating speed between 3,000 and 3,500 r.p.m. In this case a blade 8 to 16 in. in diameter should be used. Adequate power should be available to maintain proper speed of the blade while cutting. Cutting speed also depends on the material being cut; for longer blade life, the tougher the material, the slower should be the speed. Vibrations of the work piece caused by poor clamping or excessive overhang of the piece to be cut should also be avoided. If thin material is to be cut, it is advisable to replace the metal shoe through which the blade protrudes with a plastic shoe having a slot the width of the saw kerf. This will eliminate the vibration set up in the thin material due to overhanging a wide slot. The plate through which the blade protrudes must also be flush with the table and firmly seated. The fence on the machine should be checked to see that it will be parallel with the blade and the feed guide ought to be perpendicular to the blade.

In mounting the saw it is essential that the outside diameter be concentric with the spindle's axis of rotation and the blade perpendicular to the same axis. Whereever possible the blade should be set on the arbor between two flanges or stiffening collars of the largest practical diameter. These



FIG. 5: Drawing A shows the amount of wear that can be tolerated before the carbide tips should be resharpened. Drawing B shows excessive dulling of a carbide tip. Since more material must be removed to square the tip, sharpening at this late stage radically reduces the life of the circular saw.

will serve to support the blade and avoid undue deflection of the circular saw. All faces and diameters in contact with the blade and spindle should be cleaned before assembling to avoid eccentricities due to trapped dirt particles. A light film of oil used on the flange will avoid freezing. Finally, when tightening the retaining nuts never use the blade teeth as a means of immobilizing the arbor or spindle.

If after assembly a wobble in the blade is observed, release the retaining nut, change the relative position of the flanges and blade by rotating either 180°. If the side run-out does not disappear, be on the lookout for a defective part in the assembly.

In addition to the above, the following factors should also be kept in mind when mounting the blade: 1) a loose fit between the arbor and the blade will cause the

saw to run eccentric and cut on only a portion of each revolution; 2) burrs, nicks, and scratches on stiffening collars, flanges, and spindles can cause a wobble in the blade and throw it out of true side run. To remove these, a flat oil stone of fine grit rather than emery cloth should be used; 3) poorly made, untrue stiffening flanges or retaining nuts will also cause the blade to deviate from true side run; 4) defective spindle bearings in the machine may result in radial play and vibration which will cause the blade to wear out faster and may even chip carbide teeth. End play of the spindle may also occur and will result in poorly finished cuts.

Running the saw

Allow the machine to reach full speed before starting a cut. When using thin blades, start the cut slowly to avoid distorting the blade and use a hold down whenever possible to prevent vibration of the material. The blade should be adjusted so that 1/2 in. emerges over the material being cut at all times. When making an edge cut, start feeding slowly until the blade is fully engaged and then feed normally. Avoid stopping during a cut; letting the blade rub against the material. When necessary, clean the blade to avoid a buildup of material which will reduce clearances and cause overheating. A good way to clean the blade is to leave it overnight in a solution of 1 lb. of trisodium phosphate in 2 gal. of water. When cutting a coolant can, but need not, be used on the blade. Care should be taken not to damage carbide teeth with metallic objects when mounting or running the saw. If blades must be marked use acid etching or an electric pencil rather than stamping the figures on with a punch mark.

Maintenance

During the first cuts a tool wears very gradually in direct proportion to the number of cuts made. However after about 25 cutting units (not single cuts) on the tool using carbide saw, increases rapidly and cutting efficiency drops sharply (See Figs. 3 and 4, p. 134. Figure 5, above, shows two (To page 197)

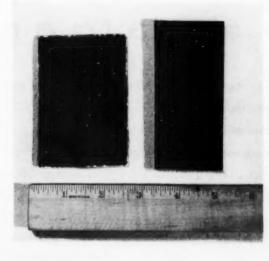
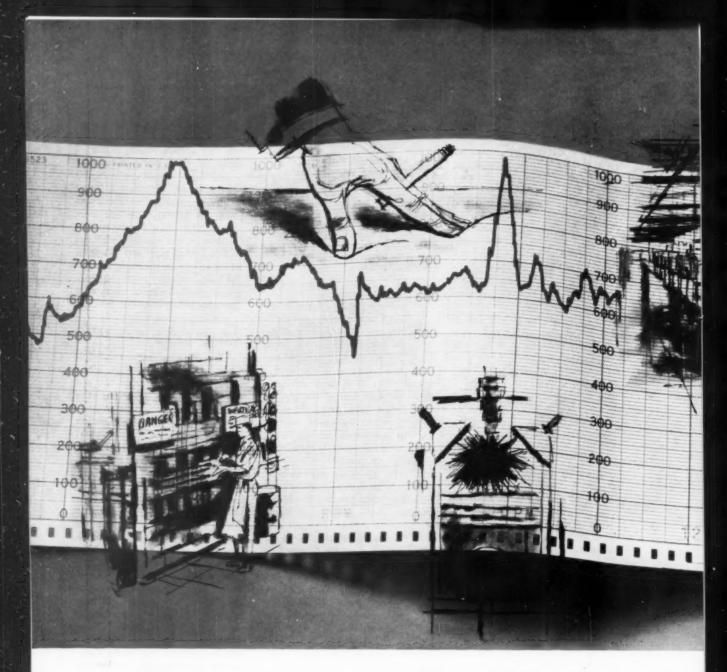


FIG. 6: Samples of laminates cut with dull tool (left) and properly sharpened tool (right). Note inferior quality, chipped edge of the piece that was cut with a dull saw.

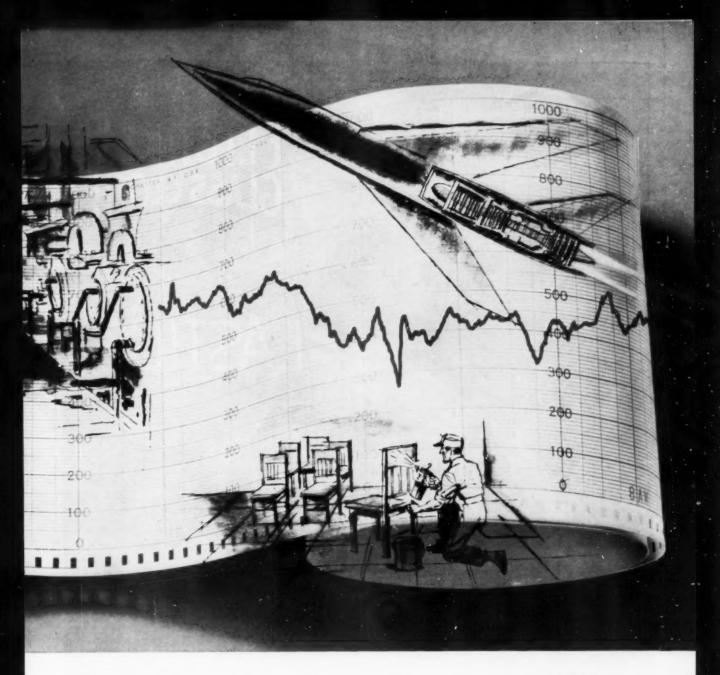


To tame heat and

Does heat or flame present a hazard in your business or product, or set a limit to the efficiency of equipment?

If so, Celanese has some chemical answers for you:

We have developed—and produce—fire-resistant synthetic lubricants and hydraulic fluids, fire resistant plasticizers, fire-retardant additives for paints and varnishes, motor fuel additives that improve combustion, and heat-resistant lubricants for high temperature applications. These products are typical examples of the contribution of Celanese to safety and progress in American industry. Take advantage of our long experience in reducing the hazards and losses of heat, fire and explosion. If you have such a problem, why not ask us to help? Write Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 577-K, 180 Madison Ave., New York 16.



keep fire friendly

LEFT TO RIGHT

- Cellulubes, fire-resistant hydraulic fluids for safer operation of die casting machines, hydraulic presses and other power transfer units near potential sources of ignition.
- Celluflex plasticizers add fire resistance to urethane foams and other plastics.
- Fuel additives improve performance characteristics of gasolines.
- Cellulubes, combustion-resistant lubricants for air and gas compressors, also reduce maintenance costs.
- Celluflex plasticizers contribute the property of fire retardance to paints and varnishes.
- Cellutherm high temperature lubricants for faster jet engine speeds.



Canadian Affiliate: Canadian Chemical Company Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver Export Sales: Amcel Co., Inc., and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FLIGHTEX GLASS CLOTH

for the reinforcement of

PLASTICS

Wherever you need maximum strength per pound of reinforcement . . . high standards of quality . . . uniformity in weight, weave and thickness . . . contact FLIGHTEX for fast service.

Our research laboratories and development facilities are ready to help find the exact fabrics to meet your particular needs.



Write, wire or call for fast service. Get to know FLIGHTEX—you'll like our way of doing business.

Write for our Specification Guide.



93 Worth St. New York 13, N. Y.

Dr. Gordon M. Kline, Technical Editor



MATERIALS . PROPERTIES . TESTING METHODS AND INSTRUMENTATION . STANDARDS . CHEMISTRY

Reinforcing action of glass and organic fibers in epoxy laminates

Temperature-dependent and time-dependent mechanical behavior of an epoxy resin and its glass-cloth-reinforced and Dacron-cloth-reinforced laminates

By Charles D. Doyle[†]

Whereas glass contributes stiffness and strength to its laminates, Dacron contributes flexibility and toughness. The toughness contribution of Dacron is especially apparent in impact tests. Thermal expansion tests, dynamic mechanical tests versus temperature, and stress relaxation tests at elevated temperatures all show that Dacron contributes added stiffness to its laminates at temperatures above the softening temperature of the resin matrix. The stiffening effect of Dacron at elevated temperatures is small and short-lived, however, compared to that of glass.

he contrasting mechanical behavior of glass fibers and fibers of organic polymers affords an intriguing opportunity to gain further understanding about the reinforcing actions of their fabrics in plastics laminates. Glass, of course, imparts increased stiffness and strength to its composites, while the organic fibers confer toughness. The advantages of glass cloth and fabrics of organic fibers are sometimes combined by applying the tough organic cloths as overlays on rigid glass-resin cores. This technique is especially attractive in the case of waterresistant synthetic fibers, such as nylon, Orlon,¹ and Dacron,¹ among others (1-3).²

It was felt that useful and interesting information could be gleaned by comparing an unreinforced resin with its glass cloth and Dacron-cloth laminates. These systems were studied in terms of flexural and tensile tests, tensile impact tests, thermal expansion in two directions, dynamic modulus and damping versus temperature, and flexural stress relaxation at two temperatures.

Materials

An epoxy resin system was chosen for study because epoxies are commonly used in laminates and because nonreinforced epoxy specimens can be prepared easily. In all cases, the resin was prepared by mixing 28.5 parts by

weight of methylene dianiline hardener (Dow Chemical Co.) with 100 parts of ERL-2774 epoxy resin (Union Carbide Plastics Co.). All specimens were cut randomly from 1/8-in. thick panels, which had been cured in the press for 2 hr. at 125° C., plus 2 hr. at 135° C., plus 4 hr. at 150° C. The Dacron cloth was identified as EXP-565 spun Dacron, plain weave, 31 by 33 thread count (Wellington-Sears Co.). The glass cloth was 181, Volan A finish, satin weave, 57 by 54 thread count (Hess-Goldsmith Co.). All panels were 12 by 12 in.; the glass laminate was made with 13 and the Dacron laminates with 7 plies. For the sake of brevity, the three types of material have been identified by code letters. These, and corresponding specific gravities, are listed in Table I, p. 145.

Flexural and tensile tests

Flexural and tensile tests were conducted according to ASTM D 790 and D 638. All tests were run in an Instron machine at 23° C., and 50% relative humidity, and at a cross-head speed of 0.05 in./min. The average findings, calculated on initial dimensions, are listed in Table II, p. 145, and plotted in Fig. 1, p. 144. The coefficients of variation of the 9-replicate flex-

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. †Plastics Properties Chemist, General Engineering Laboratory, General Electric Co.

Tradename of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.

Numbers in parentheses link to references at end of article, p. 200.

ural data are listed in parentheses beside the corresponding average values, except in the case of workto-break, which was estimated from the areas under the average

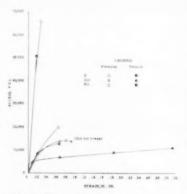


FIG. 1: Flexural and tensile tests at 23° C., 50% R.H., 0.05 in./min.

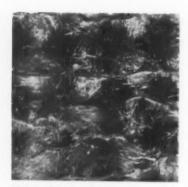


FIG. 2: Surface of a broken epoxy-Dacron (ED) specimen, photographed 20 power.

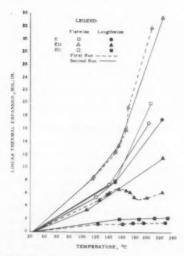


FIG. 3: Linear thermal expansion data.

stress-strain diagrams in Fig. 1. Since the tensile averages are based on only three replicates, their coefficients of variation were not computed.

In general, the data in Table II and the stress-strain diagrams in Fig. 1 simply demonstrate that glass fiber confers strength and stiffness, whereas the synthetic fiber confers toughness and ductility on their laminates. These are the expected observations in view of the properties of the reinforcing materials (4). It may be interesting to consider, however, why the proportional limit of the ED laminate is appreciably lower than that of the epoxy resin alone, even though the ultimate fiber strength of Dacron is some five times greater than the tensile strength of the epoxy, and the modulus of the ED laminate is slightly higher than that of the matrix resin. This seemingly paradoxical observation is due primarily to the fact that the components of a reinforced material do not fail simultaneously. Thus, it follows that the initial dimensions of a reinforced specimen provide an especially inaccurate measure of true cross-sectional area as soon as the first step in the failure sequence occurs.

In the early stages of tension tests on ED or EG laminates, the reinforcement and the matrix resin stretch together, being intimately bonded together. In the case of the glass laminate, it is the strong, relatively inextensible reinforcement that carries most of the load, whereas in the ED laminate, the reverse is true. Next, as the test load approaches the proportional limit range, tiny white spots appear on the surface of the specimen at the cross-over points in the weave. In both cases, such white spots indicate that the reinforcement fibers at the crossover points are under high local stress. Sequential failure then occurs as the test load is further increased, but the failure mechanisms in EG and ED laminates are direct opposites.

In the glass laminate, it is the stressed glass fibers that begin to break at cross-over points, while the matrix resin, being about three times more extensible, remains essentially intact. In the

case of the ED laminate, the situation is reversed, because the reinforcing fiber is some five times more extensible than is the matrix resin. When cross-over stress concentrations begin to appear in the weave, the adjacent resin cannot keep pace with the consequent local extension of the fibers, nor can the resin-fiber bonds be broken easily. As a result the resin yields and forms fissures at the cross-over points, as shown in the photomicrograph in Fig. 2, left. This, in turn, reduces the effective cross-section of the specimen so that the proportional limit, calculated on initial dimensions, is lower than that of the epoxy resin alone. The same is true of the EG laminate, but the effect is masked by the great strength of glass as compared with that of the epoxy resin.

The ultimate strength values in Table II also indicate that it is the resin structure that fails in the ED laminates, whereas the reinforcement fails in the EG samples. Judging from thread count and thread diameter, the effective cross-section of the ED laminate would be reduced to about one eighth of its initial area if complete failure of resin had occurred, leaving only the reinforcing cloth intact. The ultimate tensile strength of the ED laminate is about one seventh of the fiber strength of Dacron. This indicates that the effective crosssection at rupture actually was very nearly that of the reinforcement only. The EG laminate, on the other hand, broke at about one eighth of the tensile strength of glass fiber, although better than one third of the initial EG crosssection was glass. This suggests that a great deal of glass had broken at cross-overs before ultimate failure occurred. Of course, when weave cross-over points are eliminated from resin glass structures (i.e., fish-rod stock), ultimate strength is increased.

It is interesting to compare the relative proportional limits of EG and ED as measured in flexure and in tension. When a glass cloth laminate is loaded in flexure, the resin matrix is sheared between relatively inextensible layers of glass cloth. In a tension test, on the other hand, the glass is loaded

much more efficiently, so that the proportional limit of EG is much higher in tension than in flexure. In the case of the ED laminate. the difference between tensile and flexural proportional limits is even smaller than in the case of the nonreinforced resin, owing to the great extensibility of the Dacron reinforcement.

Variance of flexural data

The coefficients of variation of the flexural data (listed in parentheses in Table II) show a lower limit near 3%, excepting proportional limit data and data based on the proportional limit. The proportional limit, measured as the point where linearity of the load-deflection curve ends, is subject to large errors in judgement. Its limiting coefficient of variance is about 10 percent. The derived property, modulus of resiliency, is more erratic, since it is the product of two erratic values. There are three especially interesting error values in Table II. These are the coefficients of variation of the modulus of ED and of the proportional limit and ultimate extension of the E samples.

The data scatter for ED moduli is more than twice as broad as for EG and E moduli. Moreover, the modulus of ED is slightly higher than that of E, although the average modulus of Dacron fiber (4) is about one third to one half the modulus of the clear epoxy. The broader scatter of the ED modulus

Table 1: Materials tested in investigation

Type	Epoxy	Epoxy-Dacron	Epoxy-glass
Code	E	ED	EG
Sp. gr., 23°/23° C.	1.197	1.251	1.778

data suggests that the slightly higher modulus of ED laminate may be due to the geometrical arrangement of the cloth in the matrix, a characteristic which varies from sample to sample.

The proportional limit data for the clear epoxy are nearly twice as broadly scattered as those for the laminates. A ready explanation is that the now reinforced resin is more sensitive to flaws, bubbles, and surface defects than are reinforced laminates. The increased scatter however, does not carry over to the ultimate strength values. It appears, instead, in the ultimate elongation data. Furthermore, a plot of individual values of ultimate strain versus the corresponding proportional limit data shows that the lower the proportional limit, the greater the ultimate strain will be. In spite of their quite similar initial moduli, the epoxy resin specimens behaved as beams of widely varying stiffness as the proportional limit was approached during loading. These observations suggest that flaws are not responsible for the increased data scatter.

It has been suggested (5) that a borderline size effect, and/or a

borderline degree-of-cure effect may be the culprit(s). The size effect arises from the fact that the amount of tensile strain on the tension surface of a flexural specimen at a given beam deflection depends on the thickness of the beam. The thicker the specimen, the more the tensile face must stretch. Attempting to stretch and draw in toward the neutral axis of the beam, the tensile side of a thick specimen ruptures. The tensile side of a sufficiently thin specimen does not rupture at the same deflection. The thinner sample, then, seems more ductile. At a certain critical thickness the case becomes a borderline one, so that some samples behave more flexibly than others. If the thickness is not in the critical range, the same effect might arise because at a given thickness and deflection undercured resin is more ductile than is stiffer, overcured resin. If the resin is cured to a state between these extremes, variable flexibility is encountered.

Tensile impact tests

Tensile impact tests were run at 23° C. and 50% relative humidity according to the method

Table II: Results of flexural and tensile testsa

Properties	Epoxy resin (E)		Epoxy-Dacron laminate (ED)		Epoxy-glass laminate (ED	
Flexural properties						
Modulus of elasticity, p.s.i.	479,000	(2.97%)	534,000	(7.12%)	3,400,000	(3.93%)
Proportional limit, p.s.i.	6,600	(15.3%)	4,370	(9.73%)	28,500	(9.93%)
Modulus of resiliency, b inlb./in.3	46.7	(32.0%)	16.7	(14.5%)	120	(19.7%)
Ultimate stress, p.s.i.	19,800	(2.96%)	14,200°	(3.12%)	66,200	(3.28%)
Ultimate strain, in./in.	0.065	(11.3%)	0.081°	(3.12%)	0.026	(3.73%)
Work-to-break, inlb./in.	751		_		1,460	
Tensile properties						
Young's modulus, p.s.i.	460,000		532,000		3,310,000	
Proportional limit, p.s.i.	8,310	1	4,810		50,800	
Modulus of resiliency, inlb./in.3	75.1		21.7		388	_
Ultimate stress, p.s.i.	12,600		11,100		50,800	
Ultimate strain, in./in.	0.066		0.313		0.015	
Work-to-break, inlb./in.º	607		2,600		457	

The values in parentheses are the estimated deviation expressed as a percentage of the corresponding average value.

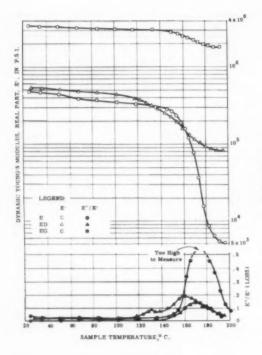


FIG. 4: Dynamic mechanical characteristics at equal loss peak frequencies compared with the temperature.

described by Bragaw (6). The apparatus resembles the familiar Izod machine, except that the specimen, of suitable shape for tensile testing, is clamped at one end to the base of the instrument. A free-floating cross-head is clamped to the other end of the specimen so that the cross-head

1.80.8ND

a Data Points

b Data Points

c Damping Peak Frequencies

12.20 210 200 150 160 170 160 15

FIG. 5: Log of resonant frequency of epoxy-glass (EG) specimens versus the reciprocal absolute temperature.

face, which is struck by the hammer, is tangent to the curve of the hammer-swing at the bottom of the swing.

The EG specimens, being flat, could not be gripped strongly enough for breaking in the apparatus. However, five specimens each of ED and E were tested. The average findings are listed in Table III, p. 148, along with the corresponding coefficients of variation, shown in parentheses. For purposes of comparison, the tensile work-to-break data from Table II are also listed in Table III. Since there is some uncertainty about the effective gage length of tensile impact specimens, the data are listed in terms of work-to-break per unit crosssection rather than per unit of volume. The work-to-break data from Table II have been similarly converted by dividing volumework-to-break by the effective gage length.

The data in Table III show that when the cross-head speed is increased from 0.05 in./min. to about 7000 in./min. the amount of work required to break both E and ED is greatly reduced. At the much higher testing speed, the materials have far less time to deform under stress. The epoxy matrix is more deleteriously af-

fected by increased speed than is the Dacron fiber, by a ratio in the neighborhood of 3 to 1. This shows that the reinforcement in the ED samples contributes ductility to an appreciable extent even in regard to impact loading.

From a practical point of view. the high work-to-break found for ED in slow tensile testing may have little meaning, except perhaps as a factor of improved abrasion resistance. In the impact case, however, the benefit of Dacron reinforcement is directly apparent. Of course, smaller impacts would cause permanent damage in the ED laminate, but the material would not fly into pieces. The impact data also suggest that the ED laminate would be superior to the epoxy resin alone in resistance to cyclic fatigue.

Thermal expansion

Thermal expansion tests were conducted in a quartz combustion tube. The specimen, about 1 in. long, rested on the flat face of a quartz hemicylinder. A quartz rod, concentric with the combustion tube, transmitted the expansion of the specimen to a transducer whose rectified output was recorded on a chart. The rate of increase of the temperature near the specimen was automatically programmed for this study at 0.5° C. per minute.

The quartz transmission rod was lightly spring-loaded against the specimen, and slip-and-stick sliding friction was reduced by lubricating the inner surface of the combustion tube with powdered alumina. The observed coefficients of linear thermal expansion are listed in Table IV, p. 152, and the data are plotted in Fig. 3, p. 144. The plotted points in Fig. 3 indicate points of departure from linearity in the continuously plotted experimental charts.

The data in Table IV are based on the thermal expansion curves for specimens that were preheated to 220° C. During the first run, most of the internal stress of molding is relieved so that subsequent runs yield reproducible results. The stress-relieving effect is especially dramatic in the case of the ED laminate measured in the lengthwise direction, as shown in Fig. 3. After the 1-in.-

long specimen had cooled to room temperature following the first run, it was almost 6 mils shorter than initially. By way of contrast, the EG specimen was shortened by only about 0.5 mil. Here, again, the great extensibility of the Dacron fiber is apparent. Under molding pressure the ED laminate spread out some 12 times further than did the EG material, i.e. the EG laminate finally measured 144.1 sq. in. while the ED laminate would have measured 145.7 sq. in.

The curves in Fig. 3 show that the softening, or glass transition temperature range for the epoxy resin is in the neighborhood of 145° C. The addition of Dacron to the system introduces another bend in the curve at about 115° C. This is some 40° higher than the nearest glass transition temperature reported for polyethylene terephthalate(7). Mechanical damping data, as will be shown in the next section, also indicate that transitions in ED samples occur at temperatures that differ appreciably from the transition temperatures of the separate components of the laminate. These observations suggest that Dacron, unlike glass, interacts strongly with the epoxy resin. Interaction of the reinforcement and the matrix results in a well-integrated laminate wherein both the desirable and undesirable properties of the components are altered to a considerable degree.

In terms of linear thermal expansion, Dacron cloth behaves as a reinforcing material in the sense of constraining expansion of the resin in the lengthwise direction. In the flatwise direction, the reverse is probably true, i.e., the resin matrix constrains the expansion of the reinforcing material. In the lengthwise direction, this effect is overwhelmed by the tightening of the cloth weave at cross-over points.

Dynamic mechanical tests

The dynamic measurements to be described here were made by the vibrating reed technique (8,9), wherein the sample, mounted as a cantilever beam, is forced to vibrate at a nondestructively low strain amplitude at its resonant frequency. The driving frequency is also detuned on either side of resonance in order to measure the frequencies at which the amplitude of the sample strain is half that at resonance. The dynamic mechanical characteristics of a material can then be calculated on the basis of the dimensions of the specimen, together with its resonant and halfamplitude frequencies. The dynamic mechanical characteristics of interest are E', the real (or inphase) part of the dynamic modulus, and E"/E', the mechanical dissipation factor, whose magnitude depends on the amount of applied mechanical energy that is dissipated rather than elastically stored by the sample (8-10).

E' and E"/E' are interesting simply as measures of dynamic rigidity and damping capacity, but they are also interesting because their values undergo changes that are related to the thermal motions of molecules within the sample material. When the externally applied frequency is tuned to the frequency of such thermal motions, the applied energy couples with the internal energy of the sample so that E"/E' increases to

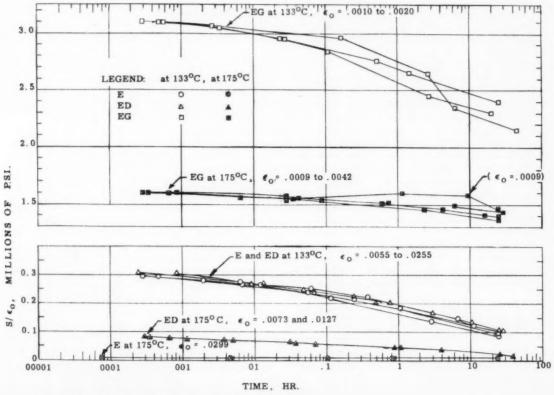


FIG. 6: Flexural stress relaxation tests at 133 and 175° C.

a maximum. Concomitantly, E' passes through an inflection, since the dynamic rigidity of a sample depends on whether the period of the applied stress is long or short with respect to the relaxation times of load-bearing molecules. Such changes in E' and E"/E' can also be brought about by tuning the internal frequency to the applied frequency by changing the temperature of the sample. Ranges of applied frequency or temperature wherein such abrupt changes in E' and E"/E' occur are called "dispersion regions" (10).

In the present investigation, dispersion regions were located by changing the temperature of the sample. The vibrating reed tests were conducted in a modification of an apparatus which has been described previously (11,12). The modifications that were made in order to permit testing at temperatures up to 220° C., the experimental details of the method, and the expressions used in calculating E' and E'/E' are presented later in this paper.

The dynamic mechanical behavior of the E, ED, and EG samples is illustrated in Fig. 4. p. 146, for specimens which are comparable by reason of having nearly identical resonant frequencies (about 80 cy./sec.) in the middle of the dispersion region. It is interesting to note that the values of E' at room temperature, as determined at low sonic frequencies, do not differ appreciably from the estimates of modulus of elasticity in bending, as determined from flexural tests on the Instron machine. This suggests that the moduli of the E, ED, and EG samples are not strongly dependent on strain rate in the range of strain rates up to about 300 in./min.

The dispersions of E' as well as the corresponding peaks in the E''/E' curves in Fig. 4, are related to thermal motions of a type that



FIG. 7: Modified vibrating reed test assembly.

occur only at temperatures above the glass transition temperature of the epoxy resin (about 145° C.). The frequency of such thermal motion is related to temperature by the Arrhenius rate equation, as shown in Fig. 5, p. 146, for the case of three EG specimens having different resonant frequency ranges. The apparent activation energy calculated from the slope of the plot is about 59 kcal./mole. At the glass transition temperature the slope of Fig. 5 bends to a gentler slope corresponding to the lower activation energy for thermal motions at temperatures below the glass transition range. This is not shown in Fig. 5 because, unfortunately, the requisite low resonant frequencies are not attainable by the vibrating reed technique. Figure 5 illustrates the dependence of E' on both temperature and frequency. As the applied frequency range is decreased, the drop in resonant frequency through the dispersion range decreases.

Since the dispersions in Fig. 4 are related to thermal motions at temperatures above the glass transition temperature of the epoxy resin, the magnitude of the decrease of E' in the dispersion

region is dependent, in part, on the degree of cross-linking of the resin matrix. In general, the lower the degree of cross-linking, the greater the change in E' will be in a dispersion region that is related to softening of the resin (13-16). The drop in the E' curve for the E sample is unusually steep, suggesting that the degree of cross-linking is quite low in this particular epoxy resin. The much shallower drop in the case of the EG sample supports the notion that reinforcements behave like cross-links in many respects.

Because the dispersions observed at low sonic frequencies occurred at temperatures very near the glass transition temperature, it is difficult to tell from Fig. 4 whether the epoxy resin changes to an appreciably rubbery material in its transition from the glassy state. Tests at higher frequencies, in which the dispersion is moved up the temperature scale, suggest that the polymer is only weakly rubbery. In the temperature range between the glass transition temperature and the temperature at which the dispersion begins, the plot of E' continues to decline, whereas E' would level off or increase with increasing temperature in the case of a more nearly ideal rubber. Stress relaxation tests also showed the epoxy resin to be only weakly rubbery above its glass transition temperature. It is quite extensible, but has little restoring force.

The E' curve for the ED sample in Fig. 4 shows that Dacron contributes little additional stiffness to its laminate at temperatures below the softening range of the resin matrix. When the resin softens, however, the Dacron begins to act as a stiffening reinforcement, since its melting range is higher than the softening range of the epoxy resin. Unfortunately, as will be shown in the section on stress relaxation tests, this reinforcing action is quite temporary. There may be applications, nonetheless, in which short-time reinforcement is of value, for example, in a case where there is accidental overheating.

Comparison of the E"/E' curves in Fig. 4 shows that, while the damping of the E (To page 152)

Table III: Work-to-break in tension

Table III. Work-to-break III	tension	
Work-to-break	E	ED
Tensile impact test, inlb./in.2	6.42 (34.2%)	73.2 (23.6%)
Tensile test at 0.05 in./min. speed, inlb./in. ²	303	1300

AIRCOMB'

is <u>product</u> proved...

The success of products containing Douglas Aircomb has resulted in a great expansion of its use by plastics manufacturers. Aircomb possesses the desirable combination of high strength and rigidity, light weight, good insulation and acoustical characteristics, resistance to corrosion and virtual elimination of maintenance. Faced with glass laminates or plastics, Aircomb products provide both structural and decorative advantages.



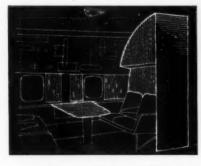




...IN BOATS — (meets Buships spec. MIL-H-21040) More than 50 U.S. and foreign boat manufacturers are using Aircomb for hull reinforcement, decks, partitions, seats, and topside structures. Bumpers of Aircomb are also being employed as shock-absorbing cushions in special marine launching operations.

...IN SPECIALTIES — Hundreds of thousands of pounds of unimpregnated Douglas honeycomb are being sold yearly to specialty manufacturers. Now available in a variety of colors, it is being used for sport hats, lamp shades, flower vases, miniature Christmas trees, coasters, and in hundreds of other interesting ways.

...IN MODERN BUILDINGS — Aircomb is a primary structural element in the famous "Monsanto House of the Future" now on display in Disneyland, California. It is being used in many new buildings for both exterior and interior applications like curtain walls, partitions, ceilings, floors, decorative panels, etc.



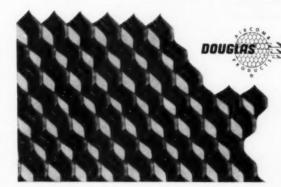




...IN AIRCRAFT — Aircomb is widely used in modern airliners like the Douglas DC-8 jetliner for tables, partitions, shelves, cabinets and for exterior access doors. Used for aircraft tooling faced with glass laminates, it is less affected dimensionally by moisture or temperature changes than any other material and can hold extremely close tolerances.

...IN MILITARY APPLICATIONS - Faced with glass laminates, Aircomb roofs for electronic and radar trailers are capable of bearing a distributed load of up to 1000 lbs. per square foot. Treated acoustically in walls, it is superior to all other known materials for sound insulation. Aircomb is also being used in ground support equipment of all types.

...IN DECORATIVE APPLICATIONS — Room dividers made of Aircomb sandwiched between translucent, transparent or opaque facing materials are being used where the combination of beauty, light weight, rigidity and durability are required. The symmetrical pattern of the Aircomb provides a pleasing effect increasingly in demand by decorators.



AIRCOMB

a product of DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC. 3000 Ocean Park Boulevard, Santa Monica, California You couldn't ask for better "workers" than . . .

Granulators and Pelletizers





Versatile Alsteele Granulators

Alsteele Granulators handle the entire range of thermoplastics, whether the material be .001" film or 11"-thick chunk solids. Even the largest molded objects require no prior sawing. And Alsteele Granulators cut polyethylene and vinyl so the bulk factor will approximate your virgin material.

For extra durability, the Granulator cutting chambers are all steel . . . for extra strength, the hardened forged rotor is machined from all steel . . . and for smooth, constant cutting the two large heavy duty flywheels are all steel. Heavy duty machines are water cooled.

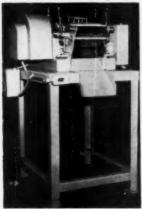
To meet your every need in plastics reducing machinery-whether for beside-the-press operation or for heavy duty chunk grinders-Alsteele Granulators come in 26 models ranging in size from 3 HP to 200 HP, with cutting chambers up to 5'.

Precision Alsteele Pelletizers

The Alsteele line of pelletizers works with extruders $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" or larger. Instant synchronization with an extruder is made possible by the U.S. Varidrive. And ease of operation, maintenance and cleaning is insured by extremely compact design.

Additional features are excellent uniformity of pellets, and clean cutting action-even on elastomerics. A greatly lowered noise level is still another benefit.

Alsteele Granulator, Model 24 x 36, for grinding very large molded parts without prior cutting. Several models in this series can granulate entire refrigerated door liners. Available in sizes 12 x 24", 12 x 36", 12 x 48", 12 x 60", 24 x 36", or larger.



Hi-Speed Pelletizers to handle entire extruder output



Beside-the-Press Granulators complete range of sizes

Call or write our office nearest you for full price, performance and specification data.

EERING INC 84 Herbert St. Framingham, Mass.

Representatives

Chicago Area C. J. Beringer 5667 Milwaukee Avenue Chicago 46, Illinois

Detroit & Cleveland Area Burleigh & Stocker Machine & Tool Co. 23675 Woodward Avenue Pleasant Ridge, Michigan

Pittsburgh Area Automation Equipment & Supply Co. 512 Empire Building Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Philadelphia Area Randolph G. Milnes Co. 2005 Richard Rd. 2005 Richard Rd.
Willow Grove, Pennsylvania St. Louis, Missouri South

Arthur C. Hays & Assoc. 2217 Pelopidas St. P. O. Box 8368 New Orleans 22, Louisiana

Midwest Area Air Hydraulics

Haylett O'Neill & Son P. O. Box 1166 Houston, Texas

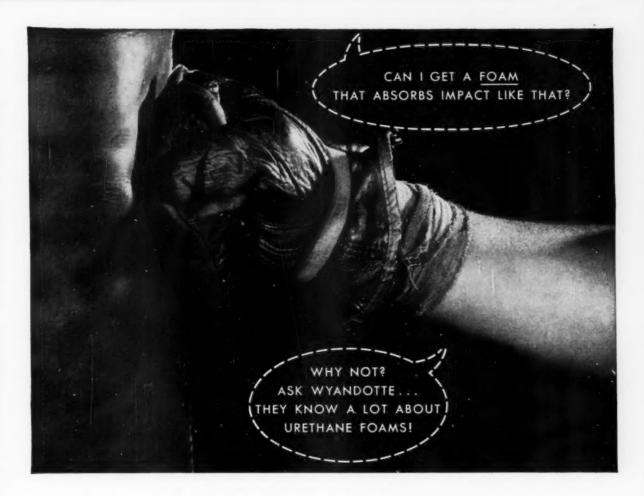
Upper New York State Robert Dean 109 Highgate Place Ithaca, New York

West Coast Area C. L. Chemical Products P. O. Box 3043 1230 E. St. Gertrude Place Santa Ana, California

Canada Barnett J. Danson & Assoc. Ltd. 1912 Avenue Road Toronto 12, Ontario



Heavy Duty, Water-Cooled Chunk Grinder



That hard-hit punching bag is designed to take smashing blows . . . and come back for more.

The ability to absorb impact is important in a variety of applications . . . from the protective packaging of delicate electronic instruments, to the improved safety features of auto instrument-panel pads, sun-visors, arm-rests, etc. That's why so many foam producers are turning to Wyandotte for urethane-grade polyethers that produce foams combining a high degree of shock absorbency with low hysteresis, moldability, long life.

Wyandotte has a broad background in the basic chemistry of polyether-based urethane foams . . . can help you achieve the combination of characteristics you need in your formulation. We'd like to put our experience, and our products to work on your problem. Let us know your requirements, and we'll supply samples of our raw materials, together with pertinent data. Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Dept. 802-P, Wyandotte, Michigan. Offices in principal cities.

Improve your formulation with Wyandotte's urethane-foam raw materials

PLURONIC® Polyols—A series of related difunctional block-polymers terminating in primary hydroxyl groups possessing increased reactivity in polyurethane formulations.

PLURACOL ® **P Diols** — Λ series of polypropylene glycols which impart excellent resilience and strength properties to flexible foams.

PLURACOL TP Triols — The lower members of this new series are excellent for the production of rigid foams.

TETRONIC® Polyols — Tetra-functional series of polyethers for improved resilience and moldability.

QUADROL®—A very reactive cross-linking agent and catalyst...a solvent for fluorinated hydrocarbons used as blowing agents in foams.

DHP-MP — A chemically reactive amine catalyst with extremely low odor.



Wyandotte CHEMICALS

MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION PACING PROGRESS WITH CREATIVE CHEMISTRY

SODA ASH • CAUSTIC SODA • BICARBONATE OF SODA • CALCIUM CARBONATE • CALCIUM CHLORIDE • CHLORINE • MURIATIC ACID • HYDROGEN • DRY ICE
GLYCOLS • SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS • SODIUM CMC • ETHYLENE OXIDE • ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE • POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL • PROPYLENE OXIDE
PROPYLENE DICHLORIDE • POLYPROPYLENE GLYCOL • DICHLORODIMETHYLHYDANTOIN • CHLORINATED SOLVENTS • OTHER ORGANIC AND INORGANIC CHEMICALS

Table IV: Coefficients of linear thermal expansion in micro-inches per inch per °C.

		-E		ED-		EG-
Temperature range	Flatwise"	Lengthwise	Flatwise*	Lengthwise	Flatwise	Lengthwise
°C.						
24 to 120	63	61	90	42	55	15
120 to 160	100	74	120	75	110	15
160 to 220	150	130	290	70	220	4.7

and EG samples peaked in the same frequency-temperature region, the loss peak for ED in the same frequency range occurred at a lower temperature. The curve for ED contains an additional peak at about 130° C. The E"/E' curve for ED, like the thermal expansion curve for this material, suggests that the Dacron reinforcement interacts strongly with the epoxy resin.

Flexural stress relaxation

Stress relaxation tests, like creep tests, provide a measure of the time-dependence of mechanical behavior. In a stress relaxation test the sample is quickly deformed to a given strain, then held in the strained position. During the holding period the restoring force decreases in many kinds of material. The internal processes that permit stress relaxation to occur are the same ones that permit a material to deform under constant load in a creep test, but stress relaxation data are easier to interpret than are creep data. This is true because any bonds that reform after rupture do so in the relaxed state in a stress relaxation test, whereas reformed bonds may subsequently rupture again in a creep test.

The E, ED, and EG samples were subjected to stress relaxation tests in three-point flexure in a forced-convection air oven. The specimens were kept at the test temperature for 16 hr. before the load was applied by allowing a massive weight to drop on a hydraulic jack to adjustable stops. Using this procedure, loading times were held below 2 seconds.

Because the supply of specimens was limited, the E, ED, and EG samples were tested at only two temperatures, 133° and 175° C. These temperatures were chosen because they lie below and above the glass transition temperature of the epoxy resin. The

findings are presented in Fig. 6, p. 147, as plots of the apparent bonding modulus versus the log of time. The apparent bending modulus is the instantaneous maximum fiber stress, S, divided by the fixed flexural strain, ε_o . Through trial and error, most of the tests were conducted at fixed sample strains which were neither great enough to damage the specimen visibly nor small enough to render the test assembly sensitive to accidental shocks and vibration. Probably the worst case in Fig. 6 is that of EG at 175° C., $\varepsilon_0 = 0.0009$. (The opposite extreme case, however, in which the sample of EG was damaged at 175° C., $\varepsilon_o = 0.0006$, is not shown in Fig. 6.)

For the sake of reduced confusion, specimen-to-specimen variation was averaged out of the data in the initial time periods so that related curves would start from a common apparent modulus level. The plotted points in Fig. 6 indicate the times at which the individual experimental data curves bent abruptly. In between plotted points, the data are linear with the log of time. It is seen that the locations of bends in the individual plots vary from specimen to specimen. Indeed, the average case might better be presented as a smooth curve.

In the time-scale of Fig. 6, there is little difference between the E and ED samples at temperatures below the glass transition temperature of the epoxy resin. This is in agreement with the corresponding plots of E' versus temperature in Fig. 6. At 133° C., Dacron contributes no additional stiffness to its laminate. Figure 6 also shows that the stiffness contribution of Dacron at temperatures above the glass transition temperature of the resin matrix is short-lived, relaxing in a few days at 175° C. As was noted earlier in this article, however, there may be practical uses for short-lived reinforcement.

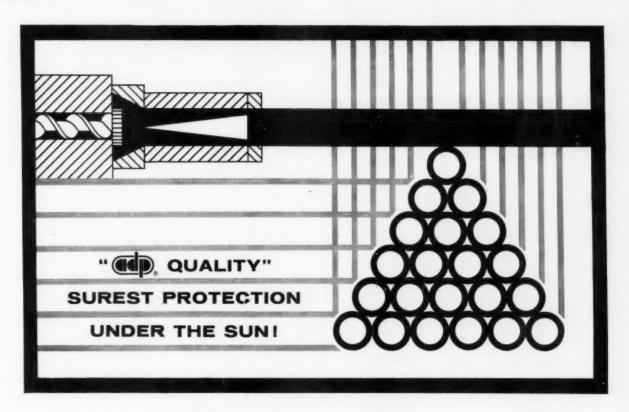
The apparent modulus curves for the E and EG samples at 175° C. strikingly demonstrate the powerful reinforcing effect of glass cloth. The EG laminate is some 300 times stiffer than the resin matrix at 175° C., whereas the ratio at room temperature is about 7 to 1. The reinforcing effect of the glass is relatively long-lived. This is because even a weak matrix resin can serve as the adhesive for a strong structure if the bonded area is large compared to the glue line thickness.

Test method

The vibrating reed apparatus designed to permit testing at temperatures up to 220° C. is shown in Fig. 7, p. 148. The specimen is a cantilever beam 1/4-in. wide, about 1/8-in. thick and from 2- to 5-in. long, depending on the resonant frequency desired. The clamped portion is 1 in. wide and is filleted down to the 1/4-in. width on a 34-in. radius, the fillet serving to enhance clamping efficiency. The specimen is suspended vertically rather than horizontally, since some materials soften appreciably on heating. A small strip of soft iron, weighing about 0.2 g., is wrapped tightly around the free end of the specimen so that alternating stress can be applied to the plastic material by means of an electromagnet3. The motion of the specimen is sensed by a capacitance-type pickup, shown in Fig. 7 as a small tube just above the driving coil. Since the potting resin formerly used to insulate the inner conductor of the pickup from the shield was unstable at elevated temperatures, an insulator was machined from lava.4 The clamp-(To page 198) ing, driving, and

The magnet coil comprises 57 turns of 25-mil Tefion-coated wire laid up in 3 layers of 19 turns each.

Grade A Natural Lava (American Lava Corp.), fired after machining.



CONCENTRATES

ASSURE PIPE SERVICEABILITY

Exposure to sunlight can cause brittleness and eventual failure of plastic pipe not effectively protected with carbon black dispersed throughout the compound. Maximum resistance to this "weathering" depends on the minute particle size of the carbon black, its percentage in the compound and the degree to which it is dispersed in the required resin concentrate. "ADP Quality" black concentrates have established a new standard of excellence in the plastics processing industry . . . wherever uniform and completely dispersed carbon black is required to maintain product quality and long life under extreme conditions of use.

"ADP Quality" carbon black dispersions provide equally protective coloration for wire, filament, and film extrusions. Acheson also supplies ADP concentrates in all standard colors for a wide variety of plastics applications.

Write today for a sample of ADP concentrates in the resin you require . . . or let Acheson specialists work with you to solve your special coloring problems.





ACHESON DISPERSED PIGMENTS CO.

A UNIT OF A LINIT OF A

QUALITY DISPERSIONS MEAN QUALITY PRODUCTS

Chlorine content of epoxy resins

How it affects the electrical and physical properties of the cured material

By W. J. Belanger and S. A. Schulte

he presence of residual chlorine in liquid epoxide resins is an apparently well recognized fact. Not as well known, however, is the effect that the residual chlorine content of epoxide resins has on the physical and electrical properties of the cured resins and the extent to which this effect is dependent on the type or chemical structure of the converter used to cure the resin. The magnitude of the residual chlorine content of liquid epoxide resins will normally vary from one source of supply to another and from one type of structure to another. In general, the aromatic epoxide resins such as those prepared from bisphenol and epichlorohydrin contain less than 1.0% chlorine, and the aliphatic epoxide resins such as those prepared from the various aliphatic polyols epichlorohydrin contain higher than 1.0% chlorine.

This investigation was undertaken to obtain a better understanding of how the residual chlorine content of epoxide resins affects the physical and electrical properties of the cured resins. Four liquid epoxide resins of the bisphenol-epichlorohydrin were prepared with total chlorine contents ranging from 0.14 to 3.89%. Cured castings were prepared from each of these resins with both amine and anhydride then evaluated for a variety of curing agents. Each casting was then evaluated for a variety of physical and electrical properties.

Residual chlorine groups

The pure diglycidyl ether of bisphenol (Formula 1), which is the principal component of most liquid epoxide resins, contains no residual chlorine. However, the commercially available liquid epoxide resins do contain small amounts of chlorine which is usually classified as either active, inactive, or total. The active chlorine, which is sometimes referred to as hydrolyzable chlorine, represents the percent chlorine in the resin present as 1, 2-chlorohydrin groups (Formula 2). The active chlorine is a result of incomplete dehydrohalogenation and is analyzed by reaction with alcoholic potassium hydroxide. The inactive chlorine in the epoxide resin is less reactive with nucleophilic reagents than the active chlorine. It is determined by subtracting the active chlorine content of the resin from the total chlorine content which be determined by combustion of the resin in a Parr oxygen bomb followed by a gravimetric analysis.

There are several possible

mechanisms that can be used to explain the presence of the inactive chlorine. Two of the more important are as follows: 1) The reaction of the bisphenol anion with the central carbon atom of epichlorohydrin to yield a 1,3-chlorohydrin (Formula 3). The reaction of either the hydroxyl group or the corresponding alkoxide ion of a 1,2-chlorohydrin to yield an isolated chloromethyl group in the polymer chain (Formula 4).

Although the inactive chlorine in the polymer chain is somewhat less reactive than the active chlorine, either type will react with primary, secondary, or tertiary amines at elevated temperatures to form the corresponding amine hydrochloride or quaternary ammonium chloride. Since each of these reaction products is ionic, it

^{*}Jones-Dabney Co., division of Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc.

Naugatuck MARVINOL

VINYL'S WIDEST LINE OF RESINS



MARVINOL vinyl... record-making success

One of the world's largest, most successful record manufacturers is a steady user of Marvinol® VR-26—one of the lowest molecular weight straight PVC's on the market. With its very low processing temperatures and excellent heat stability, VR-26 serves as an extremely valuable processing aid and is widely used as an extender for copolymer resins.

And new VR-60...a specially developed copolymer containing approximately 15% acetate...shows great

promise of widespread acceptance as the vinyl to meet today's ever more critical demands for toughness, stability, and ease of processing at high speeds.

For phonograph records or asbestos floor tile, for a superior quality resin tailored to your any product need, investigate Naugatuck's MARVINOL—the widest line of resins in the industry. Naugatuck's research and application specialists will be glad to work directly with you.



United States Rubber

Naugatuck Chemical Division NAUGATUCK, CONNECTICUT

KRALASTIC RUBBER-RESINS . MARVINOL VINYLS . VIBRIN POLYESTERS

Akron · Boston · Gastonia · Chicago · Los Angeles · Memphis · New York · Phila. · CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals · Elmira, Ont. · Cable: Rubexport, N.Y.

Table I: Epoxide equivalent and chlorine content of the epoxy resins

			-	
Code designation of resin	A	B	<u>c</u>	D
Epoxide equivalent Chlorine	173	190	200	244
Active, %	0.03	0.04	1.31	3.76
Total, %	0.14	0.24	1.45	3.89

was initially suspected that the higher chlorine content resins would have more of an adverse effect on the electrical properties of the cured resins, and that this effect would be more pronounced with amine converters than with anhydride converters.

The liquid epoxide resins evaluated during the course of this work are listed in Table I, above. Resin B is a commercial sample of Epi-Rez 510 which is a typical liquid epoxide resin manufactured by the Jones-Dabney Co. Resin A was obtained by molecular distillation of Resin B. Resins C and D were prepared especially for this study by using lower concentrations of sodium hydroxide in a process similar to that used to prepare Epi-Rez 510. Cured castings were prepared from Resins A, B, C, and D with the following curing agents: 1) diaminodiphenyl sulfone; 2) methylene dianiline; 3) triethylenetetramine; and 4) methyl Nadic anhydride (tradename of National Aniline Division of Allied Chemical Corporation for methyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)hept - 5 - ene - 2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride).

Diaminodiphenyl sulfone (DDS)

In preparing the cured castings from Resins A, B, C, and D with DDS a stoichiometric quantity (one equivalent of amino group per epoxide group) of this converter was used with each resin. The curing schedule employed was 1 hr. at 150° C. followed by a postcure of 3 hr. at 220° C. The physical and electrical properties of the cured castings from this system are summarized in Table II, right.

Of the properties measured the only physical property appreciably affected by the varying chlorine content resins is the heat distortion temperature (HDT). With the possible exception of Resin D the HDT values obtained with this series of resins are directly proportional to the degree of cross-linking in the cured resin. The HDT value of 110° C. of Resin D, the high chlorine content

resin, is lower than one might predict, suggesting that some decomposition reaction may have occurred during the elevated temperature postcuring schedule. A decomposition mechanism induced by the amine hydrochloride present may also be the explanation for the slightly lower flexural strength and impact strength of the casting that was prepared from Resin D.

In an effort to determine the importance that the chlorine content of the resin has in reducing the HDT of the cured resin, a low chlorine content epoxide resin having the same epoxide equivalent as Resin D was prepared and cured with DDS. This epoxide resin was prepared by mixing 65.1 parts of Resin B (epoxide equiva-

Table II: Physical and electrical properties of four different

Converter	— Dia	minodiphe	nyl sulfor	ie —
Epoxy resin	A	B	C	D
Amount of converter, parts/100 resin	35.8	32.6	31.0	25.4
Heat dist. temp.				
(D648-56, 264 p.s.i.) ° C.	210	194	168	110
Wt. Loss (7 days at 150° C.), %	1.35	1.34	1.26	1.40
Izod impact strength (D256-56),				
ftlb./in. of notch	0.44	0.37	0.41	0.29
Flexural strength (D790-49T), p.s.i.	17,104	17,314	19,102	13,940
Water absorption				
(D570-57T, 24 hr.), %	0.30	0.30	0.25	0.23
Volume resistivity				
(257-57T, 1 min., 500 v.)				
25° C., ohm-cm.	6.4×10 ¹⁸	3.6x1018	1.4x1015	5.1x10 ¹¹
93° C., ohm-cm.	2.7×1014	2.8×1014	4.4×10 ¹³	2.6x101
130° C., ohm-cm.	1.9x1010	2.2x1018	2.3×10 ¹²	1.7×10 ¹
150° C., ohm-cm.	2.3x1018	4.1x1013	2.0x1011	4.0x10°
180° C., ohm-cm.	2.7×10 ¹¹	4.0x1011	8.8x10°	$<10^{\circ}$
200° C., ohm-cm.	4.0×10^{10}	4.5×1010	<10°	-
60° C. after 96 hr. at 60° C.				
and 95% R.H., ohm-cm.	1.2×1014	2.6x1014	8.0x1012	1.4x103
Dissipation factor				
at 1000 cy./sec. (D150-54T)				
25° C.	0.0018	0.0016	0.0015	0.0010
93° C.	0.0010	0.0016	0.0012	0.0010
130° C.	0.0010	0.0010	0.0013	0.0058
150° C.	0.0024	0.0023	0.0051	0.0329
180° C.	0.0021	0.0026	0.0130	_
200° C.	0.0024	0.0024	0.0375	
Dielectric constant				
at 1000 cy./sec. (D150-54T)				
25° C.	5.15	4.96	4.86	4.45
93° C.	5.50	5.20	5.08	4.63
130° C.	5.34	5.16	5.08	5.26
150° C.	5.20	4.84	4.93	7.12
180° C.	5.22	4.92	5.59	
200° C.	5.47	5.09	6.68	
Dielectric strength at 60° C.				
(D149-55T), v./mil	394	403	394	384

lent = 190; total chlorine content = 0.24%) with 34.9 parts of Epi-Rez 520-C (epoxide equivalent = 516; total chlorine content = 0.28%). This resin mixture was then cured with 25.4 p.h.r. of DDS using the same curing schedule employed with Resin D. The HDT of this casting was 155° C., indicating that the chlorine content was a very definite factor in reducing the HDT of Resin D.

The 24-hr. water absorption values obtained with this series of resins are independent of the chlorine content of the resin and directly proportional to the concentration of curing agent employed since the resins containing the smallest percentages of amine curing agent also exhibited the lowest water absorption values.

The effect of the varying chlorine content of the resins on the electrical properties of the cured castings is also quite apparent, particularly in regard to the elevated temperature measurements of dielectric constant, dissipation factor, and volume resistivity. For example, with Resin D there is a rapid loss in these electrical properties at some temperature between 150 and 180° C.; with Resin C the volume resistivity value at 200° C. was too low to measure on the Type H4 Tera-Ohmmeter. Resins A and B do not undergo any appreciable changes in either dissipation factor or dielectric constant over the temperature range measured, and both of these resins still have a fairly high volume resistivity at 200° C. The

difference in electrical properties between Resins A and B at temperatures ranging from 25 to 200° C. is negligible. One additional point of interest with this series of resins is that at 25° C. there is essentially no difference in the electrical properties of the various chlorine content resins. Moreover, the chlorine content of the resin does not appear to have any effect on either the dielectric strength at 60° C. or the volume resistivity measured at 60° C. after 96 hr. exposure at 60° C. and 95% relative humidity.

Based on the properties listed in Table II it seems reasonable to conclude that the principal property affected by the varying chlorine content resins is the HDT, and that the decrease in

cured epoxy resins

	Methylen	e dianiline			Triethyler	netetramin	e —	Me	thyl Nadi	c anhydri	de
A	B	C	D	A	В	C	D	A	\boldsymbol{B}	C	D
28.6	26.0	24.7	20.2	14.1	12.8	12.2	10.0	92.4	84.2	80.0	65.5
166	155	136	104	105	102	98	88	137	147	141	111
0.54	0.60	0.63	0.99	0.78	0.83	0.76	0.93	0.26	0.38	0.30	
0.38	0.37	0.44	0.59	0.44	0.39	0.43		0.31	0.32	0.39	0.41
18,816	19,086	19,835	24,304	20,035	19,997	21,425		20,896	20,526	20,982	20,185
0.17	0.18	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.24	0.20	0.21	0.19
2.2x10 ¹⁵	1.3x10 ¹⁵	1.7×10 ¹⁸	1.8x10 ¹⁸	1.8×10 ¹⁴	6.0x10 ¹⁸	5.4x10 ¹⁸	2.8x10 ¹⁸	3.8x10 ¹⁵	6.3x10 ¹⁵	4.1×10 ¹⁸	>1016
2.2x1014	1.9×10^{14}	1.3x10 ¹⁴	9.3x10 ¹⁸	2.1×10^{13}	1.2x10 ¹⁸	5.7×10^{11}	2.6×10 ¹⁰	5.3x10 ¹⁴	6.4×10^{34}	3.3x10 ¹⁴	9.2x10
2.5x10 ¹³	2.6x10 ¹³	6.1×10^{12}	2.9×10^{11}	2.3×10 ¹¹	1.0x10 ¹¹	1.1×10^{10}	$<10^{7}$	6.8×10^{18}	9.3x10 ¹⁸	2.1x10 ¹³	5.8x10
9.7×10^{18}	7.7×10^{12}	4.7×10 ¹¹	2.5x10 ¹⁰	1.2x1010	6.7x10°	<10°		5.1x10 ¹²	6.7x10 ¹²	1.9x10 ¹²	2.5x10
7.3×10^{11}	2.5x10 ¹¹	2.5x1010	<10°	<107	$<10^{\circ}$			1.8x10 ¹¹	1.7x10 ¹³	3.6x1010	$< 10^{\circ}$
5.6x10 ¹⁰	2.4×10 ¹⁰	3.3x10°						4.0x10 ¹⁰	2.9x10 ¹⁰	4.7×10°	
3.4×10 ¹⁴	2.8x10 ¹⁴	2.4x10 ¹⁴	1.2x10 ¹⁴	3.7x10 ¹⁸	2.4x10 ¹³	1.2x10 ¹²	4.3x10 ¹¹	6.5x10 ¹⁴	7.5×10 ¹⁴	4.8x10 ¹⁴	1.6x10 ¹
0.0007	0.0004	0.0005	0.0009	0.0018	0.0017	0.0015	0.0022	0.0003	0.0004	0.0003	0.0004
0.0006	0.0003	0.0009	0.0005	0.0010	0.0032	0.0075	0.0084	0.0002	0.0003	0.0002	0.0005
0.0002	0.0003	0.0005	0.0029	0.0044	0.0083	0.2100	0.1000	0.0007	0.0011	0.0007	0.0020
0.0003	0.0004	0.0013	0.0026	0.0124	0.0214			0.0028	0.0015	0.0039	0.0240
0.0007	0.0014	0.0029	0.0160	0.0300	0.0370			0.0061	0.0060	0.0076	1.1370
0.0023	0.0027	0.0065	0.3130					0.0053	0.0048	0.0295	
4.76	4.83	4.60	4.76	4.45	4.68	4.70	4.70	3.98	3.92	4.02	4.31
5.07	5.08	4.52	4.95	4.89	5.21	6.03	5.70	3.95	3.93	4.01	4.21
4.87	4.89	4.81	5.40	5.54	6.08	10.30	10.14	3.97	3.82	3.99	6.03
4.85	4.93	5.05	5.72	6.00	6.51		_	4.25	4.06	4.59	10.06
4.85	5.11	5.32	5.58	6.70	8.55			4.82	4.81	5.75	17.79
5.06	5.19	5.26	7.00		-			5.70	5.52	6.45	
410	416	401	397	403	422	399		376	385	376	385



CYMEL

BEETLE **PLASTICS**

REMEMBERED FOR PER-FORMANCE - CYANAMID MOLDING COMPOUNDS

CYMEL 3135-3136 (glass-filled) Additional distinctive properties: outstanding electrical properties; high impact resistance; extraordinary flame resistance; good dimensional stability. Typical applications: circuit breaker boxes; terminal strips; connectors; coil forms; stand-off insulators. Specifications: Cymel 3135 (MMI-30, MIL-M-14E, Federal L-M-181 Type 8; ASTM D704-55T Type 8); Cymel 3136 (MIL-M-19061, MMI-5).

CYMEL 592 (asbestos-filled) Additional distinctive properties: resistance to atmospheric extremes; high dielectric strength. Typical applications: connector plugs; terminal blocks; a/c, automotive and heavy duty industrial ignition parts. Specifications: MIL-M-14E MME; Federal L-M-181 Type 2; ASTM D704-55T Type 2, SP1 SPEC NO. 27025.

CYMEL 1077 (alpha cellulose-filled) Additional distinctive properties: Surface hardness, heat resistance, unlimited color range. Typical applications: appliance housings, shaver housings, business machine keys. Specifications: MIL-M-14E - Type CMG (in approved colors); Federal L-M-181 Type 1; ASTM D704-55T Type 1, SP1 SPEC NO. 30026.

CYMEL 1500 (wood flour-filled)-CYMEL 1502 (alpha cellulose-filled) Additional distinctive properties: Good insert retention. Typical applications: meter blocks, ignition parts, terminal strips. Specifications: Cymel 1500 (MIL-M-14E Type CMG, Federal L-M-181 Type 6, ASTM D704-55T Type 6); Cymel 1502 (MIL-M-14E Type CMG, Federal L-M-181 Type 7; ASTM D704-55T Type 7.

BEETLE® UREA (alpha-filled) Additional distinctive properties: Economy of fabrication, economy of material, myriad translucent and opaque colors. Typical applications: wiring devices, home circuit breakers, tube bases, appliance housings. Specifications: Federal L-P-406A, LC 726-1, ASTM D705-55, Grade 1 (Arc resistance limits are in process of revision by ASTM), SP1 SPEC NO. 27026.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA.

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY . PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION . 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA-NEW YORK 20, N. Y. OFFICES IN: BOSTON . CHARLOTTE CHICAGO . CINCINNATI . CLEVELAND . DALLAS . DETROIT LOS ANGELES . MINNEAPOLIS . NEW YORK . OAKLAND HILADELPHIA . ST. LOUIS . SEATTLE . IN CANADA CYANAMID OF CANADA LTD., MONTREAL AND TORONTO.

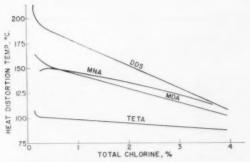


FIG. 1: Heat distortion temperature versus the chlorine content of epoxy resins that were cured with various converters as noted on curves.

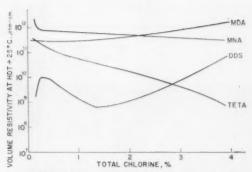


FIG. 2: Volume resistivity at 25° C. above heat distortion temperature versus chlorine content of epoxy resins cured with various converters.

electrical properties at elevated temperatures observed for the high chlorine content resins is a result of the lower HDT of these castings. If the HDT is the determining factor as far as electrical properties are concerned, this could also be the explanation for the fact that the electrical properties of Resins A and B in this system do not differ to any appreciable extent, for all of the electrical properties determined on these resins were measured at temperatures below their heat distortion temperatures.

Methylene dianiline (MDA)

The properties of Resins A, B, C, and D cured with stoichiometric quantities of MDA are listed in Table II. Each of these castings was cured for 1 hr. at 93° C., which was followed by a postcure of 2 hr. at 200° C.

The physical properties of the MDA cured resins followed essentially the same pattern as the DDS cured resins. The principal property affected by the varying chlorine content resins is the HDT. The difference in HDT between the distilled resin (Resin A) and Resin D is not nearly so large as that observed with DDS as a curing agent. With this series of resins, as with the diamino-diphenyl sulfone cured resins, there is a significant difference in the HDT of Resins A and B.

The overall electrical properties are not as markedly affected by the varying chlorine content resins in this series as they are with the DDS cured resins. For example, with Resin C the HDT of the MDA cured resin is 22° C. lower that that of the DDS

cured resin, but the elevated temperature electrical properties, as measured by the volume resistivity, dielectric constant, and dissipation factor, are appreciably better with the MDA cured resin. Actually the 200° C. electrical properties of Resin C are quite representative in comparison with the properties obtained from Resins A and B. Only a very marginal difference is detected between the electrical properties of the cured castings from Resins A and B. The room temperature electrical properties and the dielectric strength at 60° C., as well as the volume resistivity at 60° C. after 96 hr. exposure at 95% relative humidity, are not significantly affected by the varying chlorine content resins.

Triethylenetetramine (TETA)

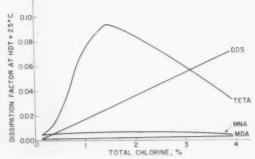
The physical and electrical properties of Resins A, B, C, and D, cured with stoichiometric quantities of TETA are listed in Table II. The castings were prepared by curing the resins for 16 hr. at room temperature followed by a postcure of 2 hr. at 100° C. A considerable amount of diffi-

culty was encountered in preparing a cured casting from Resin D and TETA. This was due to the higher viscosity of this resin (23,-840 cp.) and what appeared to be a faster curing rate which presumably results from the higher hydroxyl content of this resin. Consequently, the test results with this casting are incomplete.

With this series of resins as with the aromatic amine cured resins, the HDT is the only physical property significantly affected by the different chlorine content resins. Although the difference between the HDT of Resin A and Resin D is considerably less than the value obtained with either of the aromatic amines, it is felt that this difference in HDT would have been larger if a higher temperature curing schedule had been employed. It is known that with Resin B and a higher temperature postcuring schedule it is possible to obtain HDT values at a temperature as high as 125° C.

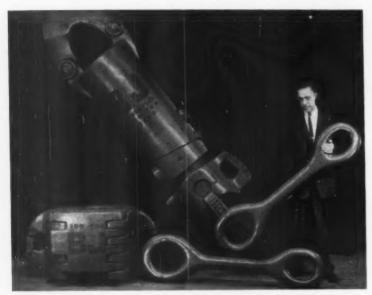
The effect of the different chlorine content resins on the elevated temperature electrical properties is more apparent with this series of resins (To page 202)

FIG. 3: Dissipation factor at 25° C. above HDT vs. chlorine content of epoxy resins that were cured with various converters.



NEW DEVELOPMENTS

Many minds at work on new ways to use plastics, new designs, and new product concepts offer ideas you can use.



OIL DRILLING TOOL model (disassembled in above photo, in simulated installation below) is shaped from styrene foam at great weight savings.

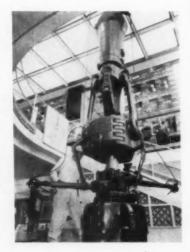
Lightweight replica of drilling tool

Full-scale plastics replicas of some of the world's largest oil drilling tools, fabricated from styrene foam material, enable the manufacturer of the original tools, Byron Jackson Div., Borg-Warner Corp., to ship and display the items conveniently. They were recently exhibited at the Interna-Petroleum Exposition, tional Tulsa, Okla., and will be used by the company in many exhibits.

Rather fantastic savings in weight were achieved by making the tools of light-weight cellular styrene material. Total weight of the exhibit tools shown in the accompanying illustrations is only 200 lb., as compared to 15,200 lb. for their cast iron counterparts. The original BJ hook (duplicated by the large unit in the background of top photo) weighs 10,-000 lb., while the elevator (left, foreground, above) tips the scales at 4200 lb., or approximately the weight of a medium-priced motor car. The pair of giant links, in metal, weigh 1000 pounds.

The plastic tool reproductions,

so realistic in appearance that it is virtually impossible to distinguish them from the cast iron originals, were produced by W. L. Stensgaard & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Ill. Working directly from detailed engineering drawings, Stensgaard first created actual scale drawings of the tools and then carved the various sec-



tions of Crystafoam (Styrofoam) supplied by Dow Chemical Co.

After being fully shaped "in the round," the foam styrene was covered with a layer of Sculpt-O-Fab, a nitro-cellulose-impregnated flannel fabric which is immersed in a solvent before application to the plastic material. Upon drying, it gives the displays a stone-like, damage- and fire-resistant surface. It is supplied by Ben Walters Industries, New York, N. Y.

To simulate the appearance of cast iron, a stippled paint was applied to the surface of the tools. Their bright red finish matches that used on the original BJ tools.

Surgical mesh

Surgical mesh of Marlex highdensity polyethylene monofilament is being used to mend or reinforce areas that cannot be repaired with the patient's own tissue. The technique was developed by Dr. Francis C. Usher at Baylor University's College of Medicine, Houston, Texas, in cooperation with Phillips Chemical Co., Bartlesville, Okla.

Davol Rubber Co., Providence, R. I., supplies the woven mesh, which is easily penetrated by body tissue. Monofilament has the following advantages over a multifilament mesh: it will not harbor infections; there is no wick action; and it possesses considerably higher tensile strength-50,000 to 150,000 p.s.i.

Significant properties of the material that made it suitable for this application include chemical inertness in the presence of infection, resistance to acids, alkalies and most organic solvents, imperviousness to water, and the fact that it does not cause "foreign body reaction."

Although the mesh is sterilized by ethylene oxide before distribution to medical supply houses, it may be further sterilized by the user by boiling, since it has a 260° softening temperature.

(More on Page 162)



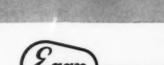
It pays to rely on Egan precision engineered equipment for completely packaged extrusion casting installations!

EGAN FILM CASTING UNITS include these features: highly polished, chrome-plated casting rolls with spiral baffling for even temperatures; a specially designed air-knife with an adjustable assembly for controlling "frost line" and assuring uniform film contact across full face of roll; edge trimmer assembly; trim disposal system; turret type winder with electronic drive for each winding position to provide programmed tapered tension, and web cut-off and transfer at operating speeds.

EGAN HEAVY DUTY EXTRUDERS have been tested and proven in the field! These dependable, high-capacity, low maintenance units are available in sizes from 3/4" through 10". Economical ceramic heater bands provide fast heat-up time and operating economy. The overall extruder components assure closer tolerances and uniform gauge. For absolute control of heating, cooling, and excessive frictional heat, the patented "Willert Temperature Control System" may be included. Complete instrumentation is included.



EGAN DIES for cast film installations are of the manifold type with provision for die blade adjustments. Heaters are divided into separate zones with individual pyrometer type controls. The main die body, in conjunction with a specially designed 45 degree adapter, is arranged so the casting rolls can be moved close to the die orifice.



CABLE ADDRESS: EGANCO-SOMERVILLE (NJER)

FRANK W. EGAN & COMPANY
SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY

Manufacturers of plastics extruders, dies, take-offs, and other accessories

REPRESENTATIVES: MEXICO, D. F.-M. H. GOTTFRIED, AVENIDA 16 DE SEPTIEMBRE; JAPAN-CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., TOKYO. LICENSEE: GREAT BRITAIN-BONE BROS. LTD., WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

(From page 160)

RP bodies for racers

Two manufacturers have announced new models of quarter midget racing cars (one-quarter the size of midget racers, designed for children from 6 to 16), using molded reinforced plastics bodies. The toughness, durability, and chemical resistance which have kept reinforced plastics on the horizon in the automotive field is a must for midget motoring.

The Crouse Co., Hatboro, Pa., molds racer bodies for Furlong M. A. P. Co., Furlong, Pa., using Union Carbide Corp.'s epoxy resin and fibrous glass supplied by Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. They have found that this material will stand up under blows that will collapse a metal body. Another rugged combination—



polyester resin and fibrous glass—is used by Lunn Laminates Inc., Huntington Station, N. Y., in molding car parts for Larc-Douglas Co. Inc., Great Neck, N.Y. The polyester resin is supplied by the Plastics & Coal Chemicals Div. of Allied Chemical Corp., and the fibrous glass was obtained from Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.

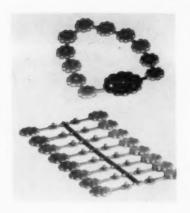
Both companies use hand layup to mold the bodies. According to Crouse Co., a finished and trimmed body can be made in one hour if they utilize four molds simultaneously. The entire weight of the four epoxy parts is only 30 pounds. The polyester-fibrous glass body molded by Lunn Laminates consists of three parts, with a total weight of approximately 45 pounds.

The racers are easily assembled by using simple hand tools. For this reason, the racing cars are sold commercially both as completely assembled units and as do-it-yourself kits.

The Larc-Douglas racer is called the Offyette. Prices start at \$498, in the do-it-yourself kit, and depend upon the number of accessories desired. The Furlong M. A. P. cars, called Vandy Specials, sell for \$426 completely assembled. The do-it-yourself kit retails for \$325.



RACING CAR BODIES molded at Lunn Laminates are stacked for shipment to Larc-Douglas for assembly. Photo above shows finished racer molded by Crouse Co. for Furlang M. A. P. Co.



Successor to Poppit bead

Flexible polyethylene Tarco Daisy Snaps recently introduced by Sidney A. Tarrson Co., Chicago, Ill. toy manufacturer, are so designed that each can be joined securely to the next piece, by forcing a molded-in stud through an opening molded into the center of the adjoining pieces.

Each set contains more than 200 snaps. By joining them together, children may create a belt, necklace, anklet, bracelet, hair band, and other designs limited only by their imagination. The snaps are packaged still on the sprue, making it easy to remove them as they are needed.

Salg Plastics, 2110 W. Grand Ave., Chicago, molds the snaps in a 98-cavity mold on an 8-oz. Reed-Prentice injection machine, using Tenite polyethylene.

Polystyrene spools

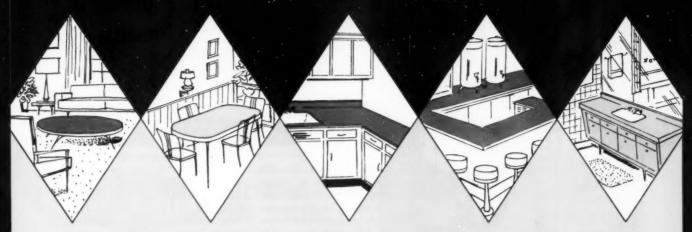
Clear polystyrene serving packages for glass yarn are more easily removed from machine spindles than the customary cardboard packages, according to the manufacturer, Johns-Manville Fiber Glass Inc., Toledo, Ohio. This ease of removal, of course, reduces down-time during spool change-over.

The end shields of the new packages are die marked on the edges. By snipping through these points with wire cutters, the operator can break the serving spool into two halves for quick removal. With cardboard packages, it is necessary to cut through the card— (To page 164)

DECORATIVE LAMINATED PLASTICS

...an ever-widening field!

YOU find them in table tops in the home . . . in restaurant table tops and counters . . . in kitchen counters, sink tops, cabinets and wall surfaces . . . in bathroom walls, shower stalls, vanity dresser tops . . . in bank counters . . . in show cases . . . in doors, window sills and wall panels . . . in elevator cabs . . . in bus interiors . . . in all these and many other applications.



WRENN SUPPLIES SATURATING SURFACE PAPER

TO LEADING LAMINATORS

Since the earliest days of this industry we have supplied the base or surface sheet—the saturating paper that gives the finished product its color, which might be white or any color or hue in the spectrum. We have also supplied the face and core papers for industrial applications. Today we serve most of the leading manufacturers in this field.

The services of our well-staffed laboratory are at our customers' disposal in working to their specifications or in the development of new grades and colors. Inquiries are invited.



THE WRENN PAPER COMPANY

Subsidiary of The Mead Corporation

MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

A new addition to the REINHOLD PLASTICS APPLICATIONS SERIES

AMINO RESINS

by JOHN F. BLAIS Chemical Consultant

1959, 256 pages, \$4.95

Covers the chemistry, manufacture and major applications of urea and melamine resins, and the newer ethylene urea and benzoguanamine. The book describes in detail amino resin applications in adhesives, molding, laminating, textiles, paper and surface coatings. Previous to this book, only a modest amount of technical information was available on this resin group, but the recent expiration of some basic patents has created wide interest. This book satisfies the need for additional data. While the author places emphasis on the commercially more important urea and melamine products, he also describes adequately the chemistry and applications of the most recent amino resins based on ethylene urea and the guanamines. The applications included represent large volume outlets for amino resins. Existing and potential manufacturers and users have here a concise treatment of the amino resins and their uses.

and a concise guide to the new materials...

Source Book of the NEW PLASTICS

by HERBERT R. SIMONDS

Consulting Engineer, Editor of the Reinhold Plastics Applications Series

> 1959 380 pages \$10.00

Here are the new plastics: Their properties, production, price, applications and selection. Includes also a survey of federalsponsored research and 1958 patents.



Free Examination Order Form MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

low	end me the book(s) indicated be- for 10 days' Free Examination er the following terms (check one):
	Total purchase price enclosed
	Bill me Bill company —copy(ies) Amino Resins, \$4.95 —copy(ies) Source Book of the New Plastics, \$10.00
	1
Nam	
Nam	ess
Addr	essState

board with a sharp knife and "peel" the package off the spindle.

The clear polystyrene packages also permit the operator to tell at a glance the amount of yarn left on the spool. With the cardboard units, the amount of yarn can only



OPERATOR uses wire cutters to snip die-marked point on edge of polystyrene serving package. Package breaks into two halves for easy removal from spindle.

be determined when the operator stops the machine and removes the end shields.

Although developed for the serving of glass yarn at Johns-Manville operations, the packages are also available to all yarn and wire manufacturers. Two sizes are furnished, 11/8- and 15/8-in. I.D. Prices vary according to the different types of yarn used.

The packages are injection molded by Champion Molded Plastics Inc., Bryan, Ohio. Suppliers of polystyrene resins are Dow Chemical Co. and Foster Grant Co. Inc.

Cast vinyl stomach

A vinyl replica of the human stomach about % actual size and showing an ulcerous cavity by means of a cutaway section, is designed to aid physicians in explaining stomach ailments to patients. The models are distributed free to doctors by medical service representatives of J. B. Roerig & Co., which is the pharmaceutical division of Chas. Pfizer & Co. Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Basically flesh-colored, the flexible stomachs also show veins, arteries, and aorta in red and blue colors, which are sprayed on through stencil mats.

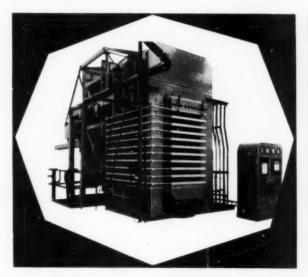
The units are made by rotational casting at Bar-Lo Vinyl Products Co., New York, N. Y. Bronze molds were tried initially, but proved too heavy to do an economical job. Weighing about 30 lb. each, only two or three such molds could be placed in the fusing oven at one time; a greater number would be taxing both to workmen and oven. Aluminum molds were tested next, but trial shots were found to have surface air bubbles and blemishes. These conditions were traced to microscopic fissures in the metal, which, under oven heat, permitted air to permeate the liquid vinyl.

Ultimately, magnesium molds were tested and approved. They weigh 4½ lb. each, allowing eight molds to be inserted into the oven during one cycle, and they were free from fissures. Bar-Lo representatives estimate that the use of magnesium molds, as compared to bronze, resulted in a 20% cost saving to the firm.

In production, the eight molds are fastened to a circular plate and filled by air pressure at 1200 p.s.i. with a measured shot of liquid vinyl. A Lincoln multimeasure dispensing unit, made by Lincoln Lubricating Systems Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., is used. The Roto-Molder oven, manufactured by Mercury Molding Machinery Inc., Yonkers, N. Y., was adapted by Bar-Lo for greater heat retention by (To page 167)



VINYL stomach model has cut-away section showing ulcerous cavity (upper left); aids physicians in explaining ailment to patients.



of a LAMINATING PRESS

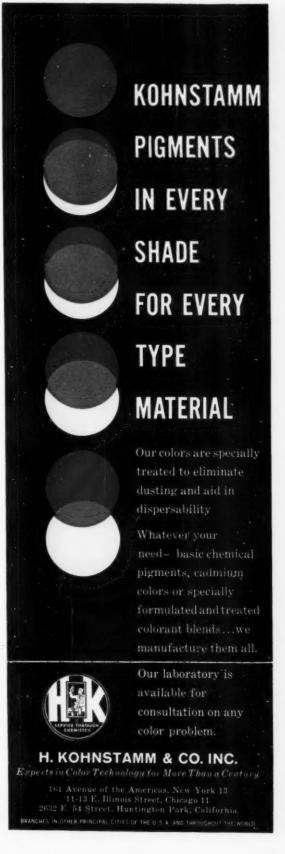
For automatic lamination, Becker & van Hüllen presses are "perfect jewels"—with automatic loading, automatic unloading and automatic sheet handling. For details on the presses most likely to fit your needs, write Karlton today, giving desired sizes, pressures and operating conditions.

Sole U.S. Representative:

KARLTON MACHINERY CORPORATION 210 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, III.

BECKER & VAN HULLEN . Krefeld, Germany





Monsanto

a styrene color service that's guaranteed!

The Monsanto micro-match color system feeds spectro-photometric data into a specially developed electronic computer that, in minutes, "measures" colors in precise "dimensions." The result is Lustrex styrene color service faster and better than ever before available to the plastics industry. Variances too minute for the human eye to distinguish can be determined and corrected. So reliable is this system that Monsanto guarantees accuracy within specified production limits even without producing a sample chip! Colors can be produced and reproduced with extreme accuracy and uniformity, from batch to batch, shipment to shipment, year to year—even if the original sample is lost, destroyed or faded!

Micro-colors are available now! Ask your local Lustrex representative how this major achievement in color service can help you. For brochure on Micro-Match Colors, write Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Division, Room 960, Springfield 2, Mass.

Monsanto

the addition of extra insulation. In the oven, the circular plate is simultaneously rotated in a horizontal and vertical plane, and vinyl evenly coated against the interior mold walls. Shot weight is about 5½ ounces.

Geon, a product of B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., is the basic vinyl resin in a formulation supplied by Dublon Inc., Newark, N. J. A circular stand, vacuum formed from styrene sheet by Dechar Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., furnishes the platform on which the stomach is mounted by means of a wooden rod.

Big polyethylene shakers

Extra-large kitchen utility shakers, molded of low-density polyethylene, 3¼ in. high, with a 3-in. diameter, have molded-in handles; tops are friction fitted into place after molding.

The shaker bodies are molded by Westland Plastics Inc., Los



POLYETHYLENE utility shaker has 3½-in. depth, 3-in. diameter, is equipped with molded-in handle for simple and easy dispensing of dry ingredients.

Angeles, Calif., in a 4-cavity mold on a 12/16-oz. Reed-Prentice machine. Shot weight is 6¾ oz., and cycle time approximately 28 seconds. The tops are molded in a two-cavity mold on a 2-oz. H.P.M. machine, with an approximate 24-sec. cycle, and a shot weight of 1¾ ounces.

The shakers are supplied in several colors, and carry a suggested retail price of 49¢ each. Low-density Tenite polyethylene material is supplied by Eastman Chemical Products Inc.—End



LITERATURE

Write for these publications to the companies listed. Unless otherwise specified, they will be sent gratis to executives who request them on business stationery.

"Le Chlorure de Vinyle et ses Polymeres" (Vinyl Chloride and its Polymers) by H. Gibello.

Published in 1959 by Dunod-Editeur, 92. Rue Bonaparts, Paris (6°), France. 400 pages in French. Price: 3.800F. (ca. \$7.80)

A comprehensive work on the polymers of vinyl chloride. The first chapter describes the synthesis of monomer and covers both its laboratory and industrial methods of preparation. Chapter 2 continues with a description of polymerization theory and its application to most of the known methods for polymerizing vinyl chloride (bulk, suspension, emulsion) and in copolymerizations, including discussion of industrial processes. Chapters on compounding of vinyl chloride give detailed property charts on plasticizers, stabilizers, solvents, pigments and other compounding ingredients. Also included are many formulations for specific uses in molding, extrusion, calendering, and vacuum forming. Final chapters describe many applications and are profusely referenced .- G. R. S.

Custom molding facilities. Describes a line of molded products available from the firm, including engineering and production facilities. Catalog 01.000.3. 4 pages. The Richardson Co., 2750 Lake St., Melrose Park, Ill.

Interior paints. Physical properties, compatibility with other paint ingredients, storage and handling data, etc., for Dylex Latex K-31, a styrene-butadiene copolymer latex. Technical Bulletin C-9-285. 32 pages. Plastics Div., Koppers Co. Inc., 801 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Nylon stock shapes. Sizes available, typical applications, etc., for a line of Polypenco nylon and Nylatron GS stock shapes. 8 pages. The Polymer Corp. of Pa., Reading, Pa.

Protective coatings. Features, chemical resistance chart, uses, etc., for a line of Del protective coatings—vinyls, epoxies, acrylics, alkyds, etc. Bulletin 105. 16 pages. David E. Long Corp., 220 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Thermoplastic films. Gages, prices, etc., for a line of polyethylene, nylon, and polypropylene films. 6

pages. Ludlow Plastics, Div. of Ludlow Papers Inc., Needham Heights 94. Mass.

Thermocouples. Describes standard assemblies for general applications; specialized thermocouples and assemblies for laboratory and industrial applications; and a line of bare and insulated thermocouple wires, replacement elements, ceramic insulators, metal and ceramic protecting tubes, wells, terminal heads, and extension leadwires. Catalog EN-S2. 52 pages. Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Adjustable speed drives. Specifications, dimensions, gearmotor selection table, uses, etc., for a line of electric, adjustable speed drives for plastics and other industrial uses. Bulletin D-2507. Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., 24701 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 17, Ohio.

Low friction ring. Installation instructions, selector chart, specifications, etc., for a line of Teflon Glydrings for hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Installed between the Oring and moving surface, Glydrings provide a chemically inert, nearly frictionless (0.04 coef.) contact, which eliminates torquing of the Oring at initial actuation, and continues to keep running friction at a minimum. Bulletin S-200. 6 pages. W. S. Shamban & Co., P. O. Box 1037, Culver City, Calif.

Fibrous glass tubing. Electrical and thermal characteristics, oil resistance, flammability, compatibility, heat stability, sizes, colors, etc., for Hygrade Polytube, a class B polyester varnished fibrous glass tubing. 4 pages. L. Frank Markel & Sons, Norristown, Pa.

Measurement and control equipment. "New Gyro-Integrating Mass Flowmeter" describes theory, operation, and advantages of industrial flowmeter for measuring flow of fuels, industrial liquids, and gases directly in pounds, including ranges, specifications, dimensions, etc. Bulletin GEA-6925. 8 pages. "Complete Line of New General Electric Indicators and Controllers Offer Low-Cost Measurement and Control" describes d.-c. millivoltmeter and bridge-type controllers, temperature

scanner systems, and saturable reactor control systems for indication and control of temperature and other variables. Bulletin GEZ-2898. 10 pages. General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Thermoplastic resin. Properties, molding details, uses, etc., for Baker PL-11, an acrylic-type polymer for injection molding and extrusion. 3 pages. J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. J.

Drives. Specifications, dimensions, minimum speeds, uses, etc., for a line of Allispede mechanical adjustable speed drives for industrial uses. Bulletin 3600. 6 pages. The Louis Allis Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Unplasticized PVC. Physical properties, fabrication tips, equipment requirements, design and working aids, chemical resistance chart, corrosion resistance data, uses, etc., for Seilon rigid sheetings. 12 pages. Plastics Div., Seiberling Rubber Co., Newcomerstown, Ohio.

Export Product List. Descriptions, physical data, uses, and packaging information on 31 chemicals the company offers for export. 10 pages. Hooker Chemical Corp., Box 344, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Micrometers. Features, specifications, uses, etc., for a line of motorized and hand operated micrometers for measuring thickness of foils, films, or thin sheets of plastics and other materials. 4 pages. Testing Machines Inc., Mineola, N. Y.

Acetal resin. "GRC Injection Molded Tiny Delrin Parts" gives typical commercial and potential uses of Delrin. Also included are properties of the material, e.g., resistance to organic chemicals, dimensional stability, abrasion resistance, chemical and electrical characteristics, etc. Bulletin 1001. 8 pages. Gries Reproducer Corp., 125 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

Plastics for Electronics . . . A Concise Compendium. Describes the company's line of dielectric materials, including casting resins, foams, absorbers, adhesives, impregnants, coatings, ceramics, and reflectors. Chart gives physical (To page 171)

How reinforced plastics molders and high pressure laminators save time, work, material, money with Phenopregs*

- 1. Phenopreg prepregs simplify molding operations. Only one material—containing both resin and reinforcement—is used. This eliminates the need for weighing, mixing and hand-applying the compounds. Also the need for resin-reinforcement ratio control.
- 2. Phenopregs reduce hand labor. Elimination of hand dispersion of resin is one means. Use of custom-slit, sheeted and die-cut Phenopregs is another. And, where simple shapes are to be molded, roll material can frequently be fed right into the dies, for still a third saving of labor.
- 3. Phenopregs make mass production possible. By eliminating the lengthy process of hand impregnation, and, in the case of hand layups, by eliminating slow production cycles due to long periods for curing, Phenopregs speed up output, improve delivery schedules.
- **4.** Phenopregs mean cleaner molding operations. They eliminate the need for cleaning up after wet molding, saving time, labor.

- **5.** Phenopregs reduce waste. This is because there is no spillage and no mold overflow.
- **6.** Phenopregs cut storage and handling costs. Because only one material has to be stored and handled, Phenopregs greatly reduce costs for these items.
- 7. Phenopregs produce better products. Phenopregs are superior because they enable the molder to: (a) keep a uniform resinreinforcement ratio throughout his laminate; (b) exercise strict control over the resin content;
- (c) control the cure because of the even dispersion of curing agents; (d) avoid defect-producing trapped air pockets or tiny air bubbles; and (e) eliminate the harmful effects of moisture . . . since the Phenopregs come predried.
- **8.** Phenopregs build business. Phenopregs open new marketing opportunities by creating improved products—products more desirable because their physical, chemical, mechanical and electrical properties are always consistent.

Fabricon-First in Plastic Impregnating Materials for ...

Decorative Laminates Fabricon offers you the broadest line of clear and tinted overlay papers, contemporary and classical patterns, wood grains, solid colors, core stock sheets and balancing papers ever manufactured by any single source.

Impregnated Glass Cloth Applications Fabricon offers you phenolic, epoxy, silicone and polyester impregnated grades suitable not only for present applications, but for great new potential uses.

Electrical and Mechanical Applications Fabricon offers you a full

line of phenolic impregnated papers that meet or exceed NEMA and Military Specifications.

High and Low Pressure Molding Fabricon offers you a broad choice of phenolic impregnated fabrics, from heavy canvas duck to fine, lightweight cotton sheeting. All materials meet or exceed NEMA and Military Specifications.

New and Specialized Applications Fabricon offers you its combined experience, manpower and research facilities to help develop new materials for your specialized requirements.

For specific details, write, outlining your application

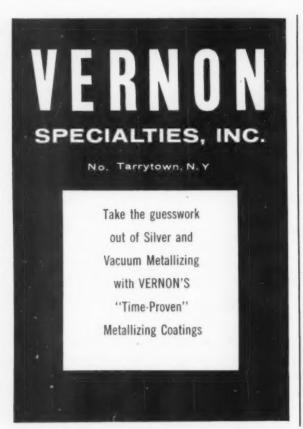
^oRegistered Fabricon prepreg trademark

FABRICON



FABRICON PRODUCTS

A Division of the EAGLE PICHER Company
1721 W. Pleasant Ave. • River Rouge 18, Mich.





GET IT OFF YOUR BACK

If you have a burdensome problem in sealing sheet plastics for your product, it is entirely possible that our specialized engineering group can give you a big lift. Collaborating with your production people, as we have done with many "big name" industries, our engineers may be able to expedite your production . . . with heat sealers we have in stock, or equipment especially designed and built for your needs.

We'd welcome the opportunity for a discussion.



ayflower ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Only Manufacturer of both Bar and Rotary
Electronic Heat Sealers
HUbbard 9-9400

20 Industrial Avenue

Little Ferry, N. J.

THORESON-MCCOSH, INC.

SERVING THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY



Hopper-dryer and Jet hopper loader

More production, lower costs, higher products quality because of properly controlled conditioning of material, no compressed air. Easy installation in minutes.



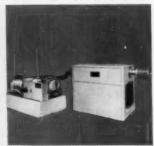
2 Thoreson-McCosh Hopper-dryer

Dries and preheats material at less cost than conventional drying ovens. Easy installation on standard injection and extrusion machines. No compressed air.



3 Shearway granulator, blender and loader

Granulates and loads in one operation. With our Hopper-dryer it is the most effective drying, loading, granulating, blending unit obtainable. No compressed air.



4 Thoreson-McCosh new Hi-dri unit

Simple mechanical (no chemicals) dehumidifier for use with our Hopper-Dryers on extremely hygroscopic materials under high humidity conditions, inexpensive.

For complete information write today. THORESON-McCOSH, Inc., 18208 W. McNichols, Detroit 19, Michigan, KEnwood 1-4700

and electrical properties, features, and major uses. 10 pages. Emerson & Cuming Inc., Canton, Mass.

Phthalate esters. "Ditridecyl and Didecyl Phthalates in High Temperature Vinyl Insulation" gives technical data on these esters, which are used for wire and cable extrusions, among other applications. Technical Bulletin 20. 9 pages. Enjay Co. Inc., Chemicals Div sion, 15 W. 51st St., New York 19, N. Y.

Polyester resin. Properties, uses, chemical resistance, gel and reactivity times at various bath temperatures, properties of glass mat and glass cloth laminates, viscosity graphs, and other technical data on Atlac 382 polyester resin. "Properties and Uses of Atlac 382 Polyester Resin." "Room Temperature Curing System for Atlac 382." Both 12 pages. Atlas Powder Co., Chemicals Div., Wilmington 99, Del.

Electronic control equipment. "A Functional Guide to AutroniC Control Equipment." Bulletin A-913. 8 pages. Swartwout Co., 18511 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12, Ohio.

High capacity feeder. Features, operating principles, dimensions, uses, etc., for Hi-Weigh Model 37-20 belt gravimetric feeder for continuously weighing and feeding dry materials at high rates. Bulletin 35.20-2. 4 pages. B-I-F Industries Inc., 345 Harris Ave., Providence 1, R. I.

Polyurethane. motion picture. "New Dimensions in Comfort" is a 13½-min. sound and color movie featuring the benefits and sales advantages of polyurethane foam for the furniture retailer; buyer, manufacturer, and consumer. Available without charge. Public Relations Dept., Allied Chemical Co., National Aniline Div., 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

Electric eyes. Applications, specifications, and other data for a line of electric eyes for counting, sorting, monitoring, assembling, and automatic weighing. Bulletin 571. 16 pages. Photomation Inc., 96 S. Washington Ave., Bergenfield, N. J.

Industrial weighing systems. Data on the basic art of weighing, accuracy in weighing systems, the Emery "rolling ball" head, and the instrumentation used with modern weighing systems. Four folders of 4 pages each. The A. H. Emery Co., New Canaan, Conn.

Pigments. Data on natural and synthetic pearl pigments; (To page 172)



IMAGINATIVE + WATERTOWN DESIGN ENGINEERING

Every idea adding attractiveness and sales appeal to this wrist-watch counter display also created molding problems.

The heart of this display is a holder for the watches. From 14 watch sizes, with four different shapes of wrist bands, the retailer must be able to select any six he wishes to mount on the display holder. Because the flexible portions of this one-piece Marlex holder had to adapt themselves to these various shapes, the final detailing was left up to Watertown.



To provide contrast for the bright finish of the watches, also contrast for the hotstamped gold lettering, the face of the display had to be a dull, satin-finish black. Yet the side rails of this modified, heat-resistant polystyrene part had to be highly polished. Sand blasting a mold to give this result called for close work between the engineers and Watertown's own Tool Dept.

The cut-out letters across the top of the display presented another problem. These are metalized by vacuum plating. Attaching these letters looked like a tricky glueing job, but Watertown engineers devised an ingenious arrangement of slots and studs which speed assembly.

At the same time the engineers simplified the attachment of the legs — by molding them as inserts of a metalized polystyrene stud, which in turn can be fastened through a single hole with a Tinnerman nut.

Because of the heat inside shop windows in South America, all of these parts are formulated to resist temperatures of 200°F.



When you are up against a similarly complex problem, that's the time to call in

THE WATERTOWN MFG. CO.

1000 ECHO LAKE ROAD, WATERTOWN, CONN.



Injection Molds

We supply injection molds of the highest quality, built from your designs or samples. Hardened steel, Rockwell "C" Scale 24-25/52-54. All molds are tested on our machines (up to 80 oz.) prior to shipment, and are delivered ready for production.

Plastistamp

MILANO (ITALY)

Via Ausonio 13 Tel: 8481086, 8484848

Cables: GASMAPP MILANO

dispersion and orientation of pearl crystals; choice of pigment types; formulations available for various applications; and application procedures. 8 pages. The Mearl Corp., 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Nylon. Properties, characteristics, standard formulations, etc., for Spencer nylon. 6 pages. Price List. 4 pages. Spencer Chemical Co., Dwight Bldg., Kansas City 5, Mo.

Rigid PVC. Properties, applications, etc., for Kaykor rigid polyvinyl chloride products. Catalog RV-59. 24 pages. Kaykor Industries Inc., Yardville, N. J.

Compression molding presses. Specifications, uses, etc., for a line of 60-, 75-, 100-, 150-, 175-, 200-, 300-, and 450-ton automatic compression molding machines. 8 pages. Baker Brothers Inc., Toledo 10, Ohio.

Industrial vacuum equipment. Models available, uses, etc., for a line of vacuum equipment, which is used for pneumatic conveying of plastic pellets, cleaning boiler tubes, removing used coolant from machine sumps, and other vacuum cleaning tasks. 4 pages. Invincible Vacuum Cleaner Mfg. Co., Dover, Ohio.

Synthetic Resins and Plastics in the Chemical Industry illustrates a wide range of applications for the manufacture of protective clothing and as packaging materials for chemical products; indicates special properties of plastics that make them suitable for a variety of similar applications. 18 pages. Information Department, Distillers Plastics Group, Devonshire House, Piccadilly, London W1, England.

Valves. Wall chart describes line of valves, connections normally used, installation and maintenance tools, installation, and operation and maintenance. 2 pages. Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati 14, Ohio.

Teflon sheets, rods, and tubes. Properties, sizes, heat resistance, toughness and flexibility, chemical inertness, uses, etc., for a line of Teflon sheets, rods, and tubes. Fact Sheet 3. 4 pages. Chemplast Inc., 3 Central Ave., East Newark, N. J.

Baking finish. "Uni-Clad, a New Super-Tough Chemically-Resistant Baking Finish" describes the advantages, uses, etc., of this coating, which is applied by dip, conventional spray, electrostatic spray, or electrostatic disk. Baking schedule is 30 min. at 300° F. 4 (To page 174)

There's a valuable premium in every shipment of Foster Grant resin...

successful plastics experience

This experience dates back to 1919, when Foster Grant first entered the plastics business as a customer of raw materials and as a manufacturer of end products.

Through the years, Foster Grant has seen the world of plastics from the "molder's eye" view. And today, as a leading producer of plastic materials, Foster Grant retains the special ability to understand the molder's problems.

When you specify Foster Grant Resins, you draw on the resources of this valuable, practical plastics experience.

Your Partner in Plastics Progress FOSTER GRAN

Manufacturers of Fostarene® Polystyrene . Fosta® Nylon . Fosta Tuf-Flex® Impact Polystyrene

New plasticizing stabilizer for vinyl resins from General Mills sets a new high standard of quality

EpoxyGen® (epoxidized soybean oil) cuts cost and improves quality of vinyl plastic products! Here's how:

EpoxyGen's guaranteed high epoxy content and inherent color stability can give greater heat stability to your vinyl resins. And General Mills guarantees that all shipments of EpoxyGen will meet the following specifications:

GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS	(Re	(YGEN 80 egular ade)	(Pre	(YGEN 00 emium ade)
Epoxy Content*	85%	Min.	90%	Min.
Oxirane Content, % oxygen	6.49	% Min.	6.89	6 Min.
Iodine Value (Wijs)	4.5	Max.	2.0	Max.
Color (Gardner 1933)	1	Max.	1	Max

EpoxyGen is your best assurance of uniform, economical stabilizing and plasticizing.

EpoxyGen is available in regular grade—EpoxyGen 80 (85% minimum epoxy* content) as well as premium grade—EpoxyGen 90 (90% minimum epoxy* content).

Write today for new EpoxyGen brochure and your evaluation sample of either type. Address:



EpoxyGen

Department MP33-140 General Mills, Inc. 2010 E. Hennepin Ave. Minneapolis 13, Minn.



*% of theoretical—Basis: Iodine value of starting oil = 130 pages. Universal Paint & Varnish Inc., Bedford, Ohio.

Tool and die steels. "Your Guide to Selection of Specialty Steels" contains information on tool and die steels; stainless steels; high temperature alloys; electronic, magnetic, and electrical alloys; special-purpose alloy steels; tubing and pipe; and fine wire specialties. 40 pages. The Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa.

Pigments. "Ferro Silicone Colors for Silicone Base Paint and Silicone Rubber" gives colors available, prices, etc. 3 pages. Plastic Color Section, Ferro Corp., 4150 E. 56th St., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

Extruded shapes. Describes advantages, uses, limitations, etc., of nylon, Delrin, and Penton extruded shapes or precision fabricated parts, including a description of the company's extruding facilities. 4 pages. National Vulcanized Fibre Co., 1059 Beech St., Wilmington 99, Del.

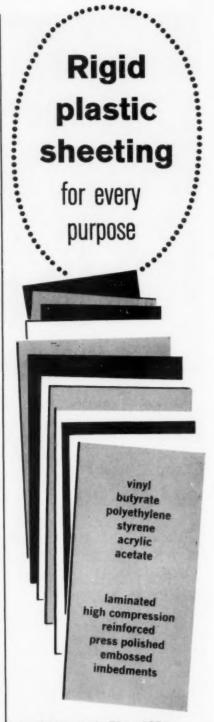
Testing machines for plastics. Specifications, uses, features, accessories, etc., for a line of testing machines for the plastics industry. Bulletin 59. 32 pages. Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co., Easton Rd., Willow Grove, Pa.

Counters. Describes a line of heavyduty counters for indication, recording, and automatic regulation of material flow. Bulletin 0159. 4 pages. Richardson Scale Co., Clifton, N. J.

Fibrous glass panel industry. "Marketing Strategies in the Fiberglass Panel Industry" is a doctoral thesis by William Fain Egloff, Vice Pres., Asphalt Corp. of America, 130 N. Wells St., Chicago 6, Ill. Abstracts available from author. Thesis on file at Deering Library, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.; Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.; and library of The Society of the Plastics Industry Inc., 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Copies can be purchased from University Microfilms Inc., 313 N. 1st St., Ann Arbor, Mich. Microfilm: \$6.20. Book form (8½ by 11): \$21.80. Order No. MIC 59-206. 485 pages.

Fatty Acids in Modern Industry. Lists specifications for basic fatty acids for industry. 26 pages. A. Gross & Co., 295 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Thermistor probes. Describes a line of thermistor probes for use in YSI Thermistemp remote reading Tele-Thermometers and (To page 176)



Stock sizes up to 51" x 108".

Available transparent, translucent, or opaque — in a wide range of colors.

Scranton Plastic Laminating Corp.

Thermaflow Tips

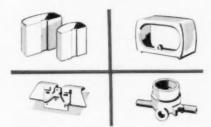
News about high-strength molding compounds

Atlas Powder Company, Wilmington 99, Delaware In Canada: Atlas Powder Company, Canada, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.



New Thermaflow 105 saves 20% over other high-strength plastics

If you've been interested in using high-strength plastics in products now made of metal or conventional plastics—but found the price tag too steep . . . here's news. New Thermaflow 105 reinforced polyester premix gives you a balance of strength, moldability, surface finish, chemical and electrical properties—at a cost about 20% lower than other high-strength compounds. It's the best buy yet in terms of strength per dollar.



An "idea" material

This new combination of performance and price opens up endless new design possibilities. Use it for new quality and economy in TV and radio cabinets, air conditioner housings, appliance parts, instrument cases, tubes, buckets, panels, tanks. You name it we'll help you do it.

Take a look at the characteristics listed here. Remember—you'll get maximum benefits when you design to utilize its high-strength, corrosion resistance, and consistently high quality to the utmost. It's easy to use, too . . . pulls apart readily to load in molds, and has long stability in storage.

MOLDED PROPERTIES

Specific gravity	1.87
Flexural strength, psi	
*ASTM bar	20,000
**Cut specimen	16,000
Flexural modulus (psi x 10 ⁴)	
Izod impact-notched,	
ft./lbs./in. notch	
*ASTM bar	12.0
**Cut specimen	4.5
Compressive strength, psi	
Heat distortion point, 264 psi	>450° F.
Barcol hardness	
Water absorption, %	
24 hours @ 23° C	0.14%
24 hours @ 100° C	0.75%

*ASTM bar—Test results achieved with a sample molded under ideal laboratory conditions to achieve maximum strength.

**Cut specimen—Test results achieved on a number of samples cut from molded parts at random direction to any possible glass alignment. Results reported are the average of several tests.

NOTE: Common practice reports test results in terms of the maximum values available under ideal conditions "ASTM bar" figures are listed here to permit comparison of Thermaflow 105 with other similarly reported materials.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

Arc resistance, sec	130 sec.
v/mil short time step by step	
Dielectric constant (1 mc.)	
Dissipation factor (1 mc.)	0.009

STRENGTH RETENTION

	Flexural Strength, psi	Flexural Modulus x 10	Appearance
Original sample	16,000	1.58	_
24 hours H ₂ O @ 100° C	After Test 13,400	After Test 1.21	excellent
24 hours 10% boiling NaOH	13,800	1.09	good
24 hours 10% boiling HCI	10,500	0.87	surface good— pigment bleached white

Price Schedule (f.o.b. Wilmington; Net 30 days)

Standard Colors: grey, tan, black

1 carton — (80 lbs.) — \$.64/lb. 5 cartons — (400 lbs.) — .48/lb.

24 cartons — (1,920 lbs.) — .42/lb. 120 cartons — (9,600 lbs.) — .41/lb.

less than 1 carton - 1.00/lb.

.40/lb.

252 cartons - (20,160 lbs.) -

Get full facts today-

Write for catalog of Thermaflow materials, and for case histories of their use by leading molders.



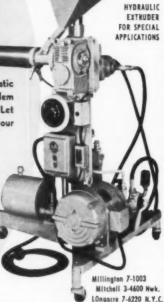
We produce custom-designed equipment for plastic manufacturers throughout the world. No problem is too difficult — no application too delicate. Let our design experts consult with you to discuss your problems. No cost or obligation. We can — and we will produce a machine to meet your requirements.

Write, wire or 'phone for details:

Thermoplastic

Equipment

Division of THERMOPLASTIC PROCESS CO. VALLEY ROAD . STIRLING, N. J.



Process Film Faster for Less...

with the LIBERTY ONE-COLOR PRINTER

Here's How and Why:

Engraved cylinder can be changed in minutes.

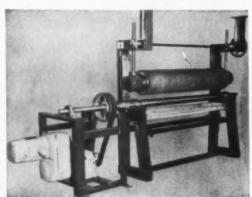
Copper cylinders easily removable—can be washed up while on press.

When printing from doctor blade, press gets under way with only pint of ink. And you need only two, three quarts when using ink pan.

Doctor blade and cylinder always in full view.

All steel construction, Ball bearings throughout.

Width, 48" to 72". Repeats up to 24".



for further details on Liberty's complete range of economical, easy-tooperate processing equipment—including polishing units, embossers, one and two-color presses, and inspection units—write for Liberty's free catalog!



Controllers, or for use as component transducers in special instrumentation. 6 pages. Yellow Springs Instrument Co. Inc., Yellow Springs, Ohio.

Facts on Phenolics. Lists physical properties, uses, etc., for 33 phenolic and three diallyl phthalate molding compounds. 16 pages. Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Corp., N. Tonawanda, N. Y.

Government publications. Printed editions of the commercial standards for ABS plastic pipe: CS218-59 covers requirements and methods of test for rigid ABS pipe (IPS dimensions), price 10 cents; CS219-59, dimensions and tolerances for solvent welded ABS pipe, price 5 cents; CS220-59, dimensions and tolerances for lightweight ABS pipe, price 5 cents. "Investigation of Design Criteria for Cushioning Materials," including several samples of fibrous glass and polyurethane. PB 151720. 34 pages. Price: \$1.00. "Control of Variables in Heat Resistant Glass Reinforced Plastics - Vol. 1." PB 151802. 62 pages. Price: \$1.75. PB 151803, same title, Vol. 2, engineering report. 580 pages. Price: \$7.00. OTS, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

Commercial standards. Lists all commercial standards, including those for plastics, as revised to July 1, 1959. Catalog 978. Single copies free. Commodity Standards Div., U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

Tensile tester grips. Description, capacity, specifications, etc., for five sets of tensile tester grips. Bulletin 101-TT. 4 pages. Thwing-Albert Instrument Co., Penn St. at Pulaski Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Heating cylinders. "Operating Suggestions for IMS Vented Reverse Flow Heating Cylinders." 4 pages. Injection Molders Supply Co., 3514 Lee Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio.

PE line wire covering. "Case for Polyethylene Line Wire Covering" compares mechanical and other properties of polyethylene, neoprene, and URC. 4 pages. U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., 99 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Pulverizer. Flowsheet and operating information on the Pulver-Mill, a vertical impact mill with an integral air classifier, which has plastics, chemicals, and other applications. Bulletin 093. Sturtevant Mill Co., Park and Clayton Sts., Boston 22, Mass.—End

Plastics Digest

(From pp. 54, 56)

of phenol-formaldehyde, and the synthesis of condensates, consisting of uniform molecules of defined constitution, as well as the synthesis of poly-oxybenzyl ethers with two- or three-dimensional cross-linkings, consisting of nonuniform molecules, the units of which are uniform, are described. These products allow an easy and clear examination of the correlations between the physical as well as the chemical properties and the constitution of phenol-formaldehyde condensates.

Interfacial polycondensation, a versatile method of polymer preparation. P. W. Morgan. SPE J. 15, 485-95 (June 1959). Detailed procedures for interfacial polycondensation are presented. The mechanism and nature of the polymerization, and the selection of optimum polymerization conditions are discussed. The application of the theories to the preparation of polyamides, poly-urethanes, poly-sulfonamides, and poly (phenolesters) are given. The polymerization techniques are also applicable to the preparation of various types of ordered copolymers.

Publishers' addresses

Angewandte Chemie: Verlag Chemie GmbH. Pappelallee 3, Weinheim/Bergstr. (17a). Germanv.
Annali de Chimica: Viall Liegi 48, Rome. Italy.
A.S.T.M. Bullztins: American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chemical and Engineering News: American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C. Chemical Engineering: McGraw-Hill Digest Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Chemical Week: McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Electrical Manufacturing: The Gage

336 N. Y.
Electrical Manufacturing: The Gage
Publishing Co., 1250 Sixth Ave., New
York 20, N. Y.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry:
American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
Journal of American Concrete Institute:
American Concrete Institute, P. O. Box
4754, Redford Station, Detroit 19, Mich.
Journal of Chemical Physics: American
Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New
York 22, N. Y.
Modern Hospital: F. W. Dodge Corp.

York 22, N. Y.

Modern Hospital: F. W. Dodge Corp.
919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, III.

Modern Packaging: Modern Packaging
Corp., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22,
N. Y.

Plaste u. Kautschuk: VEB Verlag Technik, Unter den Linden 12, Berlin NW7,

Germany.
Plastics (London): Temple Press Ltd...
Bowling Greene Lane, London ECI, England.
Plastics Technology: Bill Brothers Publand.

Plastics Technology: Bill Brothers Publishing Corp., 630 Third Ave., New York

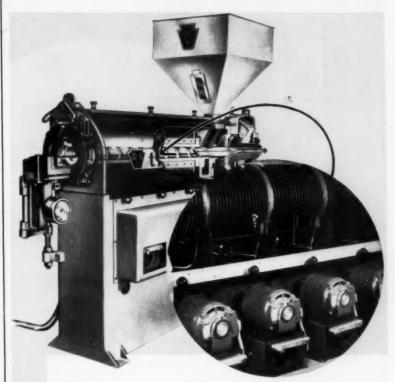
17, N. Y.

17. N. Y.

Product Engineering: McGraw-Hill
Jublishing Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New
York 36, N. Y.
Rubber Age: Palmerton Publishing Co.,
Inc., 101 W. 31st St., New York 1, N. Y.
Rubber and Plastics Age: Rubber and
Technical Press Ltd., Caywood House,
Great Peter St., London SW1, England,
Rubber World: Bill Brothers Publishing
Corp., 630 Third Ave., New York 17,
N. R.

SPE Journal: Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., 65 Prospect St., Stamford, Conn.—End

thermatic* Cooling CAPACITY = PRODUCTION



Only D-S THERMA-FIN* design gives top cooling capacity for high-speed production on even the toughest plastics. Deep aluminum THERMA-FINS provide extremely high radiation area. Each temperature zone has its own THERMA-FIN unit.

High volume blowers provide forced-draft cooling for each THERMA-FIN.

Adjustable dampers regulate natural draft or forced draft cooling air to proper cooling condition for each tempera-

Adjustable top vent provides additional control in balancing heat dissipation.

SOONER OR LATER YOU'LL NEED THERMATIC COOLING CAPACITY.

*Patented

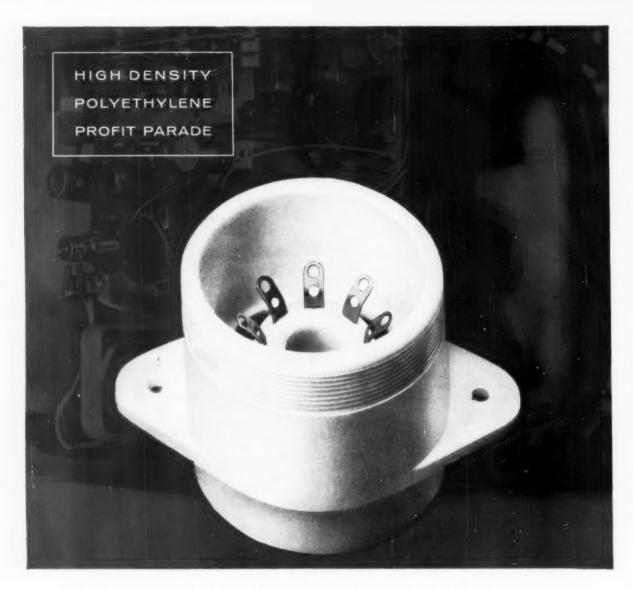




DAVIS - STANDARD

6 WATER STREET, MYSTIC, CONNECTICUT

EUROPE and the STERLING AREA - Fawcett, Preston & Co., Ltd., Bromborough, England, MIDWEST - C. J. Beringer Co., 5667 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 46, Illinois. WEST COAST - C-L Chemical Products Co., P. O. Box 3043, Santa Ana, California,



New Part Holds the Line Against Rising Costs

If you are battling to keep costs down you should know about Grex high density polyethylene. Reduction in manufacturing costs is one of the many advantages in specifying parts made of this new Grace plastic.

The TV tube socket shown here helps hold the line against rising costs for many leading manufacturers. It is injection molded for significantly less than is possible to produce competing sockets which can only be made by more costly fabricating methods.

Consider these other advantages of Grex. It is hard, stiff and tough enough to take a beating in installation or use without breaking, cracking or chipping. It is the only thermoplastic that can be boiled or frozen without losing its shape or impact strength. It has outstanding electrical insulating properties, is resistant to most corrosive chemicals and provides flame-retardance if required, as in this electrical application.

If these unique properties bring a Grex application to mind, decide to call in the experts on high density polyethylene now. Grace has the production facilities, technical service and experience to help put your product in the Grex profit parade. We're easy to do business with.

Grex is the trademark for W. R. Grace & Co.'s Polyolefins.



CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY



Tube socket for TV sets demonstrates outstanding Grex electrical properties.

Take a look at the technical background on this socket for an idea of what you can expect to gain by specifying Grex for electrical equipment.

Electrical properties. High density polyethylene is one of the most effective electrical insulating materials available. The Grex compound in this socket has a dielectric strength (short time) of 475 volts per mil for 1/8" thickness. With such high resistivity the wall sections were kept thin for fast cycles and economical production. Another advantage of specifying Grex is the stability of its dielectric constant: this socket is stable from 60 cycles per second all the way up to 1,000,000 cycles per second.

Molding considerations. Injection molding of Grex resulted in considerable cost savings over compression molding of thermosetting materials. In order to meet electrical equipment safety requirements, C-1012 Grex flame retardant compound was chosen for the job. Of the five Grex flame retardant compounds available, C-1012 has the highest melt index-6.0-to provide the best flow characteristics and the impact strength

needed for the socket.

Mechanical properties. The resiliency and high impact strength of Grex are particularly valuable in this application. While breakage due to riveting socket ears to chassis is a major problem with sockets made of other materials, high impact Grex sockets hold breakage to a minimum. Resiliency simplifies insertion of metal lugs which dig into sockets easily and hold firmly. Resiliency also saves time in installation of threaded caps which are simply pushed over the sockets without stripping threads.

Interested? If you have a job for high density polyethylene count on Grace for help. Now's the time to contact:

Technical Service Department W. R. Grace & Co., Clifton, N. J.

Blow molding

(From pp. 83-88)

portedly running up in the 1500/ hr. class. And with some of the unique new multi-cavity molds coming into use, production rates may be increased accordingly. The reduction in piece price through the use of such set-ups has already proved to more than offset extra mold costs.

Reportedly, there are also materials advantages. A blow molded piece, for example, can use a 0.2 to 0.7 M.I. resin, while a similar injection molded part would require an M.I. of 5. Wall thicknesses can be blown thinner than with injection molding.

And in comparison to thermoforming, it is ideal for the production of deep, hollow parts which would thin out too much at the bottom when thermoformed. With blow molding, as described in the text on p. 87, it is possible to turn two parts of this shape out as one piece and then slice them apart.

Just exactly where the new method will find its proper place among the various processing techniques remains to be seen. In some cases, it will replace earlier methods. In others it will broaden the plastics market base by making possible application previously not economically feasible.

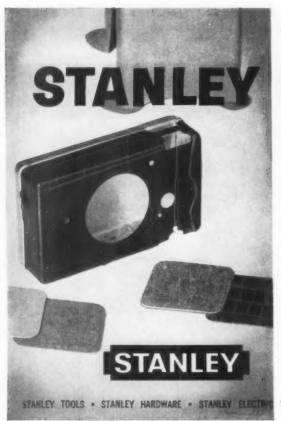
The automotive industry offers two cases to illustrate. One is a reservoir for windshield wiper fluid. Originally, glass Mason jars were used for this purpose. Breakage, however, ran so high that automobile companies turned to specially engineered and shaped glass containers-but here the cost factor started to raise problems. The first attempt to use plastics was in the form of a film bag to hold the liquid. Automotive engineers reported, however, that the life of the bags was relatively short. And at this point, blow molding entered the picture. The first attempt in this direction was the obvious use of a conventional-type blow molded container (67) of low-density polyethylene-until the engineering became department suddenly aware of the design potential inherent in the technique. Now in the works for one automobile manufacturer is a unique reservoir that takes advantage of all that blow molding has to offer. The part will be a speciallyshaped tank blown over a mandrel to effect double openings (top and bottom) for attachment of the necessary tubing. It will be made of linear polyethylene and will incorporate solid flanges on either side to provide for easy mounting. Functionally, the part should be ideal; cost-wise, the mold will be about \$1000; and built-in assembly features bring added economies.

The second is a funnel-shaped component for the automobile heater assembly. First, a lightgage metal was tried; second, an inexpensive filler impregnated with waxes and resins was put on test; and, finally, a compression molded resin-impregnated wood waste product was considered. With all three, it was either the performance or the cost factor that held it back. By switching to a blow molded high-density polyethylene part, company engineers feel that it can provide just the right degree of performance required-with a cost savings of at least one-third.

More and more products

The extent to which the new technique has penetrated the housewares, toys, automotive, and industrial markets is best described by the photograph on pp. 84-85. All 81 applications are commercial products—actually being sold commercially either here or overseas.

Several highlights should be pointed out, however. In the toy field, for example, the range of size from the small novelties on the bottom shelf to the sit-on car and huge fire-hydrant savings bank on the top shelf are indicative of the direction in which the toy field is progressing. The car, which weighs about 3 lb., is molded of high-density PE, has a 3/16-in. wall, and sells for \$8. Similarly high-priced toys, including hobby horses, may soon be entering the market. The possibility of using blow molded component parts of a movable toy also now exists and will shortly be realized by toy manufacturers. Mention should also be made of the doll



Lasting Bond...Lasting Beauty

when you choose

PLASTISOLS

OR LAMINATING ADHESIVES for vinyl-to-metal applications

For roller coating sheet metals, Stanley Chemical Plastisol systems give you a lasting bond and the most attractive appearance possible. Textured surfaces look better longer, because Stanley Plastisols provide maximum resistance to abrasion. For laminating vinyl film to metal, Stanley Laminating Adhesives will insure maximum bonding strength and security — even during severe deep drawing or crimping operations.

Write now for more complete information and engineering assistance.

STANLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY

Subsidiary of The Stanley Works

DEPT. K, 1438 BERLIN STREET, EAST BERLIN, CONN. See Stanley first for finishes that last

LACQUERS . SYNTHETICS . VINYLS . ENAMELS

TOOLS . STANLEY-JUDD DRAPERY HARDWARE . STANLEY STEEL STRAPPING

The key to your plant needs!



Blow Molder! Injection Molder! Extruder!



Semi Automatic Blow Molder

2-mold model 3-8 pcs/min (cycles) 5"/dia × 11"/hgt (Size limitation of bottles)

Main Products

Semi Automatic Blow Molder

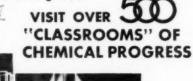
•Upward Inflation Tubular
Film Making Unit

- •Extruders 42, 50 & 75mm
- ·Extrusion Dies
- · Plastic Granulators
- Bolt & Tube Take-up
 Attachments
- Electric Wire Coating

 Attachments

KATO SEISAKUSHO CO., LTD.

70, 4-chome, Higashi Magome-machi, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, Japan Looking For Cost Saving Ideas?





At the 27th Exposition of Chemical Industries you can attend over 500 "classes"—informative displays that show the newest advances in plant and process equipment, instruments and controls, material handling and packaging equipment, corrosion resistant materials plus special sections for chemicals and laboratory equipment and supplies.

This "course" will keep you abreast of new ideas that may help you cut costs, increase production and improve your product performance. Here you can see and learn more in a few days than is possible in any other manner.

Plan now to attend—and bring your key associates with you.

Just one idea picked up here will make their visit worthwhile.

Write today for free advance registration and hotel information.

EXPOSITION OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES
N. Y. COLISEUM · NOV. 30—DEC. 4.

Management: International Exposition Co., 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, 16. Y

@ 11s

market which has accepted the concept of blow molded bodies and legs (heads are already in the offing) so readily that an annual rate of between 7 and 8 million lb. of high- and low-density PE for this use is expected shortly. Thus far, about 35 toy manufacturing companies have installed blow molding equipment and it is estimated that for high-density PE alone, they can represent a market of between 20 and 30 million pounds.

In housewares, any item that has a neck opening smaller than the body of the container lends itself ideally to blow moldingand this includes such complex items as the carafe (43), the insulated bottle (44), the juice decanter (45), and the bud vase (46). The insulated bottle, as just one example, incorporates a unique double-wall construction in which the outer and inner shells are blown separately and then joined together. Hollow ware housewares of any type are a possibility and garbage pails molded with the lid as one unit are already being tested. Although they will never replace the injection molded pail, they should certainly be able to compete with the cheaper metal units.

Industrial markets

A good many of the industrial products shown on pp. 84-85 were developed in Europe and have yet to be utilized in this country. But the potential they represent is of enormous significance.

The 20-gal. carboy (25), the milk container (26), the 11/2-gal. gasoline can (27), and the 5-gal. gasoline can (28)-all molded of high-density polyethylene-straddle an important and as yet untapped area between packaging and industrial applications. It is interesting to note that on both the carboy and the milk container, lugs were blown into the pieces to provide for attachment of the handles. The gasoline tank for a small 2-cycle engine (31) fits into the same grouping and is already being used in England for band saws, lawn mowers, and similar equipment.

The high-density insecticide spray tanks (58 and 62) have stimulated thought about other markets (To page 187)



WITH

CALCO° OIL BLUE ZN

The reddest and cleanest Oil Blue available!

Why take a chance with unreliable dyes... when you can always score with Calco Oil Blue ZN! Here is a blue dye to make the job of polystyrene color compounders an easier one.

Cyanamid's years of experience in the plastics field have produced a dye which yields bright, strong, economical, transparent effects plus excellent advantages as a component for blacks and re-work runs. It is exceptionally fast to light and its reputation for purity safeguards against streaking and cloudiness. Its uniformity is guaranteed.

To find out more about dyes that work better, look better...call on Cyanamid...trained dye specialists for the plastics industry.



AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY . DYES DEPARTMENT . BOUND BROOK, N. J.



HARCHEM SEBACATE PLASTICIZERS WILL GIVE YOURS THIS UNIQUE QUALITY

Extend the life and the original looks of your products and you build customer good will that reflects itself in greater sales and profits. Nothing will give them more stability, more protection against the inroads of age than Harchem Sebacate Plasticizers. Whether you seek resistance to heat, cold, water, weather or physical abuse, the key to your problem can be found in the chart of four Sebacic Acid Esters found below.

Plauticizer	Specific Gravity 25°/25°C ± .003	Viscosity 25°C, cps	Compatible With	Outstanding Characteristics
Dibenzyl Sebacate	1.055	21-22	Polyvinyl Chloride and Copolymers, Polyvinyl Butyral, Synthetic Rubbers	Excellent Solvation, Very Low Volatility, Perma- nence, Good Electricals, Low Temp Flexibility
Dibutyl Sebacate	0.935	7.9	Vinyl Resins, Cellulose Acetobutyrate, Synthetic Rubbers, Rubber Hydrochloride, Polymethyl Methacrylate	Low Temp. Flexibility, Excellent Aging Qualities, Non-Toxic
Dimethyl Sebacate	0.986*	3.54 @30°C	Vinyl Resins, Synthetic Rubbers, Cellulose Nitrate, Cellulose Acetobutyrate, Acrylic Resins	High Solvency and Effi- ciency, Wide Compatibility, Concentrated Source of Sebacyl Radical
Dioctyl Sebacate	0.913	17.4	Polyvinyl Chloride and Copolymers, Polyvinyl Butyral, Synthetic Rubbers, Cellulose Nitrate, Cellulose Acetobutyrate	Excellent Low Temp. Flexibility, Low Volatility, Excellent Soapy Water Resistance, Good Electricals

*30°/20°C

WRITE FOR SAMPLES AND BULLETIN



HARCHEM DIVISION

WALLACE & TIERNAN, INC.

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

IN CANADA W. C. HARDESTY CO. OF CANADA, LTD. TORONTO

- SELECT the Items you want
- @ CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
- 8 FILL IN the information requested
- MAIL no postage required

HELPFUL LITERATURE

PREE

There is valuable data—worth dollars and cents to you in the literature and samples described below.

EQUIPMENT . SUPPLIES . SERVICES

ELECTRICAL GRADE PLASTIC TUB-ING. 6-page catalog gives stock sizes, specifications and prices for a line of tubings extruded from various grades and types of resins, compounded to meet the requirements of the electrical industry. L. Frank Markel & Sons. (K-901)

MOLDING PRESSES. Illustrated 8-page brochure describes and gives general specifications for a line of automatic molding presses ranging from 60 to 450 tons in capacity. Choice of compression or transfer molding at a switch-turn. Baker Bros., Inc. (K-902)

METAL FLAKE DECORATION. Illustrated 6-page brochure discusses the areas of use for colored metal flakes designed for laminating into plastic sheeting. The Dobeckmun Company. (K-903)

COLOR CORRECTED LIGHTING. Illustrated 4-page brochure describes a line of lighting fixtures designed to simulate north sky daylight. Macbeth Daylighting Corp. (K-904)

PANTOGRAPHIC ENGRAVERS. Illustrated brochures describe a line of pantographic engraving machines and attachments and accessories. These include cutter grinders, electrical markers, copy holders and slides and tracing styles. H. P. Preis Engraving Machine Co.

SEMI-BULK HANDLING CONTAIN-ER. Illustrated 4-page brochure describes an invertible steel or aluminum bin for the economical handling and storage and quick emptying of flowable dry products, such as plastic resins. 36, 65 and 88 cu. ft. sizes. Powell Pressed Steel Co. (K-906)

METALLIZED THERMOPLASTIC SHEETINGS. Illustrated 4-page brochure gives applications and color samples of metallized butyrate acetate sheeting for deep and shallow draw forming, available in standard or matched colors. Bulletin describes this method of forming. Gomar Manufacturing Co., Inc.

INJECTION PRESSES. Illustrated 4-page brochure gives specifications for a line of injection presses in 2%, 3 and 4-6 oz. capacities. Van Dorm Iron Works Co. (K-908)

DECORATIVE PAINTING EQUIP-MENT. Illustrated 32-page catalog on a line of automatic paint spraying and wiping, mask washing, screen painting and roller coating machines, with price list. Description of mask-making service. Finish Engineering Co., Inc. (K-009)

VACUUM PUMP. Illustrated 4-page brochure describes an air-cooled, rotary positive vacuum pump with a radiator-cooled lubricating system. Two sizes; continuous duty; 24 to 29.9 in. Hg. Leiman Bros., Inc. (K-910)

MOLDING COMPOUNDS, RESINS. Illustrated 8-page brochure provides data on properties and uses of a line of thermosetting phenolic and dyallil phthalate molding compounds, fire-retardant polyester resins for reinforced plastics and phenolic resins for bonding and coating. Durez Div., Hooker Chem. Corp. (K-911)

RIGID PLASTIC SHEETINGS. 12-page bulletin describes a group of rigid aheetings including unplasticized polyvinyl chloride. Gives physical properties, chemical resistance charts, design helps, fabrication tips, etc. Seiberling Rubber Co., Plastics Div. (K-912)

ACRYLONITRILE - BUTADIENE - STY-RENE POLYMERS. Illustrated 8-page brochure gives properties and applications of a family of ABS plastics which can be molded, extruded or vacuum formed. Offers high impact strength, heat resistance, good electrical properties, dimensional stability. Marbon Chem. Div., Borg-Warner. (K-913)

URETHANE FOAM. Illustrated 24-page brochure discusses the properties and applications of urethane foam as used in upholstery, protective packaging, garment insulation and a variety of housewares. Du Pont.

PRODUCTION, CHECK WEIGHING. Illustrated 8-page brochure describes a line of production scales in capacities between the extremes of 50 grams and 100 lbs. Also a checkweigher, up to 100 lbs. and high-sensitivity and high-speed production models. Exact Weight Scale Co.

SAFETY SWITCHES. Illustrated 16page catalog describes a line of hand and foot operated micro switches to protect personnel and equipment during machine operation. Details a variety of installations. Micro Switch Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. (K-916)

TONERS. Series of folders gives general data on individual colors formulated for use in vinyl plastics or polystyrene, methacrylate, butyrate, cellulose acetate and most thermosetting plastics. Zinsser & Co., Inc. (K-917)

TENSILE TESTER GRIPS. Illustrated 4-page bulletin describes five different sets of tensile strength testing grips for strips or sheets of plastic and other materials. Thwing-Albert Instrument Co.

SILICONE ANTIFOAMS. Illustrated 8-page brochure discusses the causes and control of foaming and describes a series of silicone defoamers for aqueous and non-aqueous systems. Recommends equipment and methods for best performance from chemical defoamers. Silicone Products Dept., General Electric. (K-019)

MICROMETERS. Three illustrated brochures describe a line of motorized and manually operated dead weight micrometers for measuring film thickness, and for internal and external dimensions of molded pieces, etc. Testing Machines, Inc. (K-920)

TRIMMING AND PIERCING PRESSES. Illustrated 4-page brochure gives specifications for a trimming and piercing press for vacuum-formed plastics. Models in capacities of 75, 100, 150, 200 and 300 tons. Dake Corp.

LAMINATOR. Illustrated bulletin sheet describes a general purpose laminator for plastic films and other sheetings. Takes film up to 65% in. wide. Speeds up to 600 FPM for general converting, up to 1000 FPM on special applications. John Dusenbery Co., Inc. (K-923)

Fill out and mail this card now

Pleas	e send	RERS' me the	free i				lam	a non	-subsc	riber*
	_	K-903		K-905	K-906	K-907	K-908	K-909	K-910	K-911
		K-914								
K-923	K-924	K-925	K-926	K-927	K-928	K-929	K-930	K-931	K-932	K-933
K-934	K-935	K-936	K-937	K-938	K-939	K-940	K-941	K-942	K-943	K-944
	* If y next (Canad	ee de se levalve me ia, \$7.00)				nevel Enc back belo		to recei	SA &	
						POS	SITION			

(This card cannot be honored after February 15, 1960)



There is valuable data — worth dollars and cents to you — in the literature and samples described below.

- **O** SELECT the items you want
- @ CIRCLE the corresponding numbers on the post card
- 6 FILL IN the information requested
- MAIL no postage required

EQUIPMENT . SUPPLIES . SERVICES

INJECTION MOLDER. Technical data sheet describes a 3 & 4/6 oz., high-efficiency injection molding machine for insert work, cord plugs, grommets, strainreliefs and second-color molding. Moslo Machinery Co. (K-923)

CUSTOM MOLDING. Illustrated 4-page brochure describes the facilities of an injection molder and the engineering and design services offered. Presses range in size from 4 to 48 oz. capacity. Yardley Molded Plastics, Inc. (K-924)

INJECTION MOLDER. Illustrated 4-page brochure and specification sheet describe a 12/16 oz. injection machine with a plasticizing capacity of 150 lbs./hr. 520 dry cycles per hr. Lombard Governor Corp. (K-925)

ADHESIVE MELTER. Illustrated data aheet describes an electric melter for freeing adhesives from drums and storing the hot melt. Frees and stores 50 to 100 lbs. 150 to 450°. Sta-Warm Electric Co. (K-926)

INJECTION MOLDERS. Illustrated brochures and specification sheets describe a line of injection machines in capacities of 30/50 grams and 2/3, 4/6, 8/10, 12/16, 16/20 and 28/32 ozs. Improved Machinery, Inc. (K-927)

BAG SEALING. Series of folders and brochures describes a line of bag sealers for a variety of films. Types include rotary hand, foot jaw, continuous band, rotary heat and an automatic jaw sealer-labeler. Also conveyors. Doughboy Industries, Inc. (K-928)

DENSITY MEASUREMENT SYSTEM. Illustrated 12-page brochure describes and gives specifications for a system providing continuous measurement of the density, specific gravity, percent solids,

concentration or related quantity of a flow of liquids, alurries or divided solids, without physical contact with material. Industrial Nucleonics Corp. (K-929)

THE USE OF ORGANIC PEROXIDES. 12-page reprint of a report to the 11th Annual Meeting of the Reinforced Plastics Division on the use of organic peroxides in the reinforced plastic industry. Diagrams, tables. Lucidol Div. Wallace & Tiernan, Inc. (K-930)

INTERIOR PAINTS. 30-page technical bulletin covers in detail the performance of a styrene-butadiene copolymer latex designed to improve interior paints at low cost. Pictures, graphs and charts show results of various tests. Plastics Div., Koppers Co., Inc. (K-931)

INJECTION MOLDERS. Illustrated 54page catalog describes a line of injection machines for a wide range of products, capacities up to one ounce (1% ozs. for certain applications). Custom-building available. Price list. Newbury Industries, Inc. (K-932)

ITACONIC ACID. 20-page technical bulletin discusses the uses and properties of itaconic acid. Graphs, tables, formulae. Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. (K-933)

CURING EPOXY RESINS. 8-page technical bulletin discusses two highly refined resinous amine adducts designed for the co-reactant curing of epoxy resins and for contributing useful properties to the blend. Especially useful for coatings, casting, potting, adhesives and laminates. Chemical Div., General Mills. (K-934)

VALVES. Illustrated catalog describes a line of hydraulic, steam and air valves, including two-pressure hydraulic, highpressure inlet, 2-, 3- and 4-way, doubleacting cylinder, air pilot and other types. Price list. Sinclair-Collins Valve Co.

CONVERTING MACHINES. Illustrated 24-page brochure lists a complete line of converting machinery and engineering services available. Lists technical bullerins covering individual coating, cooling, embossing, laminating, printing, rewinding, unwinding, waxing and other machines. Dilts Div., Black-Clawson Co.

MIXING, GRINDING EQUIPMENT. Illustrated 4-page brochure describes this company's lines of mixers, agitators, kneaders, vacuum dryers, blenders, grinders, batch mills, etc. Patterson Foundry & Machine Co., Div. of Ferro Corp. (K-937)

ELECTRIC CARTRIDGE HEATERS. Illustrated catalog sheet describes features of a line of electric cartridge heaters for stud heating, stress-relieving, extruding metals, and metal forming. Includes specifications, prices. Edwin L. Wiegand Co., Inc. (K-939)

CONVEYORS. Companion illustrated brochures describe and give case histories of a roller conveyor with automatic elevator, a chain conveyor, roller and incline-pusher conveyors, vertical conveyors, etc. C. M. Wilkinson Co. (K-939)

EXTRUDING EQUIPMENT. 6-page illustrated brochure describes a line of 1- to 8-in. thermoplastic extruders. Machines feature balanced heat control, quick-opening die gates and torpedo-type screws. National Rubber Machinery Co. (K-940)

INJECTION MOLDING EQUIPMENT. Illustrated catalog gives specifications and prices for grinders, drum tumblers, automatic mold circulators, mold fillers, drying ovens, mold releases, etc. Injection Molders Supply Co. (K-941)

POLYURETHANE ELASTOMER. 22-page technical bulletin on a polyurethane elastomer which will not crystallize and has good creep properties, resistance to hydrocarbons, low-temperature performance, high-temperature stability and abrasion resistance. General Tire & Rubber Co.

INJECTION MACHINE. 4-page illustrated brochure describes a 4-oz. injection press with 100 lbs. styrene plasticizing capacity per hr., and a speed of 840 dry cycles per hr. The Van Dorn Iron Works Co. (K-943)

OPTICALLY CLEAR PLASTIC. Illustrated 4-page brochure discusses the uses and lists the physical properties of a coloriess thermosetting plastic in rigid sheets, said to have the abrasion resistance of glass and good high and low temperature characteristics. Cast Optics Corp. (K-944)

Fill out and mail this card now





BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Fermit 2686, How York, H. Y.

MODERN PLASTICS

Village Station Box No. 103 NEW YORK 14, N. Y.



your new extender of profit!

Another first in secondaries! CONOCO H-35 is the new extender of profit for cost-conscious producers of polyvinyl chloride resins. It's economical in price, consistent in quality and uniformity. CONOCO H-35 is water white and can be used in all types of applications where color is important. In plastisol and organosol formulations, significantly lower initial and aged viscosities can be obtained. Learn more about CONOCO H-35 and its uses. We'll be happy to supply you with free samples as well as technical assistance.

- K EXCEPTIONAL LIGHT AND HEAT STABILITY
- K WATER-WHITE COLOR
- LOWER INITIAL AND AGED VISCOSITIES IN PLASTISOLS AND ORGANOSOLS
- & GREATER LOW TEMPERATURE FLEXIBILITY
- * ECONOMICAL FOR COST-MINDED FORMULATORS
- K THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY AND UNIFORMITY

Send for your free booklet of facts and information about new CONOCO H-35...today!



For chemicals with a head start on the future, count on Conoco!



CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY, PETROCHEMICAL DEPARTMENT 1270 Avenue of the Americas, N. Y. 20, N. Y. Export Division, Englewood, New Jersey. European Sales Office: Box 1207, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

O 1969, Continental Oil Company



polyvinylchloride

Emulsion and suspension polymers for general purposes.

Special grades for dielectric uses, unplasticized extrusion and calendering. Paste-making PVC resins (plastisols). General purpose copolymers.

Special grades for LP records, vinyl asbestos floor-tiles, rigid opaque, tinted or clear sheeting, for vacuum forming.

Special copolymers designed for solution applications.

Solvic is supplying PVC and copolymers in large quantities to plastic users throughout the world. In addition, Solvic manufactures PVC compounds and colour concentrates (master-batches) under the trade name, BENVIC.

Write for additional technical information.

SOLVIC S. A. 244, RUE DE LA LOI BRUSSELS (BELGIUM)

SOLVIC

HISPAVIC









Affiliate companies and works in Austria, Brasil, France, Germany, Italy and Spain.

and the blow molded paint brush handle (76) has given rise to talk about doorknobs, screw driver handles, and so on. As far as the paintbrush handle is concerned, the present market is estimated out at about 100 million new handles a year. The majority of these are wood, but a number are injection molded. Due to faster cycling, less costly molds, and generally lower operating costs, it seems likely that the blow molded handle can compete with the injection molded type and may conceivably hit markets that wood is now enjoying.

As for screw driver handles, a method has already been suggested for insert blow molding. It is felt that a solid rod or bar could be inserted (either by handloading or automatic indexing) into the parison. Basically, the tube would extrude over the rod, the molds would close, locking the insert in place, and a needle would blow the handle out on the upper part of the tube.

Nor can the wheel shown on p. 87 as a toy item be left out of any discussion of industrial applications. Although it is now looked on as a toy, other possibilities for it are obvious. Here you have a wheel in which the hollow wheel area, the tire rim, and even the bearings are molded in one piece. Made of high-density polyethylene, it has considerable strength and there is no reason why it couldn't be used for lawn mowers, golf carts, or any similar small, movable object.

It is the large-volume automotive field, however, that has really captured the imagination of the blow molder. Estimates of 3 lb. of blow molded products per car by 1961 are already being heard. The windshield washer tank (67), the air intake silencer parts for a carburetor (68, 69, 70, 72), the brake fluid reservoir (71), and the sun visor (73) are already commercial. The carburetor parts are especially interesting since they have been designed to accommodate an injection molded fitment ring that will enable them to be used on many different models and sizes. Similar pieces are also under test for the ducting in a vacuum cleaner.



PLASTIC SALES BY USE OF FRAGRANCE

It's amazing how much more "buyable" your plastic product will be with the addition of a discreetly chosen, yet inexpensive fragrance. Our Industrial Odorant Division will show you how to overcome any repellent odor your plastic may possess . . . or how to impart a pleasant and appropriate sales-attracting scent. Write for our new pamphlet on "Plastic Odorants" or, better still, send sample of your product for examination and recommendations.

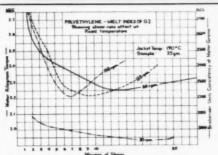


FRITZSCHE BROTHERS, INC.

PORT AUTHORITY BUILDING 76 Ninth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.



(BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES)



Accurately forecasts processability, saving time consuming plant experimentation, high scrap costs, down time, etc. Records plastic flow of all polymers at temperatures to 600°F, and measures as no other flow tester can under typical processing conditions . . . • Molding and Extrusion Performance • Polymer Stability

- Palymer Melt Flow at Various Shears Effect of Each Additive Conditions for Color Matching

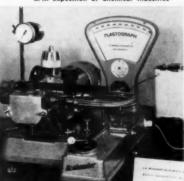
- **Decomposition Factors**
- Temperature-Viscosity Relationship
 Average Molecular Weight
 SEE FOR YOURSELF! Bring or send
 us your samples for free testing. Write
 for technical application bulletins.

Instruments, Inc

SOUTH HACKENSACK, N. J. Just how much further blow | 52 E. Wesley St., Diamond 3-8425

PROCESSING PROBLEMS SOLVED ...

before production begins with the stepless, variable shear rate PLASTOGRAPH by C. W. BRABENDER



measuring heads for all types of materia

Exact
Weight

WEIGH
FEEDER

FOR
INJECTION
MOLDING
MACHINES

- Eliminates or reduces rejects
 - Saves molding materials
 - Improves quality of product
 - Speeds molding cycle

Exact Weight's Precision Weighing Machines offer these advantages:

UNATTENDED OPERATION—The Plunger Position Control is fully automatic, effective with either starve or cushion feeding. "Set it and forget it."

ACCURACY—A 1:1 ratio lever system in a complete precision scale with over-under indication provides extreme accuracy. Precision cut-off controls cut off feed to scale following all vibrations and disturbances in the press. No material shakes off feeder pan following cut-off.

SIMPLICITY—Clean, functional design keeps number of controls to a minimum for ease of set-up and operation.

DEPENDABILITY—Design of machine is backed by 45 years of experience in building industrial scales. Service facilities are established in all principal cities in the U.S. and Canada.

ADJUSTABILITY—Fine adjustments are made possible by calibrated weights and dual notched, graduated beams. Adjustments can be made by as little as 1/100 oz. or 1/4 gram. (Avoirdupois or Metric System optional at no extra charge.)

Write for Bulletin 3321

Exact Weight Precision Weigh Feeders are standard equipment on some of the world's best known molding machines. Approximately one thousand are in use.

THE EXACT WEIGHT SCALE CO. 919 W. FIFTH AVE., COLUMBUS 8, OHIO

In Canada: 5 Six Points Road, Toronto 18, Ont.



Sales and Service Coast to Coast



BETTER QUALITY CONTROL . . . BETTER COST CONTROL

molding can go in these fields and what the "blue-sky" thinking has already evolved will be reserved for a later article in this series. Suffice it to say that there are areas not yet even touched. To quickly illustrate this, one can point to reports from Japan about trophy bases and statuary blow molded hollow (as a thin shell) and injected with plaster. Going one step further with this premise: if filled hollow shells are feasible. then why not blow mold the entire front door of a refrigerator (both inner and outer panel) and fill it with foam for insulation and structural strength?

It is obvious that blow molding still has a long way to go. Handled right, approached with care and consideration, and built on a bedrock of sound engineering and design data, it can certainly achieve its goal. It is not a solution to all plastics design problems, nor does it seem likely that it is even going to supplant any of the older conventional techniques now in use.

But it is here. It is another processing tool that will enable the plastics industry to expand the range of its activities. And it is something for processors and end-users to look into—now!

Acknowledgments

Thanks are due to many who helped in the preparation of this article, and a complete list will be run at the conclusion of the series. For particular help on this phase, however, special thanks to Mr. Thomas W. Mullen of Celanese Plastics Co. (and for permission to use excerpts from his paper on blow molding markets delivered before the recent National Technical Conference of S.P.E. in Los Angeles, Calif.), Mr. Vernon Hill of National Cleveland Corp., and to Mr. R. Bishop of W. R. Grace & Co. The blow molded applications in the photograph on pp. 84-85 were collected by Mr. Mullen of Celanese Plastics.

A full list of machinery manufacturers and custom and proprietary blow molders who helped in gathering data for this series—and especially for the forthcoming article on equipment and techniques—will be listed at the conclusion of this series.—End



6002 MOLD TEMPERATURE CONTROL UNIT



The Apparatus and Optical Division of the Eastman Kodak Company uses one of its Sterlco Model 6002 units on the injection press in which the back of the popular new Kodak Rotary Flasholder is molded. Use of the Sterlco Control enables the operator to make very accurate temperature adjustments, and to control independently the temperature of each section of the mold.

For YOUR mold temperature control needs, choose from the following Sterleo units:









MODEL 6002

MODEL 6012

MODEL 6031

MODEL 6003



Small total water capacity — no excess thermal carryover either way.



Super-sensitive, accurate HEATING CON-TROL with extremely fast reaction time.



Super-fast 9000 watt unit on each side for quick starts.



Flexible, modulating COOLING CONTROL — not on or off.

Send for descriptive bulletins on the complete Sterico line. DO IT TODAY. Export: Omni Products Corporation, 460 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, New York.

STERLING, INC.

5206 W. Clinton Ave. . Milwaukee 18, Wisconsin

What participation in the

SOCIETY OF PLASTICS ENGINEERS

is doing for:

TECHNICAL EXECUTIVES PLANT AND PRODUCTION MANAGERS R & D SCIENTISTS AND CHEMISTS DESIGN ENGINEERS

SPE enhances their professional stature and technical knowledge through their participation in the Society's activities—meetings, publications, education and specialized groups.

Professional Activity Groups (PAG's) assemble members who cooperate in advancing technically each segment of the plastics industry. SPE's 15 PAG's include those on:

VINYL PLASTICS • REINFORCED PLASTICS INJECTION MOLDING • PLASTICS COATING THERMOSETTING MOLDING • EXTRUSION

SPE Journal, the Society's official publication, publishes the cream of plastics technical papers, PAG and Committee reports, news of SPE sections and members, and regular engineering features on extrusion, reinforced plastics, molding, moldmaking, and polymer science.

In 1959 the SPE is holding two National conferences, 9 Regional conferences and over 400 section meetings.

Membership today exceeds 7,500 and is increasing at the rate of 20% annually.

For more information, fill out and mail the attached coupon.

SOCIETY OF PLASTICS ENGINEERS, INC. 65 PROSPECT ST. • STAMFORD, CONN.

Please send me your brochure, "What SPE Can Do for You."

Name_____

Company.

Address



Write for Details

KINGSLEY Machines

850 Cahuenga • Hollywood 38, California

MOLD STICKING?

USE

REAL-EASE SILICONE

Release Compound

QUALITY: Highest-Uniform

EFFICIENCY: Spray tailored for mold release use.

AVAILABILITY: Stocks in key cities.

ECONOMY: Check these prices.

10 to 24 " 14.40 " "

25 or more cases 13.20 " "



20 OZ. GIANT CAN

DON'T DELAY! ORDER TODAY!

BORCO CHEMICALS

3105 N. Cicero Ave.

Chicago 41, III.

PLASTI-KERF

A New Advance in Saw Blades- by FORREST for

Specialized Plastic Cutting!



Saw Blade.

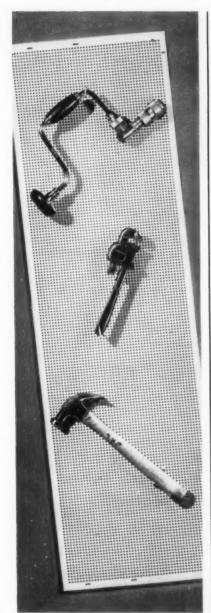
This exclusive design of inserted teeth now offers all these advantages:

- 1. Specific tooth arrangements designed to solve difficult plastic cutting problems.
- "Locked-in" blade rigidity gives vibrationless, smooth culting to guarantee identical finished parts.
- Inserted teeth—an exclusive safety feature—precision ground to razor sharpness for rapid, easy cutting with no chipping.
- 4. Cuts tubular or hollow shapes without burring or chipping inside diameters.
- Constructed with narrow gauge teeth to eliminate waste of expensive plastic material.
- Provides exceptionally straight edges for perfect jointing in a single operation.
 Permanently maintains its original cutting characteristics when re-sharpened by forcest.

Available in only one quality, the "Plasti-Kerf" saw blade is a diamond ground, mirror finished, high precision tool made by expert craftsmon. Your product will be better, at less cost, when cut with a Forrest blade.

For the "sharpest" buy in specialized plastic cutting consult FORREST today.

Forrest MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. 233 Highway 17, Rutherford, New Jersey



Metal Shelves:

another product improved with

BRADLEY-VROOMAN ORGANOSOLS

Thanks to a special Bradley-Vrooman spray organosol the finish on this perforated metal shelf is tough, attractive and long lasting. Special Bradley-Vrooman plastisols and organosols can be supplied for dipping, slush molding, roller coating, spraying, casting. In addition, the full services of our experimental laboratory are at your disposal. Write today for full details. Please mention your application.

BRADLEY & VROOMAN CO. 2631 S. Deamorn St. • Chicago 16, III.

Delrin applications

(From p. 101)

which accrued to the company through the switch from brass to acetal included the following:

By using precision molded parts to replace screw machine brass parts, costs savings on the order of 60% were realized.
 Because the parts can be

2) Because the parts can be molded with greater accuracy than brass could be machined, assembly was simplified and fewer rejects were encountered.

3) Weight reduction (the brass part weighed 7 oz., while the acetal part weighed only 2 oz.) effected shipping economies.

4) Hard water deposits do not cling to acetal.

5) The plastic was completely corrosion-resistant.

6) Thermal expansion of acetal is low enough so that it does not affect the operation of the valve within the normal temperature range of water used in the faucets.

7) Because of acetal's insulating effectiveness, the handles on the hot water side do not become uncomfortable to the touch.

According to Kel-Win, brass has been used so long by the industry that the simple introduction of the plastic part represents quite a radical innovation. Chances are there will be some natural industry resistance. But the company feels that the properties of the material are so outstanding that it will eventually make significant inroads into the plumbing and allied fields.

The parts are molded by Dominion Plastics Co., Colonial Heights, Va.—End



CUT-AWAY of faucet indicates location of molded acetal internal valve. Disassembled parts at right.



Leaders in the electronics, chemical, aircraft, marine, appliance, transportation and materials handling fields are switching to PRE-MIX reinforced plastics.

Why? Because only PRE-MIX offers all these features:

- Flexibility of design
- Strength and durability
- Light weight
- Molded-in color and finish
- Non-corrosive
- Acid resistance
- Non-conductive
- Fire resistance
- Stability in high or low temperatures
- High impact resistance
- . Low cost

Firmaline's PRE-MIXES are precise formulations of glass or organic fiber combined with the newest polyester and epoxy resins. Each is designed for a specific need and provides optimum properties and permits efficient molding in our high speed presses.

A recognized "premix" specialist as well as a molder of regular fiber glass parts, Firmaline compounds a wide variety of materials not available through less technically equipped molders.

Let us help you with your particular needs. Sample products and test pieces are available to you on request.



Distribution

(From pp. 104-107)

effective manner. This firm makes extensive use of specially prepared point-of-sale material. Distributors are also backed by a comprehensive national advertising program, which in 1959 covered some 23 consumer and industrial publications having a combined circulation of nearly 20 million. David S. Perry, Filon president, has predicted that industry sales of flat and corrugated reinforced sheeting may reach \$100 million annually by 1964.

Filon's glazing panes are an excellent example of how one manufacturer has tailored the product to distribution requirements. These flat reinforced plastic panels, available in clear and several colors, are packed in precut sizes, 50 panes per case, ready for immediate use in replacing broken farm or industrial plant windows. Pre-sizing and packaging eliminates the need to purchase larger sheets and cut out the panes, with consequent waste.

As a major producer of polyethylene film under the VisQueen trademark. Visking Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., employs two distribution set-ups. Converters and others in the packaging field are contacted as a group by Visking representatives, with special emphasis on the PE film as a packaging material. To cover the building construction and agricultural field. Visking uses a network of between 800 and 900 distributors. These include lumber and hardware distributors, nursery suppliers, companies specializing in distribution of agricultural products, others who contact construction firms, road building contractors, etc. Through this diverse network of distributors, VisQueen in the proper widths and gages for each use is made available to a complete cross-section of ultimate users.

A full assortment of technical folders, data booklets and other printed material has been prepared by Visking covering all major applications of VisQueen. This material is made available to

distributors and is designed to incorporate their imprint.

As the plastics industry enters the fiercely competitive 1960s, with its no-holds-barred rivalry among many basic materials, it may find that product technology alone can no longer maintain its dazzling growth record of the past 10 years. Plastics producers must now learn how to sell what they make—at a fair profit—and how to capture some of the bright new big-volume markets.

Only through aggressive, imaginative distribution can these goals be fully attained. And if plastics producers buckle down to this task, who knows? The 1960s may prove to be the decade in which the industry's distribution system catches up with its technology!—End

Correction

"Plastics distribution abroad." (MPl, Oct. 1959, p. 85). The name of the author of the article was inadvertently transposed. The correct name is Arthur Herman, President, Commercial Plastics & Supply Corp., New York, N. Y.



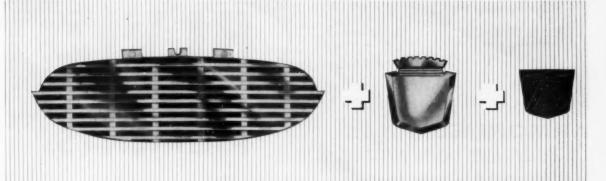
Telephone: TRiangle 5-4033

BROOKLYN 1, N.Y.

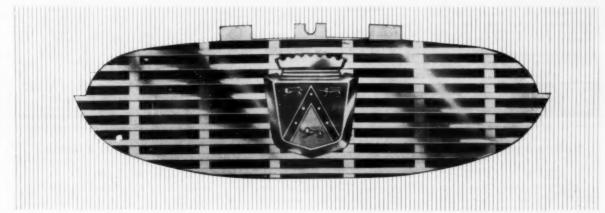


124 BOERUM PLACE

Cost of 3-part metal-plastic medallion cut 57%



by switching to this 1-piece PLEXIGLAS molding



Proof that you can save with Plexiglas

Everybody recognizes the economics of using a single molded plastic part rather than a multi-part assembly. But when you mold the complete unit of Plexiglas® acrylic plastic, the *saving* is just one of many outstanding advantages you gain.

Obviously, assembly time is eliminated. There are no metals to corrode, tarnish or pit. All decorative effects are protected from harm on the underside of the molding. The surface is mirror smooth and continuous. Color range, metallic effects and accurate reproductions of trademarks are almost unlimited. And there's built-in resistance to breakage and weathering.

The above example is based on estimated costs . . . and

incidentally, saved this company thousands of dollars.

Perhaps you can put PLEXIGLAS to work for your company . . . at a big saving. Write for information and molding help.

DETROIT REPRESENTATIVE: R. C. Oglesby, Nor-Way Building, 20211 Greenfield Road, BRoadway 3-0674

In Canada: Rohm & Haas Co. of Canada, Ltd., West Hill, Ontario.



Chemicals for Industry

ROHM & HAAS

WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.



Miles of high quality wide slab foam have been faultlessly produced on Armorbeit — the ideal conveyor for feaming plastics...and Here's New!

ELIMINATES LAYER SEPARATION: Armorbelt's patented design, increases production—assures high quality foam, eliminates profit robbing layer separation.

EASY TO CLEAN — CORROSION-RESISTANT: Armorbelt features a smooth, corrosion-resistant metal belt — easy to remove spilled compound.

BUILT-IN FEATURES: Armorbelt's convenient, easy to reach controls, give you rapid change of bun width, angle of tilt and conveyor speed.

DESIGNED TO MEET YOUR PRODUCTION NEEDS: Armorbelt foaming conveyors are designed in widths up to 8 feet, in lengths to meet your plant requirements.

For quality foaming at LOWEST COST...install an Armorbelt Plastic Foaming Conveyor in your plant.

WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILED INFORMATION



M-H STANDARD CORPORATION
515 Communipaw Ave., Jursey City 4, N. J., HE 3-5834

NEW BRIGHT COLORS!



PIGMENTS

HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments incorporate into polyethylene, polystyrene, and vinyl plastisols as an ideal high visibility coloring agent . . . add dramatic eye-catching appeal to all plastic items: toys, kitchenware, garden implements, advertising specialties, self-service items, etc. Tremendous interest for increased safety protection has created averwhelming demand for HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments among plastics manufacturers. Extremely fine composition, can be processed on conventional equipment . . . very few limitations as to ingredients that can be used with HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments. Standard packaging.

WRITE TODAY!

. . . for FREE brochure outlining uses of HI-VIZ Fluorescent Pigments in Plastics



Distributor inquiries invited

LAWTER CHEMICALS, INC.

Dept. MP 3550 Touhy Avenue, Chicago 45, Illinois CHICAGO South Kearny, N. J. San Leandro, Calif.

Set-up time

(From pp. 126-131)

to predict fairly accurately the time necessary to allow for set-up in planning a future molding operation assuming that a molding powder of known heat distortion and thermal diffusivity has been selected and that operating heats can be approximated. Second, it can be used to check on current molding jobs to see how closely the cooling portion of the cycle being used approached the theoretical limit. Considerable discrepancies here could point out areas of possible improvement in operation provided that a longer cycle is not required by other considerations, such as the elimination of molding defects.

It is important to note that the value chosen for T_c should be close to the temperature of the stock leaving the nozzle. Direct measurement (with a hand pyrometer) will be necessary in some cases where fast cycles cause large differences between stock and cylinder temperatures or

when the cylinder heats are different in various zones.

A second point to consider is the shot thickness. It is suggested that the thickest section of the molding be measured and used for the value of D. Heat distortion data are usually supplied on all molding powders by the manufacturers. Thermal diffusivity information is not as readily available. The following equation

$$\alpha = \frac{\mathbf{k}}{o \, \mathbf{C}}$$

can be used to estimate a polymer's thermal diffusivity a, where k is thermal conductivity, ϱ is density, and C_p is specific heat. For general purpose polystyrene, a is about 1.2 to 1.3 x 10^{-4} sq. in./ sec. over the temperature range usually encountered in injection molding. Thermal data for other material can be obtained from the manufacturers of the material that is to be used.

In summary, the effect of injection molding variables and material thermal characteristics on set-up time has been considered both quantitatively and qualitatively. In the latter case, unsteady-state heat-transfer theory has been shown to agree quite closely with experimental data so that practical use of the information plotted in the set-up chart, Fig. 1, appears feasible. The alignment chart on p. 131 has also been constructed from the theory for handy use in practical molding applications.

References

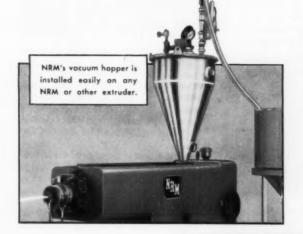
- R. L. Ballman, unpublished communication, Feb. 23, 1956.
- 2. E. C. Bernhardt, "Processing of Thermoplastic Materials." Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1959, pp. 355-6.
- H. P. Gurney and J. Lurie,
 Ind. and Eng. Chem. 15, 1170-72
 (1923).
- 4. R. H. Bondy and R. F. Boyer, "Styrene, Its Polymers, Copolymers and Derivatives," Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1959, p. 479, Figs. 10 to 30.
- R. B. McTaggert, unpublished data 1955.—End

IDENTICAL RAW MATERIAL...

extruded with conventional equipment

NRM's vacuum hopper makes the difference!

using NRM's new vacuum process



"The results are near-miraculous!" That's what users are saying about NRM's new vacuum hopper.

By removing air, moisture and other volatiles from plastic materials that normally require extensive pre-drying before they are fed into the extruder, NRM's vacuum hopper permits production of bubble-free extrusions from hitherto almost unmanageable materials.

Perhaps vacuum processing*, another NRM pioneering development, is the solution to your production problems. Contact NRM for complete information.

*Patent applied for.



NATIONAL RUBBER MACHINERY COMPANY

RESEARCH ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT SERVICE GENERAL OFFICES: 47 W. Exchange St., Akron 8, Ohio

SOUTH: J. D. Robertson, Inc., Room 206, 3133 Maple Drive N. E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

WEST: Hans E. Buecken Co., P. O. Box 65, Pico Rivera, Calif.

CANADIAN: F. F. Barber Machinery, Ltd., 187 Fleet St., West, Toronto, Ont.

EXPORT: Omni Products Corporation, 460 Park Ave. South, New York, N. Y.

2157-A



...the U.S. Navy's new Mark 32 fibre-glass torpedo launcher

From its unlikely beginning as a fibre-glass mat... to its successful operation in sub-freezing sea spray... the Mark 32 torpedo launcher testifies to the versatility and dependability of Chromalox electric heat. Designed and built by Apex Reinforced Plastics, division of White Sewing Machine Corp., this lightweight, corrosion-resistant launcher is now in service on Navy destroyer escorts.

Early in production, a Chromaloxheated hood is used in centrifugal molding of the launcher tubes.



First, a rolled fibre-glass mat is placed inside the mandrel, which is then engaged in spinning motion at 800 rpm. After thermosetting resin has been sprayed into the mandrel, the hood is lowered into position for heat curing. The Chromalox type RAD Far-Infrared Heaters have a total capacity of 36,600 watts, and work reaches approximately 200°F. in about 45 minutes. The hood remains on a total of about 3½ hours, throughout the spinning operation.

Before final assembly, each tube must have steel "nut bars" and "guide bars" cemented to its interior. (Nut bars connect the three tubes into one assembly; guide bars guide torpedoes into the launcher tube.) After these parts are cemented in place, two Chromalox Tubular Heaters wired in scries set the cement.



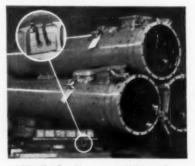
Mounted in a frame which holds them in the center of the tube for its entire length, the 240-volt, 2750-watt heaters are controlled by a Chromalox type AR Thermostat. A small fan attached to the end cap circulates heat within the tube and eliminates condensation.

Next, four plastic quadrants are bolted to the tube interior, forming a liner to accommodate 12¾-inch torpedoes. To each quadrant are affixed two 101-inch Chromalox Flexible Woven Heaters. After resin has been applied to the two channels in each quadrant, heaters are laid in place as shown below. The leads are then connected



to a power outlet and the heaters set the cement which bonds them in place. In action, these heaters maintain a protective 50°F. minimum temperature for the torpedo.

The closeup below shows two leads of a circular Chromalox Tubular Heater clamped in a groove around the launcher's swivel base. To prevent formation of ice in the joint between fixed and rotating parts of the base, this heater comes on automatically when the temperature drops below 50°F.



Plastic bottles, containing air at 2000 psi, provide pneumatic force to launch the torpedoes. Fabrication of these bottles, by the unique Apex filament winding process, involves still another Chromalox Heat application. After the plastic bottle has been formed around a Cerro-alloy ball mold, the alloy must be melted from the bottle's interior. Four sets of Chromalox Strip Heater Bands and a Chromalox Ring Heater provide booster heat on the steamheated vat used for this purpose.

Perhaps one of these heaters, or one of the 15,000 other types, sizes and ratings of Chromalox Heaters can answer your need for heat. For personal assistance and specific recommendations, Call your Chromalox Man for the Answers. He's listed at the right.



Call Chromalox for the man with the Answers to your heating problems

ATLANTA S. GA. Applebee-Church, Inc. 1389 Peachtree St., N.E. Trinity 5-7244

BALA-CYNWYD, PA. J. V Calhoun Compan 349 Montgomery Ave. Mohawk 4-6113 Greenwood 3-4477

BALTIMORE 18, MD. 333 East 25th St. Hopkins 7-3280

BINGHAMTON, N. Y. 94 Henry St. Raymond 4-7703

BLOOMFIELD, N. J. R. L. Faber & Assoc., Inc. 1246 Broad St. Edison 8-6900 New York: Worth 4-2990

BOSTON 11, MASS. Leo C. Pelkus & Co., Inc. 683 Atlantic Ave. Liberty 2-1941

BUFFALO 2, N. Y Niagara Electric Sa 505 Delaware Ave. Summer 4000

CHARLOTTE 2, N. C.

CHATTANOOGA 1, TENN.

CHICAGO 5, ILL. 407 S. Dearborn St Harrison 7-5464

CINCINNATI 8, OHIO the Smysor Co. 1046 Delta Ave. Trinity 1-0605

CLEARWATER, FLA. J. J. Galleher 617-A Cleveland St. O. Box 1376 hone 3-7706

CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Anderson-Bolds 2012 W. 25th St. Prospect 1-7112 DALLAS 26, TEX.

DAVENPORT, IOWA

Volco Company 215 Kahl Building Phone 6-5233 DENVER 2, COLO.

E. & M. Equipment 2415 Fifteenth St. Glendale 5-3651 Genesee 3-0821

DES MOINES 14, IOWA of Iowa 842 Fifth Ave. Cherry 3-1203

DETROIT 38, MICH. Carman Adams, Inc. 15760 James Couzens Hy. University 3-9100

HOUSTON 3, TEX. L. R. Ward Company 3605 Polk Ave. Capitol 5-0356



INDIANAPOLIS 8, IND. Couchman-Conant, Inc. 1400 N. Illinois St. Station A. P. O. Box 88023 Melrose 5-5313

KANSAS CITY 6, MO. Fraser D. Moore Co 106 E. 14th St. Victor 2-3306

LOS ANGELES 15, CAL. Montgomery Brot 1053 S. Olive St. Richmond 7-5191

MIDDLETOWN, CONN. Dittman and Greer, Inc 33 Pleasant St. Diamond 6-9606

MILWAUKEE 3, WIS. Gordon Hatch Co., Inc. 531 W. Wisconsin Ave. Broadway 1-3021

MINNEAPOLIS 4. MINN. 831 S. Sixth St. Federal 6-3373

NASHVILLE 4, TENN. H. R. Miles and Asso 2500-B Franklin Rd. Cypress 2-7016

NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

OMAHA 2, NEB. Midwest Equipment Co. 1614 Izard St. Atlantic 7600

PHILADELPHIA, PA

PITTSBURGH 6, PA. Woessner-McKnight Co 1310 Highland Building 115 S. Highland Ave. Emerson 1-2900

PORTLAND S, ORE. Montgomery Brothers Montgomery Brothers 1632 N.W. Johnson St. Capitol 3-4197

RICHMOND 26, VA. O. M. Thompson Westhampton Station P. O. Box 8762 Atlantic 8-8758

ROCHESTER 4, N. Y. Niagara Electric Sales 133 Clinton Ave. S. Hamilton 6-2070

ST. LOUIS 1, MO. C. B. Fall Compa 317 N. 11th St. Suite 1001 Chestnut 1-2433

SAN FRANCISCO 3, CALIF. Montgomery Broth 1122 Howard St. Underhill 1-3527

SEATTLE 4, WASH. Montgomery Brothers 911 Western Ave. Main 4-7297

SYRACUSE 6, N. Y. Smith 2507 James St. Howard 3-2748

WICHITA 2, KAN. Fraser D. Moore Co. 695 Geo. Washington Blvd. Amherst 2-5647

EXPORT DEPARTMENT Philadelphia 2, Pa.

Sawing plastics

(From pp. 132-139)

stages in the dulling of a carbide tooth, and indicates the proper time to sharpen the tooth. As the corners of the tooth wear and become rounded, the blade becomes duller and loses its bite. As this happens the teeth become progressively rounder; the saw progressively duller. (See Fig. 6, p. 139.) If one waits too long before resharpening, the rounding of the tooth becomes severe and more of the tooth must be removed in sharpening in order to square off the tooth

Special saws

Where the plastic to be cut has an abrasive reinforcement or filler such as fibrous glass, aluminum oxide, or silicon carbide, it is necessary to use cut-off wheels with bonded diamond particles on the cutting edge rather than teeth of carbide or steel. Coarse diamond particles well projected from an electroformed bond are most efficient.

When possible an ample supply of liquid coolant should be provided to prevent clogging (loading) the diamond wheels. Where the work must be kept dry, an air blast can be substituted for the liquid coolant, directed at the cutting area to clear the grinding dust or sludge from the cut. If loading or clogging of the wheel should occur in the dry cutting operation, the cutting edge can be cleaned with solvent; do not use dressing sticks.

In using the diamond wheel, as with the carbide or steel saw, cutting speed is important. It has been shown that linear peripheral speeds ranging from 10,000 to 15,000 surface feet per minute are most efficient. Feed speed is also important and will vary with the thickness and density of the material to be cut.

When compared to carbide tools. diamond tools have some disadvantages. The feed is very much lower and the finish is generally not as fine. When cutting relatively thin material with a low glass content, carbide tools are generally preferable. However, the life of the diamond tools is considerably longer.-End



METALIZED MYLAR*

Dress up your products inex-pensively with fabulous metalized Mirro-Brite Mylar, Choose from gleaming gold, chrome or copper, in plain or beautifully embossed patterns that can be die-cut to any shape and applied in seconds because of its pressure sensitive adhesive backing! Available in continuous rolls or cut-to-size sheets. Our Technical Staff is available without obligation to analyze your specific needs Inquire

Made of MONSANTO ULTRON Vinyl Film *Mylar-Dupont Polyester Film Write for actual samples and prices.

COATING PRODUCTS, INC.

DEPT. MP-11 101 W. FOREST AVE. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.

PIONEERS in METALLIZED MATERIALS! Manufacturers of Mirro-Brite "Mylar," Acetate, Polystyrene and Butyrate.

Identify Gelation Point of Thermosetting Compositions

REPEATEDLY-EASILY **AUTOMATICALLY**



is a comparative viscosimeter designed to measure thermosetting compositions. It offers a convenient means of assigning to each composition a gel time number characterizing its reactivity under test conditions. This number is given in terms of minutes at a particular temperature and is indicative of the quality of the material.

- Operates unattended, stops automatically
- Notifies you when gel point is reached Complete repeatability with unskilled personnel Uses small sample, has simple rugged constant temperature bath
- Uses standard test tubes & replaceable Pyrex stirring rods
- Amortizes itself quickly
- Your best investment for QUALITY CONTROL

ORDER CATALOG NO. 22 (B-1) COMPLETE \$295.00

F.O.B. PHILA., PA.







For cut-off of reinforced plastics, ceramics, carbides and glass. Ideal for wafering of large diameter Germanium and Silicon Solar Discs.

NOW AVAILABLE - diamond saws especially designed for cut-off and machining of reinforced plastics.

Precision cut-off wheels for semi-conductor production - made in Thicknesses down to .004".

SAMPLE MARSHALL LAB..INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY DIAMOND TOOLS



63 PARK AVENUE, LYNDHURST, N. J. WEbster 3-0570

Reinforcing action

(From pp. 143-152)

pickup assembly are fastened rigidly to a massive steel plate which, in turn, is mounted on coil springs on the bottom of a forcedconvection air oven. The pickup and driving assembly can be moved toward and away from the sample by means of a micrometer extension outside of the oven. Temperatures are measured by means of a thermocouple covered with 1/16-in. of epoxy-glass insulation, shown emerging from a hole in the clamping vise in Fig. 7. The insulation covers the thermocouple leads all the way back to the point where they emerge from the oven. Apparently, the temperature of the insulated thermocouple is nearly the same as that within the specimen, because when the oven temperature is changed, the measured temperature and the resonance frequency of the specimen approach equilibrium at very nearly the same rate.

In conducting a test, the frequency of the current in the driving coil is adjusted until the specimen resonates. Resonance is observed with the aid of an oscilloscope at whose vertical input the amplified signal from the pickup is applied and at whose horizontal input the signal from the audiofrequency generator is applied. Since the specimen is attracted by the electromagnet twice during each cycle of drive frequency, the resonant frequency is twice the corresponding drive frequency, and the Lissajous pattern at resonance is a bow-tie. In initial measurements at room temperature, the current in the drive coil is adjusted until the specimen strain at resonance is 0.1 to 0.2 mils/in., as observed with a micrometer eyepiece microscope. The drive frequency is read to 0.1 cy./sec. on a frequency counter. The driving frequency is next detuned on both sides of resonance in order to determine the frequencies at which the amplitude of the specimen deflection is half that at resonance. Thereafter, the oven temperature is increased 15° to 20° C. in 20 min., and the drive frequencies at resonance and at the half amplitude points are again determined.

E' and E"/E' can be calculated from the driving frequencies at resonance, fd, and at the half amplitude points, fm and fi, on the basis of the equation of motion for forced, sinusoidally varied deformation (10). In calculating E'. allowances are made for the geometry of the specimen by treating it as a cantilever beam having one fourth of its weight, plus the clip weight, concentrated at its free end (17):

$$E' = \frac{f_{\rm d}{}^2L^3}{bd^3} \ [36.08C \ + 1.48 \ (bd \ L)_{23}$$

(S)23/23 × 104 Eq. 1

wherein E' is in p.s.i., fd is in 102cy./sec., b and d are the width and depth of the specimen in 101 in., L is the effective overhanging length of the specimen in in., C is the weight of the clip in g., and (S)_{23/23} is the specific gravity of the sample material. The peculiar units used in Equation 1 serve to simplify computa-



another National Aniline service to isocyanate users!

special engineering help in bulk handling of NACCONATE® Diisocyanates

An experienced engineer accompanies every first tankload shipment of Nacconate Diisocyanates to the customer's plant to supervise unloading arrangements.

With his help, the customer is sure that the high-purity product we ship in scrupulously cleaned, carefully inspected tank cars and tank wagons is handled safely and free of contamination.

Our engineers are always available for consultation on efficient and economical handling and use of isocyanates. Their help is part of our broad technical assistance program that includes constantly up-dated literature and continuing application research.

If you would like to have a copy of our Technical Service Bulletin TS-2 Storage and Handling of NACCONATE Disocyanates, return the coupon below.

orage and Hand	ling of NACCONATE Diisocyanat	es.
NAME:	TITLE:	
COMPANY:		
ADDRESS:		
CITY:	ZONE: STATE:	



NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

Atlanta Boston Charlotte Chicago Greensboro Los Angeles Philadelphia Portland, Ore. Providence Son Francisco

In Canada: ALLIED CHEMICAL CANADA, LTD., 100 North Queen St., Torente 14

SEILON SOLVED A"SIDE" PROBLEM

for a Michigan trucker

It all started here...

The panel sides of a flatbed trailer take a terrific beating ... it's a real problem of weight, maintenance and replacement. Mr. Homer W. Baker, an independent broker under contract to Yellow Transit Lines, felt there must be a better material to answer the side panel problem. His 25 years' experience as a trucker indicated to him the definite need for a rugged, color fast, high impact, yet lightweight, panel. But where, how and what?



.the solution seemed simple for **SEILON**

Mr. Baker told Yellow Transit Lines ... Yellow Transit told Sewell Manufacturing Company...and Sewell suggested SEILON VHI, Seiberling's highest impact copolymer vinyl sheeting. Sewell, with wide experience in the superior press forming properties of SEILON VHI, developed a corrugated, interlocking design side panel to fit Mr. Baker's requirements.



...now, Mr. Baker is sold on SEILON



SEILON VHI more than solved Mr. Baker's "side" problem. He now has the trailer with the "new look", shown above, plus all these SEILON VHI advantages for increased operating profit:

- Light weight permits increased payload panels can quickly pay for themselves.
- Periodic repainting eliminated can be easily washed.
- SEILON panel assembly on empty trailer bed reduces noise level reduces driver fatigue.
- · SEILON will not absorb water-no rusting or warping.
- Exceptionally high impact strength and tear strength.
- SEILON can be machined very easily with the simplest woodworking tools.

We are happy to have had a hand in solving Mr. Baker's "side" problem. If you have a "side", or even a "top and bottom" problem, we will welcome the opportunity to consult with you on your individual specifications. A letter or phone call will start us working.



PLASTICS DIVISION SEIBERLING RUBBER COMPANY

Newcomerstown, Ohio . Phone: HYatt 8-8304

tions on a desk calculator. The working expression for E"/E' is:

$$\frac{E''}{E'} = 0.28867 \left(\frac{f_{m^2} - f_1^2}{f_4^2} \right)$$
 Eq. 2

Acknowledgments

The writer is indebted to Mr. H. T. Plant, who arranged for the preparation of test materials, to Mr. F. M. Beck, who made the photomicrograph in Fig. 2, to Mr. W. V. Olszewski and Mrs. W. G. Spodnewski for conducting some of the tests, and to Mr. J. A. Coffman and Drs. B. H. Zimm, F. P. Price, and A. M. Bueche for helpful discussions.

References

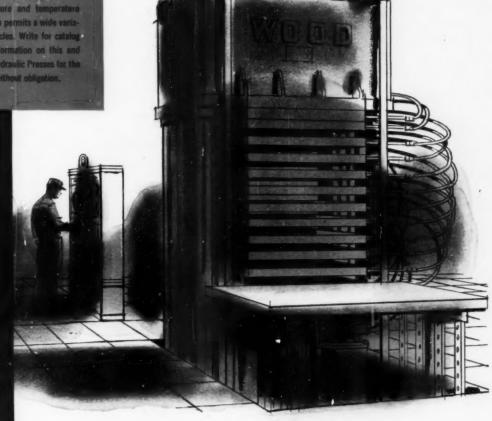
- 1. Modern Plastics Encyclopedia 36, 494 (1959).
- 2. J. G. Green and G. W. Mays, SPE J. 13, 24 (Sept. 1947).
- 3. J. Bjorksten, SPE J. 12, 24 (Mar. 1956).
- 4. E. R. Kaswell, "Textile Fibers, Yarns, and Fabrics," Chap. I. New York: Reinhold Publishing Co. (1953).
- 5. A. M. Bueche, General Electric Research Laboratory, private communication.
- 6. C. G. Bragaw, Modern Plastics 33, 199 (June 1956).
- 7. P. W. Jensen, J. Poly. Sci. 28, 635 (1958).
- 8. A. W. Nolle, J. Applied Phys. 19, 753 (1948).
- 9. L. E. Nielsen, ASTM Bulletin #165, 48 (Apr. 1950).
- 10. E. G. Richardson, "Relaxation Spectrometry," Chap. 3. New York: Interscience Publishers, Inc. (1957).
- 11. S. N. Shafer and R. Plunkett, S.E.S.A. Proc. 13, 123 (1954).
- 12. C. D. Doyle and C. S. Duckwald, Modern Plastics 33, 143 (Mar. 1956).
- 13. L. E. Nielsen and R. Buchdahl, SPE J. 9 (May 1953).
- 14. P. W. Jensen, C. H. W. Dodge, and L. E. Nielsen, Ind. Eng. Chem. 48, 76 (1956).
- 15. M. Gordon and B. M. Grieveson, J. Poly. Sci. 29, 9
- 16. D. Tuzi, K. Kawata, and I. Hori, Brit. J. Applied Phys. 9, 173 (1958).
- 17. W. T. Thomson, "Mechanical Vibrations," Chap. 2. New York: Prentice-Hall. (1953).-End

880-ton Multiple Opening Platen Press

880-ton Multiple Opening Platen Press (HydroLectric). This precision press is designed for polishing and laminating plastic sheets. Complete unit includes a 10-opening press, 20-opening loading and unloading elevator, two-pressure pumping unit and an automatic pressure and temperature control system which permits a wide variation of operating cycles. Write for catalog and engineering information on this and other R. D. Wood Hydraulic Presses for the plastics industry—without obligation.

You'll like what it does to production

It's just plain common sense—when your down-time decreases your production is bound to increase. Down-time can't be eliminated, but R. D. Wood Presses hold it to a minimum. The sound design, choice materials and careful craftsmanship that go into a Wood Press produce a superior product—a dependable, smooth-working press that can't help but increase production records. Write for our catalog and engineering information—no obligation.





R. D. WOOD COMPANY

PUBLIC LEDGER BUILDING . PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA



CHECK THESE ADVANTAGES

- Full Circle Heating -No Cold Spots.
- Positive Pressure expansion contact of aluminum shoes.
- Rapid Assembly installation of band or any part in seconds on HOT CYLINDERS.
- ✓ Individual or Gang Outlet Boxes— (optional).
- Exceptionally long-life Tubular Elements — even at 440 volts.

Boxes (optional)

Vitreous Enameled Outlet

- Complete Interchangeability of individual component parts. ✓ Semi-Flexible — adaptable to ¼"
- variation in cylinder diameter. Available 11/2" or 21/2" widths.
- Diameters 4" to 12" I.D. standard, ✓ Shoes made in Quadrants over 12" I.D.

Write for details -

ONE WEEK DELIVERIES NOW BEING MADE

Thermel, inc. 9410 Robinson Rd., Franklin Park, III. A Suburb of Chicago



Chlorine content

(From pp. 154-159)

than with the aromatic amine cured resins. This may be due to the fact that TETA, like most aliphatic amines, is a stronger nucleophilic reagent than either of the aromatic amines, and as a consequence it may have undergone a more complete reaction with the chlorine in the epoxide resin. With TETA as a curing agent Resin A exhibits slightly better electrical properties than Resin B, and both of these resins are considerably better from the standpoint of electrical properties than either Resins C or D. It seems quite probable that to a large extent the differences in electrical properties with this series of resins can be attributed to the differences in the chlorine contents of the epoxide resins since the differences in heat distortion temperature of the cured resins are quite small.

Methyl Nadic anhydride (MNA)

The physical and electrical properties of Resins A, B, C, and D cured with MNA are listed in Table II. With each resin 90% of the stoichiometric quantity (one equivalent of carboxyl group per epoxide group) of this converter and 2.5 p.h.r. of DMP-10 (an activator manufactured by Rohm & Haas) were used. The resins were cured by heating for 2 hr. at 93° C., followed by a postcure of 2 hr. at 200° C.

As in the case of the previously described resins, the only physical property appreciably affected by the varying chlorine content resins is the HDT. However, unlike the amine cured resins, Resin A has a lower HDT than either Resins B or C and the difference in HDT between Resins B and C is quite small. The lower HDT obtained with Resin A may be attributed to the quantity of MNA used as a curing agent, since no effort was made during the course of this work to determine the optimum concentration of MNA to he used with this resin.

There is essentially no difference between Resins A and B in this series in elevated temperature electrical properties. The electrical properties (To page 207)

· Wired for two-handed activation

Write for bulletin M-11

FRANKLIN PARK ILLINOIS US A

FERRO

raw materials of absolute purity,
uniformity, compatibility—to make your
plastic products better and better-looking

FERRO

RG CORPORATION



Ferro Fiber Glass Minforcements for plast cs

CONTROLLED UNIFORMITY

East roll uniform. In weight and thickness. In sizing and strongth. In wave or texture. This smearess controlled, roll by roll, throughout production, then Ferro-checked to conform to all sees. Perform noe of your product reflects this ght rein on quality. You see it, too, in smoother adjustion, fewer rejects. Write for samples likes, technical assistance.

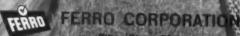
A COMPLETE LINE

UNIFORMATE A

UNIFABS

UNIROVED

MILLEO FIBERS



Mashville 11, Texasessee and Huntington Beach California





HIGH-FIDELITY COLOR

Ferro's pure and vivid colors are an easy and economical way to put snap and sell into your products. A whole rainbow to choose from. *Plus* new Ferro colored *Gelcoats*. *Plus* new Ferro color *Speckles*.

Ferro's high fidelity color service develops colors, matches colors—any colors you want. We lab-check for uniformity under production conditions, then control-check each color before we ship.

Save. Use Ferro dry or paste colors to color resins in your own plant. No need for expensive equipment. We'll help you work out techniques.

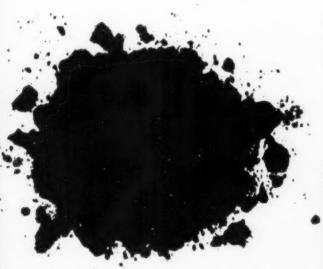


FERRO CORPORATION

Color Division
4150 East 56th Street, Cleveland 5, Ohio
5309 South District Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.
Ferro Enamels (Canada) Ltd., Oakville, Ontario

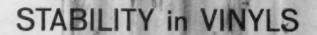
NEW FERRO SPECKLES

Produce dramatic star dust color effects, opaque or translucent, in styrenes, polyethylene, acrylics, polyesters.



Plants in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Chile, England, France, Holland, Hong Kong, Japan, Mexico, South Africa





Efficient production of top-quality vinyls often is a direct reflection upon the stabilizers you use. When you use the right stabilizer, your vinyl products behave during processing. Your production flows more smoothly. And your products endure in actual use, so that customers stay sold.

Ferro's technical service department will gladly work with you. Knowing that your processing conditions and special requirements are important factors, we tailor Ferro Stabilizers exactly to your needs. That's why Ferro Stabilizers, from our complete line, will do the job you want to do.

CORPORATION

450 Krick Rd., Bedford, Ohio a Division of Ferro Corporation

Ferro Vinyi Stabilizers are manufactured and distributed under exclusive license by: Chemische Werke München, Otto Bärlocher G.m.b.H. (Germany); Pure Chemicals Ltd., Kirkby fooustrial Estate, Liverpool, England (Great Britain



New Ferro Stabilizer Handbook includes stabilizer recommendations plus special problem solving and laboratory testing procedures. Write for it!



of Resin C compare quite well with those obtained with Resins A and B, indicating that with methyl Nadic anhydride as a curing agent the chlorine content of the resin is of lesser importance than it is when either TETA or DDS is the curing agent.

It is suspected that the effect of chlorine on the elevated temperature electrical properties might have been even less if a lower concentration of accelerator had been used. With anhydride curing agents that do not require an accelerator it is doubtful if a detectable difference in the elevated temperature electrical properties would be observed, assuming that the HDT values on the cured castings were in the same temperature range. In this series of resins as with each of the previously described series, the high temperature electrical properties obtained with Resin D are quite poor in comparison with the properties that are obtained with Resins A and B.

Conclusions

There appear to be several generalizations that can be made concerning the effect of the residual chlorine in epoxide resins on the physical and electrical properties of the cured resins prepared with various converters. For example, of the properties measured, the physical property most affected by the varying chlorine content resins was the heat distortion temperature. This is undoubtedly a direct result of the decreased cross-linking in the higher chlorine content resins.

However, as illustrated in Fig. 1, p. 159, the effect was more pronounced with some converters than with others. The higher chlorine content resins were more effective in reducing the HDT of the aromatic amine cured resins, whereas the anhydride and aliphatic amine cured resins were affected the least. As pointed out previously, it is suspected that the slope of the curve for the TETA cured resins would be greater if a higher temperature curing schedule had been employed with this series of resins.

It was somewhat surprising to note that the higher chlorine content resins had essentially no



See us at the 27th Exposition of Chemical Industries Nov. 30 thro' Dec. 4 Coliseum—New York Booth 1232 If temperature is a factor in *any* step of your overall operation, quality of its control can affect *several* steps far more than you might expect. And, from our experience with countless applications that may be considered "satisfactory," control is rarely as good as it can be...

Temperature control can be more precise and consistent. It *can* reduce work-stoppage and rejects. It *can* increase volume and maintain quality. It *can* simplify some steps and materially cut costs.

Use the know-how of our world-wide service force to evaluate your potential in temperature control. Free consultation plus complete selection of instruments to suit your individual situation—Veri-Tell Indicators, Gardsman Controllers, Marksman Recorders, our own Thermocouples and accessories.



Custom Control Systems

Any combination of our instruments, complete with accessories and wiring, is factory-installed in a compact steel cabinet to suit your situation. At the other extreme, we offer a complete selection of our own thermocouples and accessories priced and ready to ship at your convenience. Phone your West consultant (see Yellow pages) or write Chicago office for Bulletin CS or for COM digest-catalog of line.



the trend is to WEST

Represented in Canada by
DAVIS AUTOMATIC CONTROLS, LTD.



an anti-static formula

Now you can offer your customers a vital plus factor that materially increases the sales appeal of your plastic products. That significant plus is LIKE MAGIC pretreatment. By applying LIKE MAGIC to all plastic surfaces before shipment, you assure a tested and proven solution to static and dust problems.

- instant cleaner long-lasting dust deterrent
 non-inflammable, non-toxic can be applied with sponge, spray gun, brush or dip method
- adds lustre to surfaces
 activated bactericide

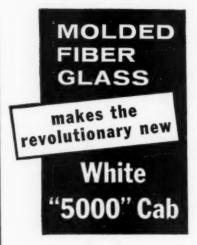
FREE! Generous sample of Like Magic without cost or obligation. Write on your letterhead.

LIKE MAGIC PRODUCTS
2191 Third Ave N. Y. 35, N. Y. Dept. MP. 1

effect on the other physical properties measured such as water absorption, weight loss, flexural strength, and Izod impact strength, although a definite variation was noted from one converter to another. For example, the highest weight loss values were obtained with the DDS series of cured resins, and the lowest weight loss values were obtained with the MNA cured resins. The DDS cured resins also exhibited the highest water absorption values.

The effect of the varying chlorine content resins on the electrical properties was not very apparent at temperatures below the HDT except with the TETA cured resins. Even with the latter curing agent there appeared to be no appreciable effect on either the dielectric strength at 60° C. or the volume resistivity measured at 60° C. after 96 hr. exposure at 95% relative humidity and 60° C. At temperatures above the HDT the different chlorine content resins had a very pronounced effect on the volume resistivity, dissipation factor, and dielectric constant. To a large extent the decrease in electrical properties at temperatures above the HDT was a direct result of the lower HDT of the castings prepared from the higher chlorine content resins.

In an effort to separate the HDT factor from the effect that the chlorine content of the resin has on the elevated temperature electrical properties Fig. 2, p. 159, and 3, p. 159, were prepared. In Fig. 2 the percentage of chlorine is plotted against the volume resistivity values for each resin and converter at a temperature 25° C. above the HDT. The volume resistivity values were obtained by interpolation from a graph plotting the volume resistivity against the temperature for each resin and converter system. In Fig. 3 the percentage of chlorine is plotted against the dissipation factor for each resin and converter at a temperature 25° C. above the HDT for each composition. The data for this graph were also obtained by interpolation from a graph plotting the dissipation factor versus temperature for each resin and converter system. In order to obtain electrical property data at 25° C. above the HDT



It's a radical new design, possible only with MOLDED FIBER GLASS... it is thirty-six MOLDED FIBER GLASS parts, bonded into an integral unit ... space saving, efficient, lightweight, profit-earning.



This MOLDED FIBER GLASS cab is warm in winter, cool in summer, quiet . . . rust-proof, impervious to salt and road chemicals . . . tough, impact-resistant.

Write or phone today for cost estimates on making your products better with MOLDED FIBER GLASS, as matched-metal-die-molded by the world's largest, most experienced producers of fiberglass reinforced plastic.

Molded Fiber Glass
Body Company

4613 Benefit Avenue, Ashtabula, Ohio

Complete automatic mold and cylinder temperature control

...with SARCOTROL



With Sarcotrol Automatic Temperature Control a dial setting gives you quality control, and helps to free your production from the problems of sticking, shrinkage and crazing.

Sarcotrol helps you step up output, and cut down rejects. New, higher cooling capacity makes the Sarcotrol suitable for calender rolls and large molds.

Write today for full Sarcotrol information and get the latest details on Sarcotrol Heating and Cooling Unit, plus new specifications.

SARCOTROL GIVES YOU 8 MAJOR ADVANTAGES

- Single knob adjustment of simple, selective control
- 2. Automatic 3-stage temperature control system
- 3. Recirculating, pressurized water system
- 4. Heat exchanger cooling adjustable to load
- Higher temperatures by controlling pressures
- 6. New economy of electricity and water
- 7. Sensitive system reaction fast response
- 8. Automatic maintenance of correct temperature to protect product quality

5893Y

TEMPERATURE CONTROLS . STEAM TRAPS . STRAINERS . HEATING SPECIALTIES

SOME OF ITS MANY USES IN Plastics Laboratories

and demonstration.

Metallographic mounting.

Metal insert mold tests.

Vulcanizing.

Drawing.

Forming.

Embossing.

Bonding plywood.

Testing tensile properties.

Testing compressive properties.

Testing shear strength.

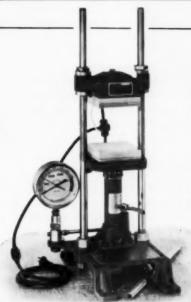
Flow tests.

Determining heat cycles.

Testing single-cavity molds.

Molding color samples. Production of samples.

Plastics instruction



 Send for our latest bulletin describing applications for the Carver Laboratory Press.

The CARVER LABORATORY PRESS

...for practical solutions to pressing problems in plastics research and development.

... this dependable, compact press is in use throughout the plastics industry.

> FRED S. CARVER INC. HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT 3 CHATHAM ROAD, SUMMIT, N. J.

Send catalog, describing Carver Laboratory Press and Standard Accessories.

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

Crushing tests

Breaking tests.



Type **E370**

No Warping No Fouling

with Taylor-Emmett **NEV-R-GRIND' Valves**



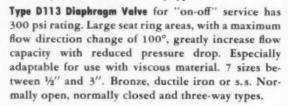
Type E380

Three-Way (E380) and Two-Way (E370) Valves are fully balanced, cylinder operated, compact and have excellent capacity. Available in 3500 and 6000 psi body ratings. Both are normally operated at 35 to 50 psi air pressure.

Fully balanced design permits application of pressure to any port connection. Type E370 is available either normally open, or normally closed. Sizes 1" to 4".

Type D532 Cylinder-Operated Valve is half the size of conventional valves, has one quarter the parts. Extremely compact and maintenance-free. 750 psi. Sizes 1/2" to 3". Normally open; normally closed; 3way semi-balanced.

Type C172 Diaphragm Valve is small, sturdy, reliable, easy to maintain. Ideal for Sampling, Condensate Blow Down, air relay operation, etc. 125 psi rating; 1/4" and 1/2" sizes; Brass or 316 s.s. Normally open, normally closed and three-way types.





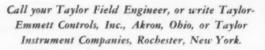
Type C172

SEND FOR CATALOGS

Taylor-Emmett High Pressure Valves . . . Cat. #98323 Taylor-Emmett Diaphragm Valves,

125 psi Cat. #98324 300 psi Cat. #98325

Taylor-Emmett Cylinder Operated Valves, 750 psi Cat. #98326



Trade-Mark

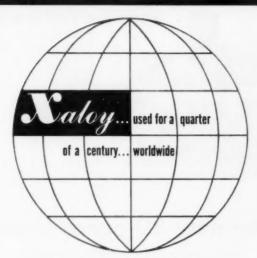


Taylor-Emmett Controls, Inc.

for Resins A and B cured with DDS, it was found necessary to extrapolate the curves.

Although a temperature of 25° C. above the HDT is admittedly arbitrary, Figs. 2 and 3 illustrate quite conclusively that the residual chlorine content of the epoxide resins is more important with some converters than with others. For example, the elevated temperature dissipation factor and volume resistivity values are more dependent on the residual chlorine content of the resins when TETA is the converter than when either MNA or MDA is the converter. The unusual shape of the curve obtained for the TETA cured resins in Fig. 3 is due to the fact that the dissipation factor for Resin C at 130° C. is higher than the value obtained with Resin D. This discrepancy at high dissipation factor values can probably be attributed to experimental error since this property is increasing quite rapidly in a fairly narrow temperature range. The curve obtained by plotting volume resistivity versus percentage of chlorine in Fig. 2 for the DDS cured resins also has an irregular shape resulting from the somewhat higher volume resistivity value at 25° C. above the HDT for the resin containing the highest percent chlorine. Figures 2 and 3 also illustrate that the chlorine content of the resin is not too important a factor in decreasing the electrical properties of either the MNA or the MDA cured resins, and that any decrease in elevated temperature electrical properties noted for these series of resins is a direct result of the lower HDT values obtained with the various resins.

In conclusion it can be stated that any adverse effects that the residual chlorine content of epoxy resins may impart to the cured resins will depend primarily on the chemical structure of the converter used to cure the resin. Of the properties evaluated during the course of this work, those most susceptible to the chlorine content of the resin are 1) heat distortion temperature and 2) dielectric constant, dissipation factor, and volume resistivity values at temperatures above the heat distortion temperature.-End



Extruder cylinders to customer specifications



Only Xaloy bimetallic cylinders are available in any length, diameter and wall thickness-for newly-designed equipment and for replacement in existing extruders. Extensive design, engineering and production facilities are available to review your individual requirements. Xaloy...original equipment on all leading extruders-and the logical replacement for every extruder. Write for new Xaloy Engineering Data Guide.



INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Division of Honolulu Oil Corp. 961 East Slauson Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.

HE SOLVES WEIGHTY **PROBLEMS** LIGHTLY

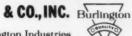


Glass fabric laminated with plastic solves many a problem for the manufacturer requiring strength combined with lightness. Here, a skilled technician fabricates a sample laminate to be tested against customer specifications before production is begun.

Accurate custom fabrication is just one reason why more people buy more glass fabric from HESS GOLDSMITH than from any other weaver. Other reasons: variety, ingenuity, quality control, service.

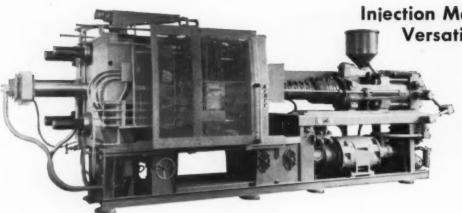
Chances are your company can benefit from the unique properties of scientifically tested woven glass. For details, write to:

HESS, GOLDSMITH



A Member of Burlington Industries

1400 Broadway, New York 18, New York 124 E. Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California







Announcing the new 20 ounce Impco

720 Dry Cycles Per Hour Model HA16 - 425 200 Pounds Per Hour Plasticizing Capacity Hydraulic Knockout 24½ Inch Stroke

IMPROVED MACHINERY INC. NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada, Sherbrooke Machineries Ltd., Sherbrooke, Quebec Export Distributors: Omni Products Corp., 460 Fourth Avenue, New York, New York

\$3 a Can

\$30 a Doz. (spray)

\$15 a Gal. (Ruid)



plastic materials. Light applications on plastic packaging and bags minimizes dangerous static that causes plastic to adhere to children's faces. Applied to machinery, this original,

registered anti-static preventive eliminates static disturbances in manufacturing operations. Ideal wherever designs are placed on plastic by printing or painting. Prevents smearing caused by static attraction. Continued use is accumulative, reducing the frequency of static evidence. Mail coupon for full details. MAIL COUPON TODAY!



THE MARK OF QUALITY

Impressor

PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTER

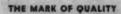
- Rapid testing no setup
 Easy to carry and use
 Needs only space for hand



A portable hardness tester for plastics, aluminum and alloys, and soft metals, the Barber-Colman Impressor is designed for fabricated parts and raw stock testing. Operating ex-perience is not essential. The reading is instantly indicated on the convenient dial. No waiting, preloading, or separate measurements. Barber-Colman engineers will gladly recommend the most suitable model for your application. Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. W-1217 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois





Wheelco Instruments

Wheelco's leadership in plastics instrumentation is built on a base of solid performance

Wherever you see a new and modern installation for either plastics injection molding or extrusion — take a close look at the instrumentation. The odds are strongly in favor of finding one or more of the Wheelco instruments illustrated below on the newest and finest equipment built to handle the most exacting jobs.

Both equipment builders and plastics industry engineers base their choices on performance nothing else. Basic to the performance story are the precise control of critical temperatures, flexibility and dependability of operation, and simplified maintenance resulting from designs making liberal use of plug-in components.

Wheelco provides other benefits, too, including training courses for your instrument technicians and supervisors and the backing of a nationwide sales and service organization thoroughly familiar with equipment designs and manufacturing problems.

Brief, factual descriptive literature is available for indicating controllers, recorder-controllers, and recorders shown here. Copies are available from your nearby Wheelco branch office or by writing to address below.



290 Series indicating controllers offer precise temperature control at a surprisingly low cost.



Finest indicating controllers available, 400 Series instruments are available in six control forms.



8000 Series recorders and recorder-controllers offer constant voltage source as standard equipment. 2000 Series round chart recorders and recorder-controllers parallel strip chart instrument functions.



BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. W, 1517 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-COLMAN of CANADA, Ltd., Dept. N, Toronto - Export Agent - Ad. Auriema, Inc. N.Y.

Industrial Instruments

Automatic Controls

Molded Products

Air Distribution Products

Metal Cutting Tools

Aircraft Controls Machine Tools Small Motors Textile Machinery

THE PLASTISCOPE

News and interpretations of the news

Section 2 (Section 1 starts on p. 39)

By R. L. Van Boskirk

November 1959

The future for plastics-11 billion lb. by '70

The U. S. plastics industry will increase its production 100% over the next 10-year period to reach in 1970 an annual production rate of almost 11 billion lb., according to Paul Mayfield, vice-president and director of Hercules Powder Co., who made these forecasts at an American Chemical Society symposium on "Chemical Marketing in the Competitive Sixties." Most new markets will be new applications, Mr. Mayfield said.

As one example of increased plastics consumption by just one segment of the U. S. economy, he pointed out that the automotive industry in 1958 consumed 100 million lb. of plastics, and in 1965 may use 200 million pounds. The average per car in 1958 is estimated

at around 18 lb., in 1965 it may be 32 to 35 pounds. He also pointed out that at Western Electric over 60 million lb. of plastics are used each year, and have replaced steel as the second ranking purchased raw material after copper.

The speaker said that in the next 10 years, plastics will replace, for certain uses, steel, bronze, aluminum, and glass. Other industries which will use increasing amounts of plastics materials are packaging, household appliances, and home construction.

Not only will plastics quality improve in the '60s, but that decade will see continued growth in the happy marriage of plastics and plastics with nonplastics materials. Products have evolved that were never possible with either material, and have opened new avenues of product development.

As to the materials leader, Mr. Mayfield said that polyethylene will soon be the first billion-lb. plastic, and by 1965 polypropylene will be approaching billion-lb. production also.

The accompanying tables, used in the talk, illustrate some aspects of the growth of plastics.

Table 1: Plastics production in billion pounds

Year	Production		
1958	4,660		
1959	5,170		
1960	5,600		
1965	8,000		
1970	10,900		

"Taken from U. S. Tariff Commission data for 1958 and projected by Hercules Powder Co. for the other years.

Table II: Per capita consumption of plastics in the United States

Year	Pounds per person
1934	3/4
1950	15
1955	231/2
1957	26
1960	31
1965	41
1970	511/2

Note: Population forecasts range from 174 million in 1958 to 211 million in 1970.

New stabilizer for plastics

The use of Voidox 100% as a stabilizer for polyolefin and polyvinyl plastics has been announced by Guardian Chemical Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.

Originally introduced as a foodgrade antioxidant, Voidox 100% added in percentages from ½ to 1% improves both the light and oxidation resistance of these plastics and, improves their flexibility in heavy sections, according to a company spokesman.

Voidox 100% is a white, waxy, fatty-acid modified derivative of a substituted phenol. Because of its extremely low toxicity and ac-*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

used for the manufacture of food containers, says the company literature. The low color factor as well as low melting point enable Voidox 100% to be incorporated in many of the thermoplastics.

ceptability for use in many types of foods, the addition of Voidox

100% can be employed as a modi-

fier of plastics which are to be

Polyethylene contour coating Plastic Papers Inc., 210 Miller Rd.,

Hicksville, N. Y., is now shipping paper, board, and foil coated with polyethylene by a special technique. The process, not to be confused with hot-melt coatings, involves an elastic film, easily heat-sealed, crease-resistant, that is claimed to possess all polyethylene barrier characteristics.

Plastic Papers' process, known as contour coating, consists of dissolving polyethylene in a solvent, then flowing the homogeneous solution uniformly on to the substrate material. The solvent is then completely removed, the polyethylene remaining as a uniform, continuous film on the backing.

According to Kenneth J. Rawson, general sales manager, a number of important advantages result from this process:

 Absence of pin holes. Inasmuch as there is no stretching of what frequently is a gossamer-thin film as in extrusion lamination, there is no film rupture resulting in pin holes.

Cleanliness. Coating with a liquid solution permits easy cleaning of dust and factory additives which are difficult to remove from the pellet form of resin that is used by extruders.

 Superior bond. Because contour coating flows the polyethylene on to the backing paper, there is no bridging or delamination.

4. Uniform barrier qualities. Gage of paper varies, resulting in high and low spots. With hot-melt, "lows" receive a (To page 216)

News about

Lidhesives Lidhesives

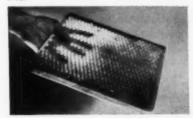
FOR ALL METALS AND ALL PLASTICS

New, easy-to-spray "panel" adhesives

Where solvents are "taboo" . . .

Frequently, certain panel components . . . or the end-use service conditions . . . or your available manufacturing facilities . . . demand the use of 100% reactive adhesives.

For example, where one surface is a relatively soluble thermoplastic (such as polystyrene in rigid sheet or foamed form) there is often a need for a solvent-free adhesive that can provide sturdy bonds without heat or pressure. This is particularly true where a greater degree of structural load-bearing is involved ("specialty" canopies, skylights, etc.).



Similarly, a special approach is called for when the bond is expected to withstand unusual temperature extremes (such as the 250°F and over in some military structures) or where resistance to acids, strong alkalies, solvents, etc., is needed.

For such specialized applications, it will pay you to investigate R&A's 100% reactive, solvent-free BONDMASTER epoxies and PLYMASTER dry film adhesives. Detailed technical data upon request.



RUBBER & ASBESTOS

243 BELLEVILLE AVENUE BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

• Yield high strength bonds in all types of panels

• Permit swift, sturdy bonding at room temperature

speed drying, cut costs

• Feature outstanding heat and water resistance

New R&A "sandwich" panel adhesives - such as BONDMASTER G580 - combine faster drying speed with improved spraying characteristics. As a result, you not only enjoy much faster and smoother area-coverage-per-gallon but cut assembly-time costs substantially.

Other new adhesives, (BONDMASTER G592, for example) were formulated to bond at room temperature and can be combined virtually instantaneously. Nevertheless, they still incorporate the easy spray-ability that makes them ideally suited for desk-top work and similar applications where both good strength and flexibility are the targets.



Profusely illustrated, 16 pp. Brochure #135 describes adhesives and production methods used in manufacture of curtain wall and other panel assemblies consisting of a variety of cores and faces. Contains test data and details of mass production bending techniques. Send for your free copy today.

WHERE ASSEMBLY IS DELAYED

For specialized panel assemblies where maximum flexibility and longer "open time" are the key requirements, products like BONDMASTER G544 may be combined for room temperature bonding as long as 6 hours after spraying (or as soon as 10 minutes afterward if speed of assembly is essential).

OF ALL FACES, ALL CORES

There are almost as many different ways to bond "sandwiches" as there are types of assemblies . . . and end-uses.

Generally speaking, the type of equipment available, the end-use serv-

ice conditions, and the price limitations of the completed panel determine the choice of adhesive.

Since we manufacture formulations for the bonding of just about every type of panel produced today (paper, wood, plastic, or metal cores and/or faces) we're in an exceptional position to help you solve your specific adhesives problems.

Write for technical data on the full range of BONDMASTER "sandwich panel" adhesives. Better still, send for our detailed Problem Analysis Form so that you can outline your problem fully for our best and most current recommendations.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 214)

heavier application of polyethylene than "highs" resulting in uneven barrier characteristics. Contour coating (as the term implies) actually follows the surface configuration of the sheet, covering both highs and lows equally so that barrier properties are uniform.

5. Crease resistance. Since the coating is a stretchable film (as contrasted with hot-melt) there is no cracking of the coating when creased or folded.

6. Elimination of overweight coatings. Frequently, light coatings applied by the extrusion lamination process are run overweight in order to reduce pin holes and breaks in the film. Contour coating may allow a reduction of coating weight without any sacrifice in barrier qualities. This reduction of coating weight (and cost) may allow polyethylene to replace such barrier materials as asphalt and wax at little or no increase in cost.

Foster Grant files registration statement

Foster Grant Co. Inc. has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement covering the proposed public sale of 190,000 shares of common stock. The sale would be the first public sale of stock of the company, which has been closely held. Of these shares, 100,000 are being issued by the company to provide funds for its construction program, and 90,000 shares are being sold by a group of stockholders.

The company, which began operations in 1919, now produces polystyrene and styrene monomer, manufactures a variety of molded plastic articles, and manufactures nylon molding and extrusion powders. Plants are in Leominster, Mass.; Manchester, N. H.; and Baton Rouge, La.

PVAc film for laminates

A deglossed decorative laminate that requires no brushing to achieve a low-reflective, satin finish has been developed by Swedlow Inc., Youngstown, Ohio, with the assistance of Reynolds Metals Co. A matte-finish polyvinyl alcohol casting film is used to obtain the appearance of natural wood that has been sanded, filled, stained, shellacked, and buffed.

The new product is designated Kevinite #27 Furniture Finish. It is said to resist boiling liquids, grease, and solvents.

Plants for foam panels

Production of sandwich panels for home construction with a core of Koppers' Dylite polystyrene foam will start in the near future on the West Coast. Koppers Co. has licensed Nels G. Severin, immediate past president of the National Association of Home Builders, and Daniel B. Grady—executives of Severin Construction Co., San Diego, Calif.—to produce and distribute the panels and will make available its production technique and supply technical assistance.

Mr. Severin formed a new company, called Dyacor Products Inc., which will locate in Los Angeles, and start production early in 1960. Initially, enough panels will be produced to build 1200 homes per year, but space will allow stepping up production for 4700 homes annually. A similar plant of the same capacity will be equipped in San Francisco, and Dyacor is considering further plants in Phoenix, Ariz., and in the Hawaiian Islands.

A demonstration home in the \$30,000 price range using the new panels will be erected in La Mesa, Calif. Mr. Severin anticipates that by 1960, development work will reach the stage where the panels can be used in all price homes.

New views on embedding

A composition made of microscopic phenolic balloons bound together by an epoxy resin and used to embed and protect instruments and other electronic equipment against vibration, heat, humidity, salt spray, and fungus was recently compared with an embedding system using urethane foam.

F. T. Parr, materials and process engineer of the Westinghouse Electric Corp., in a paper presented at the 136th national meeting of the American Chemical Society, stated that the use of the Microballoons saves about 27% in weight over conventional filler materials.

Phenolic Microballoons are microscopic bubbles about the size of a pin point, filled with an inert gas such as nitrogen. They were originally developed to retard evaporation losses on oil storage.

A chemical foaming urethane resin brings about a 51% reduction in weight. However, it has the disadvantage of being a much poorer heat conductor than the epoxy resin system, Mr. Parr stated. Circuits containing heat generating components such as tubes and resistors would fail much more frequently if embedded in foam, unless special heat sinks were used to carry off excess heat.

According to Mr. Parr, the greatest advantages to be gained by usng the low density Microballoons are weight reduction over the conventional filler systems and less tendency toward cracking of the resin during temperature cycling. They are superior to the urethane foams because they are more resistant chemically, and have much better electrical properties after exposure to environmental tests, particularly humidity.

Experimental calender

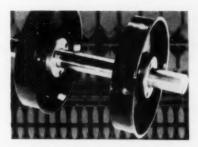
Farrel- Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn., has recently installed in its process laboratory for customer use, a new 8- by 16-in., four-roll, inclined "Z" calender. Its design includes individual, directcurrent drives for each of the four rolls, with stepless variation in roll speeds from 6 to 48 ft./min. and any required friction ratio for any roll pair. These features and an operating temperature range up to 500° F., make this machine suitable for experimental calendering work on unsupported film and double film or sheeting; single and double coat on carrier; and single frictioning. Also available is a take-off unit with cooling or heating, idler rolls, letoffs and a variable-speed, motor-driven windup.

Within a booking schedule which allows for confidential experimentation, the use of all facilities of the laboratory are available without charge up to two days a year for evaluation of new materials and processes. (To page 218)

PRODUCT-DESIGN BRIEFS FROM DUREZ



- fast-curing phenolic cures a cost problem
- · new idea for closures



High impact at low cost

These big pulleys help drive huge spinning frames made by Roberts Co., Sanford, N. C., a leading manufacturer of textile machinery.

Until recently, the pulleys were made of stamped metal or heavy cast iron. Designers looked for a better material—strong, dimensionally stable, low in cost. They found it in *Durez 18683*.

This new sisal-filled phenolic solves the cost problem of high-impact parts in three ways:

- It costs only pennies more than generalpurpose wood-flour-filled phenolics.
- It molds by simple compression or transfer methods, using standard presses, standard pressures, standard dies.
- It cures as fast as general-purpose compounds.

Durez 18683 molds dimensionally stable parts with impact strength of 1.4 ft. lb.lin. Molded parts are self-extinguishing, have excellent resistance to humidity, and can meet U/L requirements for attached electrical contacts. You'll find that 18683 opens the way to savings on hundreds of applications where higher-cost materials are used now.

Consider it for heater and air-conditioner housings, instrument panels. Specify it for gears, wheels, pulleys, electric motor end bells-wherever you need impact strength and want it at lower cost.

The sooner you investigate Durez 18683, the sooner you can start saving with it! For bulletin, data sheet and/or evaluation sample, mail the coupon today.

Torrid tempo

Rapid production is beating out a new rhythm of lowered costs for the makers of these small lamp sockets (center column), Noma Lites, Inc.

The key notes are smart redesign, use of multi-cavity molds, and an exceptional-

ly fast-curing Durez phenolic.

Formerly, the manufacturer bought one-piece sockets, forced metal screw shells into them, applied pitch to protect against moisture, then laboriously soldered in the wires.

Zip! Now, threads are molded into the split sockets by the molder, Holyoke Plastics Company Inc. Wires are laid across the socket halves. A simple metal clip joins the halves and pierces the wires with contacts.

Whoosh! Socket halves are molded 80 at a time. Into the molds goes speedy Durez 265, general-purpose compound that cures in a few seconds. Even at this dizzy rate, its batch-to-batch uniformity assures consistent molding.



Hurry! Want to snap things up a bit? Durez 265 can probably help you do it. To see how, dash right over to your molders. Or shoot us coupon for data on 265 and other GP molding compounds.

A cap can be pretty

Not so long ago, you couldn't get this decorative effect in a molded plastic closure. Now you can.

It's done by wiping color into the debossed design. Debossing used to be the crux of the problem, because of the undercuts. It was impossible to make a workable mold cavity by machining, hobbing, or casting.

The solution: electroforming. The mold is built up in nickel around a soft, resilient master, which is then withdrawn from the country.

The process is a development of Armstrong Cork Company and Electromold Corporation. It gives the designer a new freedom—permits intricate textured effects like leather and wood grain, as well as the simpler ones you see here.

Durez is in the picture, too. Versatile phenolics, especially formulated for bottle and container caps, provide the requisite impact strength, resist chipping and cracking, and do not bleed when in contact with alcohol. If these qualities might help you uncork a closure idea or unbottle a bottleneck, we suggest you contact your molder on the use of Durez phenolics for closures.



For more information on Durez materials mentioned above, check here:

- ☐ High-impact low-cost phenolic, Durez 18683 Bulletin and data sheet
- ☐ Evaluation sample of *Durez 18683*☐ *Durez 265* (data sheet) and descriptive Bulletin 400
- Olle and mall the maintenance of the comment of the

Clip and mail to us with your name, title, company address. (When requesting samples, please use business letterhead.)

DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION

12011 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION



THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 216)

Arrangements can also be made for more extended periods of use on a fee basis.

Acrylic enamel

A new lustrous acrylic-enamel-onaluminum finish for mobile home exterior panels has been introduced by Reynolds Metals Co.

The Du Pont-developed Lucite acrylic baked enamel will be offered as part of the Reynolds Colorweld line of mobile home sheet, in coiled or flat form. It is available in six popular colors at no increase in price over regular finishes.

This new enamel is said to be the first Lucite acrylic ever roller coated on strip for subsequent forming. It is virtually non-chalking and retains high gloss and durability to a degree unobtainable in any other coating, according to Reynolds.

Plasticizer for packaging film

Reichhold Chemicals Inc. has announced that the Food & Drug Administration has sanctioned the use of Peroxidol 780 as a plasticizer-stabilizer in food packaging materials. Peroxidol 780 is used in vinyl packaging films to impart resistance to the damaging effects of both heat and light, as well as plasticizing the film. It may also be used in lacquers and other materials for can and container linings.

The FDA sanction covers the use of as much as 35% of Peroxidol 780 in food packaging materials, which is up to seven times more than is generally required to obtain the desired properties, according to the producer.

Polystyrene foam insulation

Pipe covering made of Uni-Crest expanded polystyrene for a wide range of design conditions is available from United Cork Companies, Kearny, N. J.

The material, which is widely used in slab and block form for a variety of low-temperature insulating requirements in the residential and commercial building fields, is said to stop effectively costly heat gain, and prevent condensa-

tion and dripping. It is odorless and nontoxic, will resist moisture, and has a compression strength of 16 to 20 p.s.i.

Uni-Crest pipe covering is available in three standard sizes, in both regular and self-extinguishing types. Light duty—nominal 1-in. for temperatures above freezing; Medium duty—nominal 1½-in. for temperatures of 32° F. and Heavy duty—nominal 2-in. for temperatures of 0 F. to —30° F. Extra thicknesses are available for more severe conditions.

RP panels defy explosion

Translucent fibrous-glass reinforced panels made with Hetron polyester resin successfully withstood a severe explosion at Hooker Chemical Corp.'s Niagara Falls, N. Y. plant.

When the explosion occurred, the panels either flexed and sprang back to position, or were forced loose from the bolts securing them and dropped to the ground as intact panels. Because they are shatter-proof and there were no sharp cutting edges to cause injury, danger was greatly reduced.

The corrugated panels, tradenamed Fire-Snuf, were made by Resolite Corp., Zelienople, Pa.

Plastics grow as wire insulation

Despite the many recent advances in the art and science of communications, the simple insulated wire is still the work horse of the field, and the use of plastics, particularly colored plastics, in this application has greatly expanded in recent years.

According to Bell Laboratories Record, in 1950 the Bell System used 33 million lb. of various materials for covering and protecting cable. Consumption was about equally divided among plastics, rubbers, and textiles. In 1956, Bell used nearly 75 million lb. of insulating and sheathing materials. By this time plastics had increased to over 50% of the total—mainly at the expense of rubbers. Polyethylene and PVC accounted for the major increase, jumping to

about 40 million pounds. This expansion has been made possible by the development of colors, protective plasticizers, and techniques to provide long life and non-fading insulating materials.

Fabricon to make PE film

Installation of new production equipment for the manufacture of polyethylene film has been announced by Fabricon Products, a division of the Eagle-Picher Co., River Rouge, Mich.

The new film has been introduced under the name Fab-Wrap, and is manufactured by the chill roll extrusion process. In addition to the current installation, plans call for a second Fab-Wrap production line to be in operation before the end of the year. Emphasis will be placed on producing grades of film suitable for overwrapping retail products. Both plain and printed Fab-Wrap film are available, the company states.

PE as pool screening

Outdoor swimming pools can now be converted into year 'round recreation centers by installing a Solaroof, developed by International Swimming Pool Corp., White Plains, N. Y. Constructed of heavy duty aluminum extrusions and several layers of polyethylene and saran screening, the covering is said to have performed well under the equivalent of heavy snow and extreme low temperatures.

The specially designed translucent PE and saran sheets, while affording a maximum of privacy, allow the beneficial rays of the sun to enter the enclosed pool area. Installation of the roof itself, weatherproofed sides, and doors requires from 2 to 4 days.

Vinyl like silk

An elastic vinyl upholstery material with the sheen of silk and rugged enough to withstand the abuse given to furniture in offices, hotels, banks, and other commercial establishments is now being marketed by Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp., Columbus, Ohio, under the tradename of Milano. The vinyl face of the new laminate material is based on Goodyear's Pliovic. The compound is calendered and then laminated to an elastic fabric (To page 220)



COLAC THE TOUGH, HARD ABS PLASTIC from BORG-WARNER

New Compactness, Modern Functional Design, Built-In Versatility...

are the features of the new 18- or 30-button Call Director. Simply push a button for regular telephone service, plus interoffice calls, multi-line pickup, conference calls, signalling and other special requirements.

CYCOLAC was specified for housing and handset by Western Electric because of its explaint and the conference calls, signalling and beautiful properties.

cellent qualities of rigidity and rugged toughness. The handsome colors add much to the decor of today's modern office-the hard, stainresistant surface makes it possible to maintain this appearance. CYCOLAC provides maximum serviceability yet affords important economies in production.

For these reasons, CYCOLAC ABS plastic is playing an ever more important role in the design of new products for modern business and industry.

CYCOLAC...better in more ways than any other plastic!

PACESETTER IN



SYNTHETIC RESINS

Division of BORG-WARNER . Washington, W. Va.

also represented by: WEST COAST: Harwick Standard Chemical Co., Los Angeles, Cal. CANADA: Dillons Chemical Co. Ltd., Montreal & Toronto EXPORT: British Anchor Chemical Corp., New York



QUALITY STANDARD OF THE INDUSTRY

LUCIDOL BENZOYL PEROXIDE



SAVES YOUR TIME



INCREASES
PRODUCTION RATE

Because

IT DISSOLVES FASTER IN COMMONLY USED RESINS, MONOMERS AND PLASTICIZERS

One of the most important applications of benzoyl peroxide is that it can serve as a catalyst for the polymerization of the numerous monomers initiated by free radicals. It is used for the polymerization of such monomers as vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene chloride, methylmethacrylate, styrene, ethylene, unsaturated polyesters, etc., and for copolymerizations of combinations of such monomers. It has found applications in polymerization in bulk, suspension, emulsion and solution systems. The amounts needed vary from 0.1% to 2% and the most effective temperature range is 90°-100°C. It also has found use in the preparation of styrenated alkyds and in the cross linking of silicone gums.

Write for Data Sheet



LUCIDOL DIVISION

WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED

1740 MILITARY ROAD
BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 218)

backing. The material derives its silklike shimmer through use of special embossing rolls and through light reflecting pigments incorporated in the sheeting.

New concept for buildings

Three new "instant factories" in the form of air-supported structures will house the Balloon and Polyester Divs. of G. T. Schjeldahl Co., Northfield, Minn.

The project, to be completed within a month, will include two air-supported structures, each 240 ft. long and 40 ft. wide, made of reinforced polyester materials and called Schjeldomes.

Total cost of the installation will be about \$3/sq. ft. of area covered, with buildings heated, lighted, and ready to operate—which is said to be less than a third of the normal cost for permanent-type factory structures. The plastic skin of the buildings has an estimated life of from 5 to 10 years, according to the company. (See also "Where airhouses pay off," which appears on p. 115 of this issue.)

New acrylate

Commercial production of 2-ethylhexyl acrylate has been started by Celanese Chemical Co. at its recently expanded Pampa, Texas plant. The new product is an addition to the company's line of acrylate and butyl acrylate.

All these acrylate monomers are used in the manufacture of polymers for the paint, textile, and paper coatings and adhesives fields.

For slush molding

A plastisol for rotational and slush molding, and for hot dip coating of metal parts has been developed by Dennis Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo. Designated Plastisol No. 9218, the material is said to have excellent dimensional stability, low lacquer mar, high tensile strength, good dielectric properties, and high impact.

Foam with wood texture

Special techniques developed by The Dow Chemical Co. can impart a swirled texture like wood grain to items molded from the company's Pelaspan (To page 222)

Your Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue contains 1,242 pages of answers to questions

like these:

"In designing plastic products, what factors govern the choice of surface decoration? What materials should be selected to meet specific impact strength requirements? What fastening devices or adhesives are available to most economically handle assembly problems?"

"How do you set up a cost estimate for custom injection molding work? How do you set one up for compression and transfer molding?"

"What were the noteworthy developments revealed at the First International Plastics Exhibition and Convention in London?"

"Why are epoxy resins especially recommended in casting compositions for use in encapsulation and potting of electrical and electronic components?"

"How are the styrene blends affected by strong acids?"

"What markets have opened up for vinyl plastisol materials?"

"What special techniques and formulations have been developed for the foaming of reaction-type phenolic resins?"

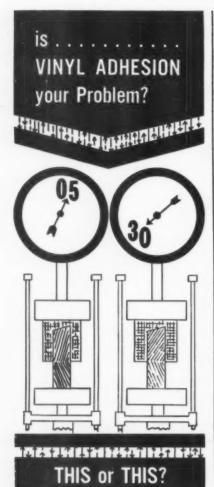
"What printing method is most commonly used in producing printed packaging films? And why is there a swing toward this process among decorators of light-gauge polyethylene?"

"In reinforced plastics, what are the pros and cons of matched-metal die molding?"

"Where can you purchase electronic heat sealing machines?"

"Who are some custom molders and extruders around Detroit?"

What's your question?



Superior adhesion of vinyl plastisol or sheet to synthetic fabric is possible by the utilization of Dianisidine Diisocyanate in a normal two-step coating system. The fabric may be pretreated several months ahead of time and then plastisol or sheet may be applied by conventional methods. The adhesion thus developed normally results in rupture of a cohesive nature on testing. For further information please fill out the coupon below and send to The Carwin Company, North Haven, Con.



NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT Manufacturers of Specialty Chemicals for the Polymer Industry

COMPANY_		
NAME		
CITY		
STATE		

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 220)

polystyrene beads. The new texture, called Frost Wood, can be achieved in many different shapes, forms, and colors.

Wall coverings, appliances, housewares, thermo-walled ware, and decorative packaging are some of the fields that offer promise for textured polystyrene foam. One of the first applications is a gift package for golf balls that also makes an attractive ice bucket or humidor.

Vinyl for shoe industry

A new type of vinyl strap stripping for the shoe and leather industry has been announced by The Borden Chemical Co. Called Perma-Seal, it is said to withstand temperatures ranging from -50 to 150° F. In addition, the strap material is claimed to have passed the 100,000-plus flex test and the 85-lb. pull strength test.

Perma-Seal strapping is said to be crease and distortion resistant. It can be obtained from stock in high gloss patent leather or calf finishes, and in ½-, ½6-, and %-in, widths.

Lower price for TMP

A reduction of 4¢/lb. for trimethylolpropane, bringing the truckload delivered price down to 35¢/lb., has been announced by Celanese Corp. of America. Trimethylolpropane, an intermediate for urethane and alkyds, is produced at the Bishop, Texas plant of Celanese.

Texas plastics group

A statewide steering committee is studying an organization of Texas plastics manufacturers and distributors for promoting the industry in that state. Melvin Hare, president of Lone Star Plastics Co. Inc., has been elected chairman of the new committee.

The organization is planning to promote public acceptance and understanding of the various facets of the industry; bring the industry closer together; provide educational programs for the various colleges and universities in regard to plastics engineering; acquaint other industries with benefits which the (To page 224)



#1 Ton rais varies high tion

#130H-250 Gal. Chang, Tank Mixer with hydroulic raising and lowering and variable speed motor. Varieus type stirrers and high speed impellers optional.

* 80,150 and 250 gal. sizes.

#130EL-1 Get. Double Planetary type Change Can Mixer with shearing action stirrers, and variable speed reversing type meter. Jacketed cans and partable trucks for cans optional.

Also Dry Crushing and Pulverizing Mills, Hopper Mills, High Speed Dissolvers or Dispersers, and Mixers of all types for dry, liquid, paste, or heavy paste materials.

CHARLES ROSS & SON COMPANY, INC.

Write for complete information!

150-152 Classon Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

WHEN COLOR COUNTS

GDC, as a major supplier, offers a wide range of quality pigments of high tinctorial strength which produce vivid, lightfast colors that add extra sales appeal to your plastics, paints, and inks. The newest in phthalocyanines, vats and azoic pigments coupled with the variety of forms available—flushed pigments, water-dispersed powders and pastes, presscakes, toners, lakes, etc.—make PIGMENTS BY GDC the perfect solution to your color needs.

Write direct for complete information and samples of our premium pigments or call the GDC sales office nearest you.

From Research to Reality.



PIGMENT DEPARTMENT

GENERAL DYESTUFF COMPANY
A SALES DIVISION OF
GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION

GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORPORATION 435 HUDSON STREET - NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK



ESSEX PLASTIC

58 Rantoul Street Beverly, Massachusetts

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF ADVANCED MACHINERY FOR THE THERMOPLASTIC INDUSTRY.



NEW DELRIN MOLDED PARTS. RODS. SLAB STOCK

Injection molded by Hyde

Delrin is a new, very tough acetal resin. Its uses include gears, nozzles, hardware housings, tumblers.

Also available: injection molded nylon slab stock in sizes up to 12" x 36". injection molded nylon rod stock in diameters up to 5".

For complete service A. L. Hyde will custom mold to your requirements with injection presses ranging from 4 to 200 ounces.

Write today for full details.

GOU PONT Trademark

A. L. HYDE CO. ESTABLISHED 1932

GRENLOCH, NEW JERSEY



THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 222)

field of plastics has to offer; and develop training programs for plastics workers.

A prospectus will be available from Lone Star Plastics Co. Inc., 124 Roberts Cut-Off Rd., Fort Worth, Texas.

Approved for food uses

Plastics products which may come in contact with food may contain Slip-Eze, an anti-static agent manufactured by Fine Organics Inc., Lodi, N. J., according to the company. The additive for PE, polystyrene, polypropylene, and other plastics materials, qualifies for exemption under the newly-amended Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act, the producer claims.

The material, in the form of powder or pellets, is incorporated into the plastics material before extrusion or molding, and imparts a gloss to the plastics surface.

Enters blow molding field

The organization of a blow molding department that is equipped to produce pieces up to 2-qt. sizes has been announced by Nosco Plastics Inc., Erie, Pa. The department is organized to use any extruded plastics material.

Low-temperature plasticizers

The use of phosphorous-containing compounds made from inedible animal fats as new plasticizers was discussed by scientists of the U. S. Department of Agriculture's Research Service, at the recent national meeting of the American Chemical Society.

The plasticizers are dialkylphosphonostearates which, when added to PVC to the extent of about 35% by weight, are said to keep the material soft and flexible even when exposed to temperatures to -50° F. They also reportedly migrate from the plastics material at a much slower rate than any other known lowtemperature plasticizer, thus increasing the flexibility-life of the plastic end-product.

New green pigment

A bright green pigment with a distinct yellow hue, and with properties similar (To page 226)



ROTARY PLASTIC MOLDING PRESSES

10- or 30-Station Machines

- · Molds can be changed while press is operating
- · Inexpensive molds, for thermosetting compounds
- · Can use 30 different molds, one press
- · Hopper-fed, rotating supply
- · Amazingly fast and flexible
- · For low cost automatic molding



Write for more

NEW ENGLAND BUTT CO.

(Division Wanskuck Company)

Providence 7, Rhode Island



HOW TO COMPARE the PLASTICS PROPERTIES AT A GLANCE

PRICE SCHEDULE

In quantities of:

1 to 5 \$1.00 per set

6 to 4975 per set

50 to 100 50 per set

Bulk rates on request

SELECTING THE BEST PLASTIC compound for a specific requirement is much easier when you can compare properties and working characteristics at a glance—as you can on the Plastics Properties Charts provided with the MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA ISSUE.

You can obtain sets of these charts separately, in whatever quantity you need. A set consists of two charts, each

17½ x 44½ inches, one listing 46 thermoplastics and the other 46 thermosets. Each covers molding and extrusion compounds, cast resins and sheet, rod and tube stock.

You can compare the compounds in any of 42 physical, chemical, electrical, heat resistance and molding characteristics simply by reading across the chart, aided by special color coding. Trade names and manufacturers' names and addresses are given for each type of plastic.

How many walls in your offices and shop need Plastics Properties Charts, to make accurate selections certain and easy? See the price schedule for the negligible cost of the number you need, and write Reprint Dept., Industrial Magazine Service, (an affiliate of Breskin Publications) 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

for working molds or exacting models

BESTWALL

Industrial Plasters meet your specs.



Bestwall Breakaway Plaster is a special, high starch content plaster developed for use in casting expendable mandrels. Widely accepted by the aircraft industry, Bestwall Breakaway Plaster is made with high purity gypsum rock and a special formulation to assure uniform, dependable performance on each job.

For high strength and extreme accuracy such as is required in case molds in making pottery, Bestwall produces a line of Densite Plasters with characteristics and performance unequaled in the industry.

All Bestwall Industrial Plasters may be tailored to your specifications, e.g., very slow to extremely fast setting time, controlled expansion, and working qualities.

Your Bestwall representative will be happy to supply you with complete information and help you solve your plaster problems.

YOUR BEST BUY IS BESTWALLS

GYPSUM PRODUCTS

BESTWALL GYPSUM COMPANY • Ardmore, Pennsylvania
Plants and offices throughout the United States

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 224)

to those of phthalocyanine green, has been developed by the Dyestuff & Chemical Div. of General Aniline & Film Corp.

Designated Heliogen Viridine Y, it may be used where phthalocyanine green has been found satisfactory, including the pigmentation of polystyrene, all vinyl plastics, PE, melamine, acrylic, urea, and epoxies, the company states. The new pigment is said to be stable in polyester resins. A 500-hr. sunlamp exposure test reportedly caused no fading of polyester castings pigmented with the new product and catalyzed with 1% benzoyl peroxide.

Ink for PE

A new marking and decorating ink, designated Rubbagrip, which can be used on treated or untreated PE, has been developed by Rubba Inc., 1015 E. 173rd St., New York, N. Y. The ink is said to remain permanently flexible and does not chip when flexed. It is also suitable for marking or decorating other plastics where flexibility is of importance.

PE paper coating resins

Three new polyethylene paper coating resins, which are said to display a marked improvement in adhesion and draw-down characteristics as well as a reduction in neck-in, smoking, coating temperatures and polymer build-up at the die, have been developed by U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co. The new resins, which have been field tested and are now commercially available, are designated Petrothene 200-2, 201-2, and 203-2 and have a melt index of 3.0, 5.0, and 8.0, respectively.

These PE resins have been extruded onto a variety of substrates, including paper, paperboard, foil, cellophane, and others.

According to U. S. I.'s Vincent McCarthy, Director of Plastics Sales, there has been a fast rise in the use of polyethylene coated substrates by the packaging industry during the past few years. Coated paper, cellophane, and foil food pouches, food board for applications such as bakery boxes, and increased (To page 228)

If you buy special-color plastic parts, this message is for you.

This new production "tool" can cut your part costs ...

If you buy special-color plastic parts, you may be paying more for them than necessary . . .

If your requirements for each special-color raw stock are below maximum-discount quantities, your parts will probably cost less painted (and molded from neutral or reprocessed material) than molded in color. And Bee Coatings equal or better finished part appearance and performance. Color selection-including metallics-is unlimited, offers numerous advantages in addition to low cost.

Painting is a useful production "tool"not a cure-all. There are cases where painting pays, and others where molding in color is still best. Where pennies count it's wise to figure every part both wayspainted and molded in color.



Detailed information, including actual costs and other advantages, is yours for the asking. Write now for Bulletin E119.

EE CHEMICAL COMPANY

LOGO DIVISION

12933 S. Stony Island Ave., Chicago 33, Illinois Phone: MItchell 6-0400

Gardena, California 17000 S. Western Ave. Phone: DAvis 9-8343

Hartford 3, Connecticut 119 Ann Street Phone: CHapel 9-7691

LOGO DIVISION 12933 S. Stony Island Ave., Chicago 33, III **Visit our Hospitality Suite Conrad Hilton** National S. P. E. Technical Meeting 12-15 January · Chicago

painting vs.

* facts

* figures

*tests

BEE CHEMICAL COMPANY

molding in color

New Vinyl-Metal Laminate steps up styling and sales for 4 famous products



PHILCO rigidly tested many casing materials for its handsome new portable Seventeener TV. Only Colovin laminate could provide the twin advantages of realistic cost plus the luggage smartness of authentic alligator finish.



THUNDERBIRD interior presents an uninterrupted flow of leather-grained Colovin vinyl which matches exactly both upholstery and painted surfaces. Laminated parts are machined on standard equipment.



EBCO Oasis dehumidifier is highstyled with tweed-finish Colovin vinyl bonded to 22 gauge steel. Case is pierced, notched, drawn, formed and folded on same equipment used for metal alone. Cost of finishing is eliminated.



ROBERTS-GORDON dramatically "trademarks" its conversion burner with a custom reproduction of the actual Gordon plaid in Colovin vinyl laminate. The vinyl "costs but pennies more than previous painted components."

Send for "Colovin Meets Metal"

Contains laminate samples, multi-color printing, embossed effects, textures, test specifications, industrial applications, and a list of laminators to whom we supply Colovin vinyl sheeting. Send for it.

COLOVIN

first and finest in vinyl laminates



	CS CORP., Dept. MP-1159, Columbus 16, Ohio ur brochure, "Colovin Meets Metal."
Name	
Company	
Address	
City	Zone State

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 226)

usage of poly-coated kraft in multi-wall bags and as an industrial barrier material have accounted for most of the growth so far. By 1964 the industry should be using about 95 million lb. of PE annually for coated packages. One large field, polyethylene coated milk cartons, is still in its infancy. If this market opens up in the near future, the figure for polyethylene usage could easily exceed 100 million lb. per year by 1964, said Mr. McCarthy.

For high temperature uses

A reinforced phenolic laminate for missiles and aircraft, designed as a low-dielectric, structurally strong material in the 1000° F. range, is available from Riverside Plastics Corp., Hicksville, N. Y. Designated TRC-X, the new material is said to retain good structural properties even when exposed to high temperatures and instantaneous thermal shock.

It can also be used as a heat insulating barrier. When bonded to aluminum, for example, the low thermal conductivity of the laminate is said to prevent high skin friction temperatures from annealing the metal underbody.

Movies on urethane foam

Two of the leading suppliers of isocyanates-Allied Chemical Co. and Mobay Chemical Co.-have produced color movies to provide greater understanding of urethane foams. Allied Chemical's film, called "New Dimensions in Comfort," highlights the extensive chemical research, the variety of tests and experiments, and the controls necessary to produce quality urethane foam cushions. Mobay's "Foamagic for Homemakers" places its main emphasis on the design possibilities with those foams and is directed towards wider consumer education. Both companies have already made arrangements for TV showings on local stations throughout the country.

Cleans plastics panels

A new liquid cleaner and polishing agent for transparent panels, windows and (To page 230) MONSANTO POLYETHYLENE means:

"10% faster cycles, better color dispersion, no pigment dust!"

Plastic Engineering Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, reporting:

"The bag-to-bag, blend-to-blend, big batch uniformity of Monsanto Polyethylene 9752 enabled us to slice 2 seconds per part off our cycle time. With dishpan production in the thousands, this reduction is appreciable.

"In addition, we can now maintain uniform color throughout an entire run—a definite sales-plus. Before switching to Monsanto Polyethylene, pigmented material dust, during dry coloring, was a serious problem. During press runs, dust would escape and literally cover everything in the area. To keep foreign elements from getting in a batch and streaking the

products, we had to wash down the presses between runs. It even became a morale problem, which our change to Monsanto Polyethylene has happily solved.

"One last, but not least, factor is the convenience of disposable palletized shipments. It has reduced unloading and stacking time from 3 men in 2 hours to one man in a lift truck for a half hour."

The complete line of Monsanto Polyethylene Molding Resins is described in detail in our new composite

data sheet. Write for a free copy of this folder to Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Room 964 Springfield 2, Massachusetts.





Here it is! BOMB-LUBE, the remarkable mold release that amazes even experts who said it couldn't be done! GIVES YOU TWICE AS MUCH AS ANY OTHER RELEASE, AT ANY PRICE. It's an exclusive formula with PLUS X that prevents sticking, eliminates residues, reduces flow friction. Non-toxic, non-explosive, non-inflammable. 20 Oz. can provides hundreds of applications, less than 1¢ each. Send now for your FREE 20 OZ. SAMPLE... they said it couldn't be done ... but we've done it, and how!

\$2.50 single can, 12 to 47 cans, ea. \$1.90. 48 or more cans \$1.75 ea. F.O.B. plant.

PRICE-DRISCOLI 350A Sunrise Hig Rockville Centre Send me FREE 20	rhway
Name	
Address	

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 228)

windshields on boats, automobiles, aircraft, and television sets is offered by Schwartz Chemical Co. Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

Called Rez-N-Polish, the cleaner has been developed especially for removal of haze and cloudiness from plastic windshields and to render anti-static surfaces.

The product is said to be non-flammable and non-toxic. It is particularly well-suited for cleaning acrylics, polystyrene, acetate, and rigid or flexible vinyls, the company states. The cleaner is supplied directly in 8-oz. squeeze bottles, packed in cartons of 36.

Plastic Housewares Institute

A new organization has been formed for the dual purpose of encouraging the public to buy better made plastic products and to protect materials manufacturers and plastics in general. It is called the Plastic Housewares Institute, and is located in Akron.

Products submitted by manufacturers will be examined for quality, design, and value and if requirements are met, will be permitted to carry the institute's label of approval. This label, along with a plastic education program, will be advertised in national magazines and on television.

The institute is planning a building to house its test laboratories and advertising offices.

Further information can be obtained from E. A. Greene, director, Box 6015, Akron 12, Ohio.

Urea light panels

Louver diffuser panels, which are said to be non-combustible, are now compression-molded from Allied Chemical's Plaskon UFR-28 urea resin by Edwin F. Guth Co., St. Louis, Mo.

According to Guth, the 24-in. lighting panels, called NC Gratelites, are completely non-electrostatic, will not sag, buckle, warp, or bend, and are scratch resistant, and have received UL approval with a listed flame-spreading rating of 25. The panels are said neither to burn nor shrink when heat is applied. An open-cubicle construction permits a free flow of air from the (To page 232)



INJECTION MOLDERS

SUPPLY COMPANY

3514 LEE ROAD . CLEVELAND 20, OHIO

FOREMOST

H.D. series i

This new line of heavy-duty grinders has received tremendous acceptance quickly, due to its rugged construction and ease in cleaning. They are currently available from stock in the following models:

Model	НР	No. of Rotor Blades	Throat Opening	
HD-1	3	2	8½" x 10"	
HD-1A	5	4	81/2" x 10"	
HD-2	5	2	10" x 14"	
HD-2A	73/2	4	10" x 14"	

The 4-bladed rotor machines should be used for heavier duty applications, such as small purgings, pipe fittings, and nylon gears. Manufactured by Foremost Machine Builders, Inc. Livingston, New Jersey, and sold by:

The Rainville Company

LEMBO

Aluminum

SLAT **EXPANDER**

O ANTINIA O STATE O ST Manufactured from 18" to 100" face. Eliminates creasing . wrinkles of films or textile. Made of durable lightweight, extruded alu-minum, the new Lembo Slat Expander can be used under the most severe conditions, including temperatures up to 500 degrees. It may also be separately driven, without modification, where friction is undesirable.

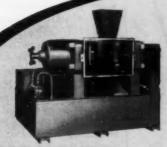
FREE 30 day trial to rated companies. Complete facilities for 24 hour service.

EMBO MACHINE WORKS, INC.

248 E. 17th St., Paterson 4, N. J., Lambert 5-5555 Cable Address . . . Lemco

Mfrs. PRESSES . EMBOSSERS . LAMINATORS . ROLLERS

You DO Get Improved Design



HYDRAULIC PREFORMERS

They may be used for handling the entire range of materials from G.P. phenolics to higher impacts that are rag filled. Capacity range: 30 to 125 tons.



HYDRAULIC PRESSES

For semi-automatic and automatic compression and transfer molding of plastics and rubber. Custom de-

signed presses for special applications. Capacity: 10 to 400 tons.

FREE PRODUCTION ANALYSIS. Without obligation Logan Engineers will analyze your costs to see if they can be reduced.

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

LOGAN HYDRAULICS, INC.

4901 W. LAWRENCE AVENUE . CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS



Take your choice, Podner!

General Mills makes <u>both</u> silicone <u>and</u> non-silicone mold release agents!

If you have a hankering for post-decorating (painting, metalizing, hot stamping or printing), you'll want a special purpose mold release agent without silicone—and that's General Mills ReleasaGen * H-15-1! Its releasing power is mighty effective with nylon.

If you don't have a hankering for post-decorating your plastic molded products, you need a powerful general purpose mold release agent with silicone—and that's General Mills ReleasaGen S-1!

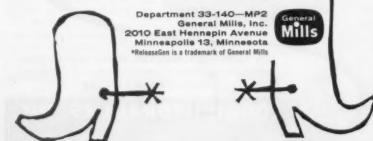
General Mills is the only ranch that has a complete herd of thoroughbred release agents that are:

- truly paintable
- · outstanding with nylon
- general purpose

You'll save plenty of fuss and money getting both ReleasaGen S-1 and H-15-1 from the same source and that's General Mills!

(Quantity discounts and lower transportation costs for mixed shipments) $\,$

For a corral full of facts and a sample of long-lasting, rust-resisting ReleasaGen S-1 or H-15-1, write:



THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 230)

lighting fixtures. The panels, anchored by a suspension system may be installed over an entire ceiling area, below the lighting source, air conditioning system, and sprinkler systems.

PP fiber

Commercial production of lowdenier polypropylene fiber has been announced by Reeves Brothers Inc. The new product is available both as staple and in the form of continuous multi-filament yarns. Gages of individual filaments range from 3 to 22 denier, the company states.

New route to acrylonitrile

A process based on a single-step direct conversion of refinery propylene and anhydrous ammonia to produce acrylonitrile has been discovered and developed in the Sohio Research Center, which is located in Cleveland, Ohio.

The first commercial plant to use the new process is being built in Lima, Ohio, and is scheduled to go on stream early in 1960. Sohio Chemical Co., totally owned subsidiary of The Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), will operate the plant and market its products.

Molds for concrete

Vinyl plastisol molds based on B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.'s Geon 121 resin are now being used to mass produce ancient-type cathedral stone. The process was developed by Precast Building Sections Inc., New Hyde Park, N. Y., and involves casting of a preliminary mold that incorporates integral stainless steel tubing for heating and cooling. The vinyl plastisol is then poured into a preheated aluminum mold and allowed to gel. After it has cooled. the vinyl mold-into which the concrete is ultimately poured-is stripped from the aluminum shell.

Epoxies

Free sub-license. Hooker Chemical Corp. has signed a license agreement with General Electric Co. permitting use of Hooker's HET anhydride for (To page 234)



PICTURE THIS EXCITING DECORATING MEDIUM IN YOUR PRODUCT.
METALFLAKE BY DOBECKMUN ADDS THE SPARKLE THAT SELLS.

Metalflake adds a new dimension to sales of plastic products. Already helping to sell floor covering and counter-tops, Metalflake now enters the plastics industry with the promise to provide exciting new decorative interest to all sorts of plastic products. Beautiful for the sake of being beautiful, Metalflake by Dobeckmun touches products with the mark of glamour...puts a selling sparkle in consumer eyes. Contact Dobeckmun for information on colors, designs and technical details.

METALFLAKE

The Dobeckmun Company, A Division of The Dow Chemical Company, Cleveland 1, Ohio Phenocompany, Cleveland 1, Ohio Offices in most principal cities



IN SHEETS and ROLLS UP TO 72" WIDE

Whatever your perforating needs, PERFORATING INDUSTRIES has the specialized equipment and know-how to handle the job. Rely on us if you're looking for quality workmanship, prompt delivery, and fair pricing.

Write today for our FREE catalog



Perforating Industries, Inc.

336 West Westfield Ave., Roselle Park, N. J.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 232)

curing of epoxy resins under a GE patent. Customers of Hooker's Durez Plastics Div. automatically will be held free and harmless under that patent when HET anhydride is used.

This hardener is said to contribute fire resistance, high temperature strength, and stiffness at temperatures up to 200°C. Glass cloth-reinforced laminates tested at 178°C. are reported to have a flexural strength of 73,500 p.s.i.

Reducing agent. A viscosity modifier, called Terpox, has been introduced as a new reducing agent for use with epoxy resins by Heyden Newport Chemical Corp. It is a liquid oxy derivative of a turpene said to be readily miscible at room temperature.

The modifier is applicable to both amine and anhydride cured epoxy systems. According to the company it promotes penetration and wetting in the system and permits increased filler loading of epoxies for potting, casting, laminating, coating, adhesives, and patching compounds.

Patching compound. An epoxy floor surfacing material, called Stonclad, is available from Stonhard Co. Inc., 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa. It is a dense, non-porous, self-curing formulation that can be applied on top of existing concrete, brick, metal, or wood surfaces, or it can be used for a complete new overlay, or for repair of damaged floors.

Coloring process. Epoxy printed circuit boards can be color-coded for identification in electronic installations by a new process developed by Colorite Industrial Dyers, New York, N. Y. The process utilizes a wide range of colors, including many specified by RETMA, that can be applied to the printed circuit board without affecting the performance of the circuit, the company states.

Dipping compound. A black thixotropic epoxy material that is said to produce an even nondripping coat on pieces up to 1 in. cube is available from Houghton



For the protection or decoration of plastics, and the production of metallized objects, there's a REZ-N-LAC coating by Schwartz.

Perfected through twenty years of pioneering research devoted exclusively to the plastics industry, REZ-N-LAC coatings never peel, flake or craze—are non-toxic and specifically formulated for each individual application.

Transparent or opaque colors, ranging the full length of the visible spectrum, are custom-matched for your individual requirements.

If you have a coating problem, contact our research laboratories. There's no obligation. Solving plastic problems is an integral part of our service. Specify the material to which the coating is to be applied and a sample and data sheet will be sent free.

SPECIFY THE REZ-N-LAC FOR YOUR PARTICULAR NEED

REZ-H-LAC S for Styrene REZ-H-LAC V for Vinyls REZ-H-LAC B for Butyrate REZ-N-LAC A for Acetate

REZ-N-LAC M for Methocrylete REZ-N-LAC BC-107 Base Coat for Styrene

Metallizing
REZ-N-LAC TC-101 Top Cost for Styrono

REZ-N-LAC MC-30 Base & Top Cost for

Serving the needs of the plastic industry

SChWartz

CHEMICAL CO., INC.,

50th Ave. — 2nd 5t.

Long Island City, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF DYES—LACQUERS—
CLEANERS—ADHESIVES—FOR PLASTICS

Laboratories Inc., Olean, N. Y. Called Hysol 10-80, the compound has been developed for encapsulating by dipping small electrical components, such as ceramic wafer capacitors, resistors, and small transformers. 10-80 is said to have passed the temperature and immersion cycling tests set down by MIL-C-11015A.

The company has also produced a new epoxy butter compound called Hysol 10-55 for protecting electric motor stator windings against moisture, dirt, abrasives, chemicals, and other contaminants. This is a 2-component system, which is mixed 1 to 1 by volume. It is said to have excellent thixotropic characteristics. which allows the use of a simple "butter technique" in its application even on hot stators. The usual curing oven temperatures are used for preheating the motor and for curing the compound.

New companies

Moorhead Plastics Inc., formed by the Greater Moorhead Development Corp., will manufacture fibrous glass boats in Moorhead, Minn. The company is currently operating from temporary quarters at Hawley, Minn. A new building is scheduled for completion in January 1960. John Buckman is president.

Amplast Inc., 2962 Park Ave., New York, N. Y., is a new supplier of virgin methacrylate sheets, rods, and tubes. It was formed by Nat Yoffie and Sam Lipitt.

Koveron Korporation, 122 S. 4th St., Louisville 1, Ky., was formed to manufacture unsupported vinyl sheet for wall covering and other interior decorating purposes. The product is supplied in 44 colors, 54 in. wide, in a basket weave or leather grain design. W. T. Mason is president.

Arkon Products Inc., 95 Prince St., Paterson 1, N. J., is a new company formed from the former Arkon Plastics Div. of The Linen Thread Co., and now owned by The Frank A. McBride Co. The company will continue to develop closed-cell PVC foam products, and granted ex- (To page 236)

Solve your Difficult Marking problems

with KENSOL HOT STAMPING PRESSES

Kensol Presses are available in three pressure ranges: Light-Weight, Medium-Weight, and Heavy-Duty.

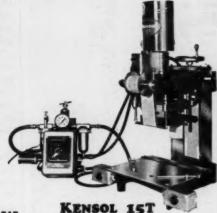
The proper model is available to meet any production requirements: Hand-operated, Air-operated, Semi-Automatic & Completely-Automatic.

Compressed air operation adjustable electric dwell-timer, thermostatic heat control and rugged construction are a few of the features which assure fine quality marking.

OLSENMARK ROLL LEAF

Fine quality, economically priced roll leaf in genuine gold, imitation gold and silver, and both flat and Enamel pigment colors.

Write for complete literature!



Light-Weight Air-Operated Power Press

OLSENMARK

124-132 WHITE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Specialists in Quality Marking Equipment and Supplies for over 30 years



New DuPont Thermoplastic with Metal-Like Qualities Makes POSSIBLE NEW TINY COMPONENT APPLICATIONS Thru GRO Precision MOLDINGS

DuPont's new acetal resin, DELRIN, with mechanical properties that bridge the gap between metals and plastics—while excelling in corrosion-resistance, resilience, non-machactivity, and other important factors, is NOW available from Gries in tiny parts engineered to precision tolerances. Successful techniques for production-line molding of DELRIN have been developed by GRC, the result of our two years' pioneering—and another industry dividend derived from GRC's lang experience in injection molding thermoplastics to exacting specifications. The reliability of Gries procedure for DELRIN fobrication is proved by long production runs on parts like those shown here.

For other service requirements, let Gries' experience in injection molding of Nylan, Cycolac, Kel F, and other Engineered thermoplastics solve your problems on tiny parts with precision specs. Send prints for quotation—quantities from 25,000 te millions.

**Maximum size .03 az.—1½4" long.

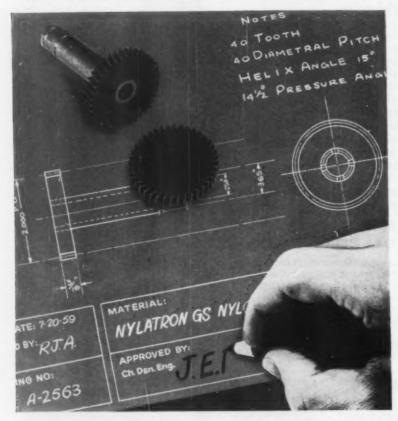
O SIZE TOO SMALL.

Write today for DELRIN data—Literature on GRC Automatic Molding Services.

REPRODUCER CORP.

155 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y. • NEw Rochelle 3-8600

where performance counts...



Nylatron® GS nylon

(nylon + molybdenum disulphide)*

Injection Molding Compound

-specified for outstanding properties-

Compared to conventional nylon, NYLATRON GS molded parts display:

- Superior wear resistance
- Lower moisture absorption
- Exceptional dimensional stability
- Less deformation under load
- Decreased stress—less warpage
 - More rigid thin sections

 - Increased tensile and flexural strength

■ Higher heat distortion temperature

Properties similar to machined prototypes

Write for latest data.

NATIONAL POLYMER PRODUCTS, INC.

Reading, Pa.

A subsidiary of The Polymer Corporation, Reading, Pa. Export: Polypenco, Inc., Reading, Penna., U.S.A.

*Composition and use covered by United States Patent No. 2.855.377.



THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 2.5)

clusive distributorship of the Ark fish net floats in the United States to the former owners. The Arkon line includes foams from 4 to 20 lb./cu. ft. density and from soft upholstery material to rigid foams. Joseph A. McBride is president, Edward G. Feddema, formerly in charge of the Plastics Div. of Linen Thread, and J. Nevins McBride are vice-presidents.

Insta-Mold Plastics Corp., 64 Water St., Stonington, Conn., is a recently-established custom molder of expanded polystyrene for packaging and consumer items.

Expansion

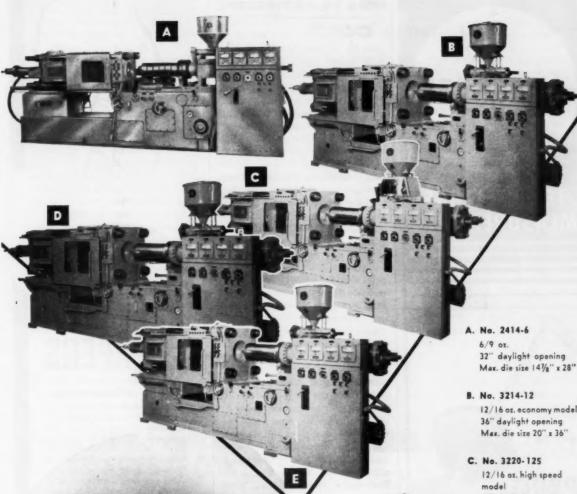
National Starch & Chemical Corp. is increasing its research and technical development facilities by more than 50% with the construction of two new buildings at the company's Alexander Research Laboratories, Plainfield, N. J. One of the buildings will house the central manufacturing department as well as several technical development departments. The new laboratory unit will be occupied by the structural products, starch research, and control methods lab groups.

W. R. Grace & Co., on behalf of its Dewey & Almy Chemical Div., has acquired the assets of Endura Corp., Quakertown, Pa., and the stock of The Vellumoid Co., Worcester, Mass.

Endura manufactures impregnated papers for high-pressure laminates, pressure-sensitive tape backings, and latex-impregnated tape backings. Vellumoid is a manufacturer of non-metallic gaskets, which include impregnated fiber gaskets and packing and latex-impregnated materials.

Dewey & Almy plans to use the acquisitions as part of its Polyfibron (polymers-fibers) Div. headed by Russell L. Haden Jr., general manager.

Phillips Chemical Co., a whollyowned subsidiary of Phillips Petroleum Co., will further expand ethylene capacity at its Texas plant 35 mil- (To page 238)



Way out ahead LOMBARD INJECTION MOLDERS incorporate refinements beyond the expectations of today's or even tomorrow's demands -

12/16 oz. economy model

42" daylight opening Max. die size 20" x 36"

D. No. 3220-16 16/20 oz. model 42" daylight opening Max. die size 20" x 36"

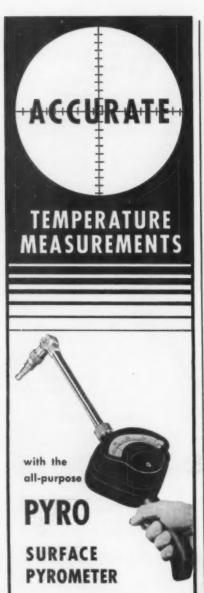
E. No. 3624-18 18/24 oz. model 50" daylight opening Max. die size 23 3/4" x 38"

Also available for all Lombard Injection Molders . . . Revolutionary HYDRA-PAK

99% faster than any standard machine - 17% faster than any special SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOG.

GOVERNOR CORPORATION

Molding Machine Division Injection Ashland, Massachusetts



Quick-acting, portable, with easy-to-read 4-34" dial. Ruggedly constructed, with 1% meter accuracy. Available in five standard temperature ranges for all plant and laboratory applications.

Send for FREE catalog No. 168.

PYROMETER
INSTRUMENT
CO., INC.
BERGENFIELD 9, NEW JERSEY

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 236)

lion lb. a year. This expansion will raise the plant's annual capacity to 290 million lb. when completed in the second quarter of 1960. It is in addition to a 75-million-lb. expansion which was completed in October.

Phillips completed its original 180 million lb./yr. plant in 1957.

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. has announced a two-year expansion program for its Packaging Div., calling for a total investment of \$12 million. The program is part of a five-year plan to provide for future growth within Olin Mathieson's six principal areas of activity—chemicals, metals, packaging, pharmaceuticals, energy, and sporting arms and ammunition.

Last month the corporation announced a \$30 million expansion in its Chemicals Division.

Intercontinental Chemical Corp. will construct a 40,000-sq.-ft. building in Mountainside, N. J., which will be the new home for Carbic-Hoechst Corp.; Hostachem Corp.; and Hostawax Co.; technical representatives and distributors for the products of Farbwerke Hoechst AG., West Germany; and Hoechst Chemical Corp., West Warwick, R. I.

Carbic-Hoechst Corp., which sells dyestuffs, pigments, and textile chemicals, will have a laboratory for customers' service and application research, and a warehouse at the new location.

Hostachem Corp. and Hostawax will relocate their sales offices for chemicals and waxes to the new address. The executive offices of Intercontinental Chemical Corp. and Hoechst Pharmaceuticals Inc. will remain at 350 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Shawinigan Resins Corp. plans a 100% expansion of its multimillion lb. production capacity for Gelvatol polyvinyl alcohol resins. Construction has started and will be completed by the end of the year. The additions will make it possible for Shawinigan to produce sufficient quantities of the large volume standard



RELEASE PAPERS

Silicone or Quilon Treated

From product development at Rhinelander . . . new positive release papers for clean, quick, and easy separation from tacky surfaces; resistant to migration and solvent penetration. Silicone or Quilon release treatment provides you with a wide range of release effect at the right price.

MANY FEATURES

Ripco Release Papers are strong and uniform. You can choose from many grades, surfaces, range of sheet flexibility or stiffness, size, and basis weights to do your job... or, we can tailormake a paper to meet your special requirement. Write today for a Ripco Release Paper sample and data brochure, telling us about your specific application.

HINELANDER PAPER COMPANY

Rhinelander, Wisconsin Division of St. Regis Paper Company

APPLICATIONS

Ideal for pressure sensitive backing . . . tapes and labels; decals; board and bag lining; corrugating. Or casting paper for polyurethane foams, polyesters, and plastics; packaging or processing synthetic rubber and asphaltic products; and for in-plant meat processing and food packaging.

grades, and will also permit greater diversification into the smaller volume, specialty grades.

Monsanto Chemical Co. plans to develop a research center at the company's general offices location in Creve Coeur, St. Louis County, Mo., which is expected to be completed in 1961.

The center will house only laboratory and related activities; there will be no manufacturing or industrial activity involved. Ultimately most of the company's research will be centered here.

The new center will provide research facilities for the Inorganic Chemicals, Organic Chemicals, Research & Engineering, Plastics, and Lion Oil Co. Divisions. Much of the personnel involved in the initial program—about 400—will be transferred from Dayton, Ohio and El Dorado, Ark. The transfers to Creve Coeur will not be accomplished for two years.

Monsanto Argentina S.A.I.C., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Monsanto Chemical Co., is installing facilities to produce polyvinyl chloride compounds at its plant in Zarate, near Buenos Aires. Compounding operations are expected to get under way in the first quarter of 1960.

The Argentine company also is constructing facilities to menufacture phthalic anhydride, some of which will be marketed, while the remainder will be used internally to produce DOP plasticizer to be used in the PVC compounding. PVC resin for the compounding operation will be supplied by Monsanto Andes S.A.I.C., another Argentine subsidiary.

Carbide Chemicals Co., division of Union Carbide Canada Ltd., is constructing a polyethylene customer service and product development laboratory at the site of the company's plastics and synthetic chemicals plant at Montreal East. The new facilities are scheduled for completion before the end of the year and will complement the 60% increase in production capacity of the company. Equipment available for

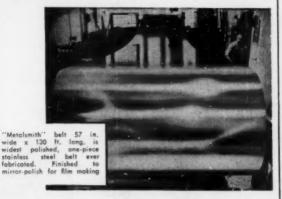
customer service and product development purposes will permit injection molding and extrusion, continuous laminating, wire coating, pipe extrusion, and various types of film manufacture.

According to A. A. Cumming, president, more than 20% of the company's PE sales are in compounds which have been developed at the Montreal East plant within the last two years to meet the specialized requirements of Canadian fabricators.

Johns-Manville will increase production facilities for fibrous glass yarns and roving at Waterville, Ohio and Parkersburg, W. Va. Completion of the additional manufacturing capacities at both locations is scheduled for 1960.

Expansion of fibrous glass manufacturing has been increasing since December 31, 1958, when the company acquired the former L.O.F. Glass Fibers Co. of Toledo with six plants and a Technical Center. With completion of the current program, Johns-Manville will have in
(To page 241)

PROCESSES AS IT CONVEYS!



- Produces automatic contact gloss
- improves setting
- Speeds cooling and conditioning

Available in extra-wide sizes and any length, for continuous "belt-processing" of plastics, film, foam rubber, latex, resins, leather, compounds, coatings and laminated work. Stainless steel (18-8), one piece, no center seam, width and camber controlled. Consult our engineers. Metalsmiths, 558 White St., Orange, N. J.

METALSMITHS STAINLESS STEEL ENDLESS CONVEYOR BELTS

FLAMELESS BLOW TORCH



AIR HEATER BLOWER

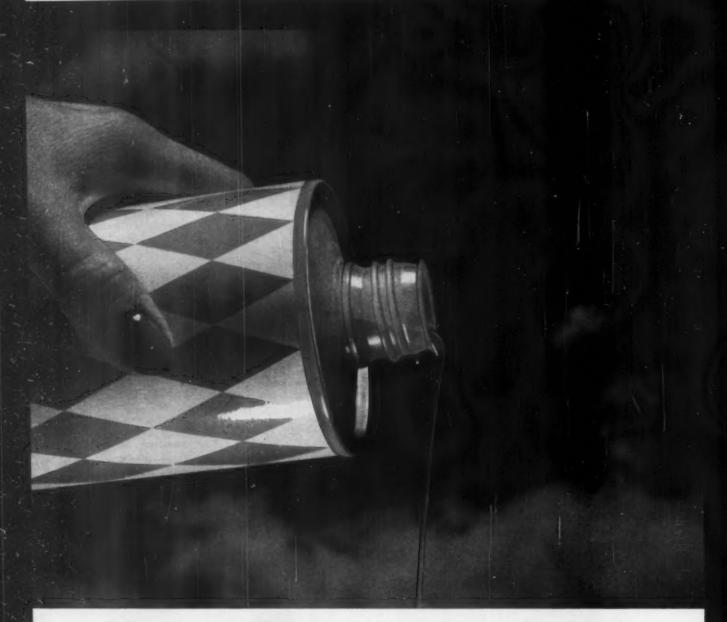
For quick electrically heated air up to 500° F. For accelerating drying processes or for localized heating. B.T.U. 3400. Air velocity 2000 FPM. 110-130 V. AC only. 8 ft. heavy duy cord. Continuous duty. 2" dia. x 3" long discharge nozzle.

Order through your local laboratory or industrial supplier or direct.

300° F.—1000 Watts \$37.50 500° F.—1400 Watts \$39.50



Master APPLIANCE CORP., RACINE, WISCONSIN



Plastic surfaces have that rich look when you mold with Lustre-Die

Plastic surfaces have that rich sheen when they're molded with Bethlehem's Lustre Die tool steel.

This fine grade of plastic-molding steel imparts a particularly bright sheen to molded products because it takes an extremely bright polish. Lustre Die has a basic analysis engineered for one purpose only—plastic molding. And to further improve its already fine properties, we add a special alloy fortification—the "extra something" that places Lustre-Die in a class by itself.

Lustre-Die is furnished oil-quenched and tempered, ready for machining and polishing. An electric-furnace steel, it is carefully inspected to insure cleanliness, and freedom from porosity and surface pitting.

You'll like Lustre-Die for its performance and economy, but above all for the sheen it makes possible. Order Lustre-Die now from your Bethlehem tool steel distributor.



This die, made of Bethlehem Lustre-Die tool steel, produces the plastic threaded spout for detergent can shown above.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL



THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 239)

creased total fibrous glass productive capacity by 50% since the date of acquisition, officials said.

Emery Industries Inc. announced a \$6 million plant expansion project, which will increase the existing capacity for production of azelaic and pelargonic acids from oleic acid by ozone oxidation. This program includes plans to increase several fold esterification capacity for Emery's line of Plastolein plasticizers.

Diesters of azelaic acid are widely used as low-temperature plasticizers. Pelargonic acid is used in the manufacture of resins and polymers. Both acids have found substantial new markets in jet engine lubrication.

The Borden Chemical Co. has expanded its North Andover, Mass. vinyl extrusion plant. The company has installed four new extrusion machines and other equipment, which will be used to manufacture reinforced garden hose claimed to have very high burst strength while weighing 20% less than customary vinyl hoses. Plans also are under way at North Andover for the expansion of the company's vinyl shoe welting operations.

Atkins & Merrill Inc., Sudbury, Mass., industrial model builder, has opened a new West Coast facility and has formed a wholly-owned subsidiary, Atkins & Merrill West Inc., located at Anaheim, Calif. The new plant will be staffed and equipped to manufacture industrial models, full scale mock-ups, fibrous glass components, and training devices.

Bruce Patton, formerly with Fluor Corp. Ltd., is vice-president and general manager of the new subsidiary. Win Cobb of the parent company's sales staff has been appointed sales manager.

Plastichimie S. A., a new French company jointly owned by Dow Chemical International Ltd. S. A. and Pechiney S. A., is building a multimillion-dollar plant at Ribecourt, near Paris, where Pechiney operates a large (To page 243)



Serviceable reds! Beautiful reds! with Bonadur Red Toners

Red's a favorite color in America's kitchens! And for a range of hues that brings repeat sales, many formulators insist on the two toners that always deliver uniform, beautiful results — Cyanamid Bonadur Red Y 20-6440 and B 20-6540!

Both Bonadur Toners are particularly suitable for polyvinyls, polystyrenes, polyethylenes and cellulosics. They assure satisfactory light and heat stability and bleed resistance, good dispersion, and minimum migration and crocking.

Discover how much color can be added to your plastics with versatile, economical Bonadur Red Toners. Your Cyanamid Pigments representative will be pleased to supply samples and additional information.



CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
Pigments Division
30 Rockefeller Plaza - New York 20, N. Y.
Branch Offices and Warehouses in Principal Cities



You too, will discover that the PEERLESS process of marking plastics is out-of-this-world.

Practical, and yet inexpensive, is the PEERLESS method of trade-marking, identifying, and decorating parts and products made of plastics, paper, wood, fibre, leather, fabrics, etc. Engraved and embossed effects at high printing speeds . . . wide range of colors, including gold and silver. Stamping presses to meet every need . . . hand, electric motor, compressed air . . . semi to fully automatic feed and delivery.

A PEERLESS Roll Leaf "label" does not wear or rub off, because it is engraved into the surface of the material, forming a permanent, integral part of the product. If you want proof of this "out-of-this-world" PEERLESS process of plastics marking, write or phone for samples or ideas.

Achievement toward Perfection

PEERLESS ROLL LEAF COMPANY, INC.

4511 - 4515 New York Ave., * Union City, N. J.

BRANCH OFFICES; BOSTON & CHICAGO & Poorfees Reli Lead Division & GANE BROS. & LANE, INC.
REPRESENTATIVES; ST, LOUIS & LOS ANGELES & SAN FRANCISCO & LOUISVILLE & MONTREAL & LONDON, ENG.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 241)

manufacturing facility which will become part of the new corporation. The plant will manufacture Styron polystyrene and saran. Start of operations is scheduled for 1961.

Standard Railway Equipment
Mfg. Co. has begun construction
of a plastics laboratory building
at its Hammond, Ind. plant site.
The new facility will be used for
the development of new products
and processes for reinforced plastics in transportation, process
equipment, and architecture.

Dorsett Plastics Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., has opened a new plant for production of Dorsett Boats in Bremen, Ind. The new plant covers 200,000 sq. ft. on a 22-acre tract.

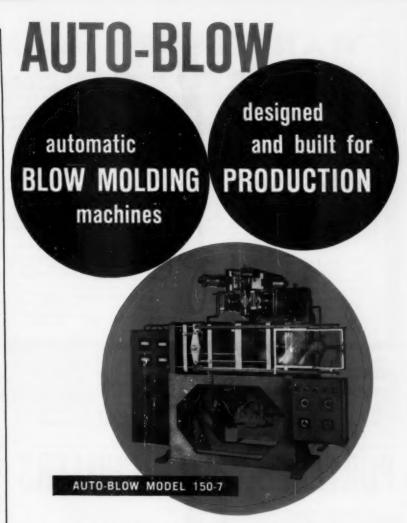
General manager of the new plant is John B. Moore Jr., a naval architect. Lynn Welland is plant production superintendent.

The Electric Storage Battery Co. has acquired Chemical Linings Inc., Watertown, N. Y., designers and fabricators of corrosion-resistant linings, tanks and towers. The company will remain under the same management but will be supervised by The Atlas Mineral Products Co., Mertztown, Pa., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ESB, which manufactures fabricated plastics equipment and corrosion-resistant cements.

California Molded Products Inc., which recently acquired Capac Inc., manufacturer of melamine dinnerware, is constructing a 16,000-sq.-ft. plant in Santa Paula, Calif. Completion of the building is anticipated in December of this year, and the company will then transfer its compression molding facilities from Ontario, Calif. to the new site.

Deceased

Thomas G. Rowden, until recently manager of the London office of MODERN PLASTICS and MODERN PACKAGING, died Oct. 9 in a London hospital, after a lengthy illness. Representing the two Breskin publications (To page 244)



AUTO-BLOW machines are built for completely automatic and continuous, high production blow-molding. Production rates up to 10,000 parts per hour — with single cavity molds — are easily maintained. Higher rates are possible with multi-cavity molds. Machine may be used with conveyors in automated operation.

Auto-Blow's exceptionally efficient cycle permits the Model 150-7 to handle 150 lbs. of material per hour from a continuously running extruder. Model 60-9 handles 75 lbs. Model 150-7 accommodates four molds for parts to 6" in diameter — Model 60-9, two molds for parts to 8" in diameter. Both models mold parts up to 36" long,

There are fewer moving parts in Auto-Blow machines than in any other blow-molding machine of comparable size. This feature, plus using the finest components available, assures maximum machine life, minimum maintenance, and trouble-free operation for years.

Auto-Blow's engineering staff provides customers with a complete blow-molding development service.

Designed and built in the U.S., AUTO-BLOW machines are royalty-free, and may be obtained with or without extruders by:

LEASE-RENTAL TIME PAYMENT OUTRIGHT PURCHASE

For complete information write or call:

AUTO-BLOW CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL CLEVELAND CORPORATION

396 Bishop Avenue, Bridgeport 10, Connecticut FOrest 7-6486

WANTED: CHEMISTS, CHEM. E'S

4 CHEMICAL ENGINEERS: At least 5 years in electronics industry with particular experience in potting and encapsulation of coils, transformers, switches, junction boxes, etc.; also recent experience in molding of thermosetting plastics, filled rubbers and plastics, silicones and all forms of polyurethanes.

- (A) One will act as Materials Engineering consultant to factory, design and outside supplier personnel. He will determine standards and prepare specifications on above materials.
- (8) Three will assume responsible Process Control positions, supervising, planning, assembly tool designs, contributing to automation of potting and encapsulation process lines and converting engineering assembly print data to production actuality.

ORGANIC FINISHING ENGINEER: Chemist or chemical engineer with at least 5 years' experience in the formulation, application, testing and specification of organic finishes of all types, to develop finishes, to act as consultant to designers, producers and suppliers, and to prepare specifications.

ADHESIVES OR LAMINATES: Chemical engineer with several years' experience in adhesives or laminates. Must be familiar with all laminate systems including paper, cloth and glass in combination with epoxies, polyesters, teflon and high temperature phenolics. Adhesives background should include compounding, testing specification experience in tape manufacture, metal bonding, sealing and structural work with honeycomb and laminates.

ORGANIC RESIN CHEMIST: BS in Chemistry; advanced degree preferred. Should have 3 to 5 years' experience in resin formulation and pilet plant work, particularly in fields of epoxies or polyurethanes. Will help develop alternate resin materials for existing systems, prepare process specifications for their manufacture, provide technical assistance to vendors and design engineers and will formulate new resins in the laboratory to meet specific and product requirements.

THE PLASTISCOPE

(From page 243)

since 1953, Mr. Rowden was widely known in packaging and plastics circles in Britain and on the Continent.

Frederick W. McIntyre Sr., 72, died Oct. 8, in Worcester, Mass. He retired as chairman of the board of the Reed-Prentice Corp. of Worcester in November 1954, and became a resident of Bal Harbour, Fla. in 1956.

Meetings

Plastics groups

Nov. 19, 20: (British) Plastics Institute, "The Influence of Plastics in Building," Royal Institute of British Architects, 66 Portland Pl., London W.1, England.

Nov. 19: Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc. (S.P.E.) Golden Gate Section, Retec, "Plastics in Packaging," San Francisco, Calif.

Dec. 1: S.P.E., Washington-Baltimore Section, in cooperation with the Deterioration Center, National Academy of Science, Washington, D. C.

Other meetings

Nov. 12, 13: Chemical Market Research Association, "Plastics—End Use Markets for High Polymers," Sheraton Towers Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Nov. 16-19: Building Research Institute, Fall Meet, "Curtain Walls, Sandwich Panels," including workshop on "Sandwich Panel Design Criteria," Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

Nov. 17-20: Packaging Machinery Manufacturers Institute, "PMMI Show 1959," Coliseum, at Columbus Circle, New York, N. Y.

Dec. 3-5: American Chemical Society, Southwest Regional Meeting, four symposia, including "Polymerization Chemistry," Capitol House, Baton Rouge, La.

Dec. 8-10: American Institute of Electrical Engineers and National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 2nd National Conference on the Application of Electrical Insulation, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.—End

PRIME AEC CONTRACTOR



KANSAS CITY, MO.

BENDIX, KANSAS CITY DIVISION, offers capable men many professional and personal advantages. Highly progressive city features moderate climate, modern, uncrowded schools, short drive to work and many recreational and cultural attractions. Assistance program for advanced study at local universities if desired. Your inquiry strictly confidential. Send letter or resume to Mr. T. H. Tillman, Box 303-MK, Bendix, Kansas City, Mo.

PORTABLE WATER CHILLERS



FOR BLOW MOLDING Injection molding Extruding

The latest in engineering developments

Low temperature applications

Complete, self-contained portable refrigerating units, 7½ h.p. & 15 h.p. AND UP

Delivered, checked out set up & operating in your plant

PEUCHEN ENGINEERING CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 3164

WILMINGTON 4, DELAWARE

NEW!

25 to 75 Ton Presses

for Economical
Small Parts Production



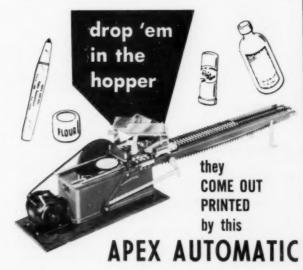
- Up or down acting
- Air-oil operation or self-contained with hydraulic power unit.
- Platen working area, opening and stroke to meet your requirements

Send specifications for complete information

Northeast Representatives for Automold High-Speed Automatic Compression Molding Presses

Boschert PRESS CO., INC.

331 W. Water St., Syracuse 2, N. Y.



Print one or two color decorations, trade marks, illustrations on almost any surface — plastic, glass, metal, wood, cardboard, etc. Automatic hopper feed and conveyor take-off. No skill required to operate! 2500 pieces per hour. Prints one or more lines at the same time on a portion of, or the complete surface. Rapidly adjustable to different sizes, Special machines to order.

Send for illustrated bulletin and samples of work!

MACHINE COMPANY

14-13 118th St., College Point 56, N.Y.

OVER 40 STANDARD DECORATING & MARKING MACHINES In America's Largest and Most Complete Selection

NOTICE:

We offer complete service in the thermoplastic field. Tack this outline of our services on your bulletin board—it can mean considerable savings in time, effort and money on future orders:

WOLOCH Buys and Sells:

- Virgin and Reprocessed Polyethylene: Low, Intermediate and High Density.
- Polystyrene: Crystal Clear, Colors, High Impact in Natural and Colors.
- Nylon: Reprocessed Pellets in Natural, Black and Colors.
- · Vinyl: Virgin Resins.
- Scrap Plastics and Off-Specification Resins: all materials and qualities.
- Our large inventory of all materials assures speedy delivery.

COLOCH Custom Compounds:

- Our modern Custom Compounding Department is widely noted for accomplishing the difficult.
- Painstaking care is always taken to formulate orders to your exact specifications.
- Rigid quality control assures absolute uniformity of pellets, cleanliness and color.
- · We will work with your material or ours.

COLOCH Purchases:

- Surplus Inventories of Thermoplastic Materials: all materials and qualities.
- At Woloch, personal service is our byword ... customer savings our aim.

GEORGE



514 West 24th Street, New York 11, New York Cable Address: Geowoloch, New York

Offices & Warehouses:

New York . Newark . Jersey City . Akron



Let GPU Sita-Service solve your problem with a wide choice of sites with room for growth!

In GPU territory—heart of the world's richest market—there's plenty of space and every other factor you need for growth. Available, too, are choice locations, many with modern buildings. To be ready faster for expansion by saving site-seeking time and trouble, phone, wire or write today. Your inquiry will receive prompt, confidential attention.

GPU Site-Service . . . the one central source of plant location information for nearly half of Pennsylvania and New Jersey.



GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES CORPORATION

Att: Wm. J. Jamieson, Area Development Director, Dept. MP-4 • 67 Broad St. New York 4, N. Y. • WHiteholf 3

Kunststoffe 1959 a preliminary report

Visitors who flocked to Düsseldorf, Germany, from all over the world found that this third International Plastics Fair fully reflected the progress that has been made in the plastics industries since the last show in 1955. The possibilities which were hinted at only a few years ago have now been translated into new materials, refined processes, and improved machinery which in turn have opened up many new world-wide markets.

The most remarkable progress was among the machinery exhibits where a wide range and diversity of processing equipment included some really new developments such as a method of biorienting polyethylene pipe. Exhibitors were wise and courageous enough to show machines that are still in the development stage, so that the questions raised by interested visitors at the fair might guide them in perfecting their equipment when later they launch full-scale production.

Business in the machinery section was so successful that delivery dates of processing equipment are now 18 months to two years, compared with about six months ago. A detailed report of the machinery shown and of developments which are coming soon will appear in a forthcoming issue.

It was generally felt that visitors from the United States set a new high standard of knowledgeable and interested prospects.

Of special significance is the increasing number of cross-licensing agreements and know-how "trades" between Americans and European machinery makers, so that all the world may benefit from the total new know-how, with parts and services available to customers everywhere.

European machinery manufacturers have learned the importance of ever-increasing production rates to the American processor. They have also come to realize that they must have their own organization or highly qualified representatives in the United States; that they must provide technical service; carry stocks for spare parts and replacement; and

CH₂=CH-O-C-(CH₂)₁₆-CH₃

for plus properties COPOLYMERIZE with VINYL STEARATE

Vinyl Stearate's long chain length gives greater dissymmetry and lateral bulk to resulting copolymer chains.

Using a very low concentration of Vinyl Stearate, you can build a copolymer that offers a high degree of flexibility. Using Vinyl Stearate, you can also impart water resistance to otherwise water-sensitive copolymers. We think you'll find Airco's complete product data sheet on this new internal plasticizer pretty interesting. Send today.



AT THE FRONTIERS OF PROGRESS YOU'LL FIND.



AIR REDUCTION CHEMICAL COMPANY

A division of Air Reduction Company, Incorporated 150 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y., Phone MUrray Hill 2-6700 Represented Internationally by Airco Company International

HELPFUL BOOKLETS FREE!

OPTICALLY CLEAR PLASTIC. Illustrated 4-page brochure discusses the uses and lists the physical properties of a colorless thermosetting plastic in rigid sheets, said to have the abrasion resistance of glass and good high and low temperature characteristics. Cast Optics Corp. (K-944)

THE USE OF ORGANIC PEROX-IDES. 12-page reprint of a report to the 11th Annual Meeting of the Reinforced Plastics Division on the use of organic peroxides in the reinforced plastic industry. Diagrams, tables. Lucidol Div., Wallace & Tiernan, Inc. (K-930)

INJECTION MACHINE. 4-page illustrated brochure describes a 4-oz. injection press with 100 lbs. styrene plasticizing capacity per hr., and a speed of 840 dry cycles per hr. The Van Dorn Iron Works Co. (K-943)

CONVEYORS. Companion illustrated brochures describe and give case histories of a roller conveyor with automatic elevator, a chain conveyor, roller and incline-pusher conveyors, vertical conveyors, etc. C. M. Wilkinson Co. (K-939)

CURING EPOXY RESINS. 8-page technical bulletin discusses two highly refined resinous amine adducts designed for the co-reactant curing of epoxy resins and for contributing useful properties to the blend. Especially useful for coatings, casting, potting, adhesives and laminates. Chemical Div., General Mills. (K-934)

Just turn to the Manufacturers' Literature page in this issue (pages 183, 184), circle the numbers corresponding to the booklets you want, fill in the reply postcard and mail. No postage needed.

We'll see that you get the literature you request promptly.

A Service of

MODERN

A Breskin Publication

575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

that adequate financial backing is essential for participation in the American market.

Some interesting developments in the raw material sector will also be reported, especially the impact made by chlorinated polyethylene, sometimes alloyed with vinyls (see p. 43, this issue). Although end products are generally better designed in the United States because our design standards are probably higher to satisfy our more sophisticated consumers, some items shown in Düsseldorf deserve comment, and will be described in the full show report.

The effectiveness of a show of such importance and scope depends to a considerable extent on the organization and facilities for exhibitors and visitors. The stands and exhibits were exceptionally well planned and very attractive. Technical personnel, frequently good linguists, were in attendance. Interpreters were available and literature in foreign languages was also provided in many cases.

However, to exhibitors and particularly to trade visitors, the crowds of housewives and children that swarmed through the fair seriously interfered with the true purpose of the exhibition. On many occasions machinery demonstrations had to be abandoned because crowds of idle spectators prevented potential customers from getting near machines. This demonstrates the importance of restricting visitors to trade fairs.

Among the general excellence of the arrangements made by the organizers and the overwhelming demonstration that Düsseldorf knows how to run a show, two serious defects stood out. Hotel accommodation was inadequate and did not offer the minimum comfort required to refresh visitors after a day's hard work. Many people had to travel an hour or more to and from the fair. This inconvenience was further complicated by chaotic traffic conditions which included every handicap known to motorists, such as lack of parking facilities, too few taxicabs, traffic jams, etc.

Nevertheless, the fair was an outstanding achievement for all concerned and its importance will be fully analyzed in a subsequent Modern Plastics article.—End



VINYL UPHOLSTERY PRODUCERS

who use

Plastolein 9720 Polymeric have two unbeatable allies:

TIME—the final judge of quality. Plastolein 9720 Polymeric has excellent permanence, thanks to low volatility, low migration, and outstanding resistance to "wipe-off," heat and ultraviolet light. These qualities are a comfort to our customers because they know their products will far outlast competitive products using monomeric plasticizers.

cost—the powerful competitive edge. Plastolein 9720 is the *lowest* cost polymeric plasticizer on the market today. In addition, its relatively low viscosity makes processing easier and permits the economies of bulk shipping, storage and handling.

Why not get both these advantages on your side? Write Dept. F11 for bocklet-"Plastolein Plasticizers"



Organic Chemical Sales Department
Emery Industries, Inc., Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Vopcolene Division, Los Angeles
Emery Industries (Canada), London, Ontarlo
Export Department, Cincinnati

"... we always use the highest quality plasticizers available"





Harold Nelson, Technical Director of Coated Fabrics Division of the United States Rubber Company, says:

"A technical director has two main responsibilities: maintain product quality and keep costs to a minimum. Considering plasticizers, we feel that they play a most important part in the quality of our Naugahyde vinyl upholstery. And, that is why we first look for quality in plasticizers and secondly for price.

"Naturally, price must be consistent with end use requirements, but we always try to enhance the reputation of our products by providing just a little extra in performance. And, cutting corners on the price of plasticizers can lead to processing difficulties and higher scrap—and above all, quality problems. These problems result in higher costs in the long run and damaging blows to a company's reputation. So, that is why we always use the highest quality plasticizers available."

Where the accent's on quality there's a preference for **Plastolein®Plasticizers**



Organic Chemical Sales Department

EMERY INDUSTRIES, INC., CAREW TOWER, CINCINNATI 2, 0.

Vopcolene Div., Los Angeles—Emery Industries (Canada), London, Ontario
Export Department, Cincinnati

COMPANIES...PEOPLE

Appointments, promotions, and relocations in the plastics industry.

W. R. Grace & Co.: Dr. Robert E. Gilman and Dr. Wendell C. Over-hults joined the staff of the Research Div. as research chemists.

Dewey & Almy Chemical Div.: Charles E. Brookes, formerly sales mgr.—organic chemicals, appointed to newly-created post of mgr.—marketing. John G. Broughton named field sales mgr.

Celanese Corp. of America—Celanese Plastics Co.: James W. Flynn succeeds Dr. W. Paul Moeller who re-





Flynn

Pilat

signed, as sales mgr. Dr. Howard L. Pilat, formerly dir.—new chemical development, succeeds Mr. Flynn as mgr.—market development.

Allied Chemical Corp.: W. A. Peters Jr. named mgr.—marketing—Western operations, responsible for coordinating the Western sales activities of the company's operating divs., with headquarters located in Los Angeles, Calif.

National Aniline Div.: Dr. L. W. Seigle, previously mgr.—chemical sales, now asst. to the dir.—chemical sales, responsible for the commercial introduction of new products. J. E. Loughlin named mgr. of the newlyformed tech. service group which will concentrate on problems in isocyanates and urethanes.

Plastics & Coal Chemicals Div.: Homer Yaryan named sales rep. for Plaskon polyester and molding compounds in the West Coast area.

Monsanto Chemical Co.: Dr. Wendell P. Metzner, formerly an assoc. dir. of research in the Organic Chemicals Div., appointed adm. dir. of the new research center, St. Louis, Mo.

Plastics Div.: David M. Williamson promoted from asst. dir.—mfg. to newly-created post of dir.—mfg. for the West Coast. Roland H. Dunlop, formerly mfg. supt., named plant mgr. at Santa Clara, Calif.

At Texas City, Texas, Robert H. Sobotik joined the tech. services dept. of the Plastics Div.

The Dow Chemical Co.: Douglas S. Chisholm will head the newly-formed Long Range Plastics Application Laboratory, which will concentrate on the physical and mechanical manipulation of plastics. The laboratory's activities will

be mainly problem-oriented rather than center on specific plastics materials, and will be particularly concerned with tackling long-range problems in the building industry.

Waldron-Hartig Div. of Midland-Ross Corp. is the name of the newly combined John Waldron Corp., manufacturer of flexible couplings and process machinery for plastics, film, foil, and paper webs; and of Hartig Extruder Div. The manufacturing facilities, sales, and engineering of the two affiliated companies of Midland-Ross Corp. will continue to operate as in the past.

Fabricon Products, a div. of Eagle-Picher Co.: John T. Watkins, Jr., formerly asst. to the VP, now gen. mgr.—plastics impregnating div. H. Robert Lyon, previously asst. chief chemist, named development engineer of the div. Kenneth Iseler appointed supv.—quality control. Roger C. DeNoyelles promoted from sales rep. to sales mgr. of the export dept.

Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.: Robert A. Schmittberger to head the newly-formed phenolic molding compounds dept. James J. Maher appointed rep. in the Plastics Div., responsible for sales development and promotion of plastics applications for the company's Epotuf epoxy resins. He is a co-author of a study on these resins prepared by Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration.

Eastman Chemical Products Inc., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co.: The plastics div. opened a new sales office in Fort Washington Industrial Park in Philadelphia, Pa., headed by Thomas L. Loveless.

MacKenzie Chemical Works Inc. has rebuilt its Central Islip, N. Y. plant which was recently destroyed by fire, and resumed full production of acetylacetonates of iron, chromium, zinc, cobalt, and other metals, with end uses as combustion, oxidation, and curing catalysts for acrylic and polyester resins.

National Blow Molding Co. is the new name of Mahl Industries Inc., 498 E. 167 St., New York, N. Y.

Packaging Machinery Mfrs. Institute Inc.: The following officers were elected for two-year terms to begin Jan. 1, 1960: Pres., Kenneth B. Hollidge, Arthur Colton Co., Detroit, Mich.; 1st VP, W. R. Huguenin, Food Machinery Mfg. Co., Packaging Machinery Div., Philadelphia, Pa.; 2nd VP, Harold Mosedale Jr., Package Machinery Co., East Long-

meadow, Mass.; 3rd VP, William W. Anthony Jr., Crompton & Knowles Packaging Corp., Holyoke, Mass.

O'Sullivan Rubber Corp., Winchester, Va.: C. Robert Creamer Jr., formerly sales mgr., plastics div., and Charles A. McKenney Jr., previously asst. to the pres., were elected VPs.

Industrial Plastic & Equipment Co. Inc., distributors, custom molders, and fabricators of Kel-F, Teflon, nylon, and phenolics, moved from Elizabeth, N. J. to larger quarters at 116 Main St., Orange, N. J.

Atlantic Gummed Paper Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., added a Polyethylene Coated Products Div., which will be headed by Marvin Frankel.

Penn-Plastics Corp., Glenside, Pa.: Andrew A. Dukert and Arthur H. Newton elected VPs of the firm and subsidiary, Penn-Plastics Mfg. Co.

Chemical Market & Research Co. moved its offices from 10 E. 39th St. to 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y. The company was established last year to conduct marketing and research studies in polymers, particularly plastics and resins.

R. E. G. Windsor, managing dir. of The Windsor Group of Compa-



Windsor

The Windsor Group of Companies, also appointed

chrmn. succeeding Arthur Dennis, who resigned because of ill health. The comprises Group H. R. Windsor (Holdings) Ltd. Webley 80 Scott Ltd., R. H. Windsor

Ltd. as well as its home and overseas subsidiaries.

Walter J. Kilmer made mgr. of the Detroit Sales Div. for U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co., div. of National Distillers & Chemical Corp., in succession to Fred M. Henley, who recently retired.

James F. Keel named supt. of film and fiber mfg. at AviSun Corp.'s New Castle, Del. plant.

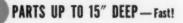
W. P. Dunlap named plant mgr. of Mobay Chemical Co., Martinsville, W. Va. He succeeds Donald J. Miller, who accepted a position with Monsanto Chemical Co.'s Plastics Div. in Texas City, Texas.

Frank J. McLeod named Midwestern dist. sales mgr. for American Alkyd Industries, Carlstadt, N. J. He will supervise sales of (To page 252)

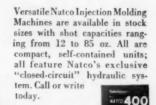


The New NATCO gives you





DEPENDABILITY because it's shockless!



Ask for Bulletin 4001.



PLASTICS MACHINERY DIVISION

National Automatic Tool Co., Inc.

Representatives in principal cities.



Shot capacity

Daylight (max.)
Plasticizing capacity

Stroke (max.)

Clamp pressure (max.) Platen size

50"

26"

165 lbs. per hr

SPECIALIZED MANUFACTURERS

DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROTOTYPES

- Trials and testing (secrecy guaranteed)
- Laboratory fitting and installation
 Equipping of travelling laboratories

DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNICAL PROCESSES

- Specialized commercial laboratory apparatus, singly and in moderate quantities.
- Semi-industrial apparatus and machines

MIXING-CALENDERING, PLASTICS AND RUBBER LAMINATING

- 2 APPARATUS FOR CYCLED AGEING
- 3 COMPOSITE EQUIPMENT:
 MIXING-CALENDERING,
 AGEING AND PRE-HEATING
 EQUIPMENT, COMPRESSION
 MOULDING AND INJECTION
 MOULDING/EXTRUSION

A. M. I. L.

8 bis, rue Cherbuilez PARIS 17éme Telephone EUR. 37-61



Compounds for Extrusion and Molding



Custom Blended ...

Alpha Chemical and Plastics Corp.

11 JABEZ STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J. TEL. MARKET 4-4444 SERVICES:

COLORING STRAINING PELLETIZING

You can't help but SAVE-

When Peterson makes your Electronic Sealing Dies!

Here's why:

- YOU SAVE on engineering cost because Peterson with diversified practical experience is quickly able to solve your problem whether it calls for a simple die or a completely automated machine.
- YOU SAVE on actual die costs because Peterson due to vast experience and high efficiency can produce a superior die at less cost to you.
- YOU SAVE on production because Peterson's superior design, engineering and workmanship assure you that the die can be put to work and kept in production when received with no time wasted for corrections.

Let Peterson's die makers help you produce a better product. Call, today —

A. W.
PETERSON & SONS
DIE COMPANY, INC.

Second Generation of Die Makers Designers, Engineers and Manufacturers

> 131 PRINCE STREET NEW YORK 12, N.Y. SPring 7-6324

COMPANIES...PEOPLE

(From page 250)

Amester polyester resins to the boat, preform, premix molders, and automotive plastics manufacturers.

Donald H. Brewer, formerly sr. VP of Container Corp. of America, elected VP of Rexall Drug & Chemical Co. He will be located in the company's world headquarters in Los Angeles, Calif. and will be the Rexall corporate officer in charge of all plastics processing operations.

The divs. and subsidiary companies engaged in the plastics and allied fields, which will report to Mr. Brewer, include: Injection Molding Co., Kansas City, Mo., mfr. of plastic bottles and containers; Tupper Co., Woonsocket, R. I., mfr. of plastic housewares; Chippewa Plastics Inc., Chippewa Falls, Wis., mfr. of plastic film; Kraloy Plastic Pipe Co. Inc., Chemtrol, and E & A Sales, all of Los Angeles, Calif., mfrs. of PVC pipe and plastic valves and fittings.

Elwood W. Phares appointed sales mgr. of Cary Chemicals Inc., East Brunswick and Flemington, N. J., producers of PVC resins and PVC-VA compounds.

Daniel W. Kallman named sales mgr. of The Nalge Co. Inc., Rochester, N. Y., mfr. of plastic lab apparatus.

Frank H. Manley Jr. named Western area sales-service representative of Falls Engineering & Machine Co., Cuvahoga Falls. Ohio.

Glenn Carnine, formerly quality control chemist at Becco's Vancouver, Wash. plant, appointed to newly-created position of chief control chemist at the Buffalo, N. Y. main plant of Becco Chemical Div., Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.

William D. Gersumky, formerly of the Stamford, Conn. research laboratories of American Cyanamid Co., joined the industrial consulting firm of Robert S. First Inc., New York, N. Y., as VP and dir.

- R. L. Hawkins joined the tech. service laboratories of Colton Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio, a division of Air Reduction Co. Inc., and he will handle technical service for polyvinyl alcohol.
- R. J. Stankus appointed to the research laboratory staff of Polyvinyl Chemicals Inc., Peabody, Mass.

Charles R. Good named VP-marketing of Continental Plastics Inc., Oklahoma City, Okla., makers of custom and proprietary products.

Emory F. Ridlon appointed to the newly-created position of production mgr. for Mylar (To page 256)

COLLOID



SEPTILLIONS IN THE HAND

...your hand can hold one septillion (a trillion trillions) Columbian colloidal carbon particles. A bead no larger than the period at the end of that sentence can contain 4,300,000,000,000 particles of uniform size and characteristics!



MILLION DOLLAR IDEAS

for the use of these minute particles include the strengthening of rubber. Some kind of phenomenon (not chemical reaction) causes reinforcement... adds great strength and wearability.



MULTIFOLD CHARACTERISTICS

result from sizes as small as 7 millimicrons. Take surface area, for example: One pound has the surface area of 30 acres. Or electrical conductivity: There are enough "electrical circuits" in a cubic inch of colloidal carbon to circle the world 10 times.

Columbian carbons—and iron oxides, too—of such small uniform size and pre-determined surface characteristics may have important uses in your industry. Write... tell us your area of interest.

CARBON

380 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.



NEW EPOXY SYSTEM MAKES ADVANCED TV TUBE DESIGN PRACTICAL

DOW DEVELOPMENT CAPITALIZES ON EPOXY'S GLASS ADHESION, STABILITY, CLARITY

A leading TV tube manufacturer recently presented Dow with a problem involving the laminating of glass panels. They had developed an advanced design for a square-face TV tube which required the laminating of a contoured implosion safety panel directly to the face of the tube. The design would provide greater safety against implosion, produce a brighter picture, eliminate the conventional, dust-catching, separate safety panel and permit the building of slimmer sets. To accomplish this, the manufacturer required a special laminating system and resin material which would meet the following requirements:

- 1. The method must be adaptable to mass production.
- 2. The method must provide a stable, adhesive bond to glass.
- 3. The resulting laminate must be able to withstand rough handling.
- The resulting laminate must be able to withstand extreme changes in humidity and temperature.
- Resulting optical properties must be acceptable by E.I.A. color standard for television.



Because no available resin met all these requirements, Dow had to develop a special system which would solve the

problem.

Dow's prior extensive research and development work on epoxy resins, coupled with Dow's basic raw material position, had produced new resins whose properties appeared to offer promise of fulfilling the stated requirements. Among these resins were several which were known to: provide high-strength bond to glass; produce stable, heat-and-shock resistant laminate interlayer; exhibit nearly water-white clarity after cure; cure quickly at relatively low temperatures.

DOW EPOXY RESINS

Liquid Resins—For casting, laminating and adhesives

D.E.R. 332— Nearly water-white D.E.R. 331— Coatings and laminating D.E.R. 334— Lowest viscosity

Solid Resins—For Pre-preg and Coatings.

D.E.R. 661—Nearly water-white—A mine

D.E.R. 667— Nearly water-white—Maximum

hardness D.E.R. 664—Epoxy exters

Dow Epoxy Novolacs
Thermosetting epoxy resins for high temperature use—up to 500° F.

*Trademark

Working closely with TV engineers and manufacturers of automatic blending and dispensing equipment, Dow chemists and technical service engineers tailored a unique epoxy system which met every requirement for successful mass production of the new square tube.

Plastiatrics studies, like the one described above, are part of a continuing program by Dow Coatings Technical Service engineers to aid Dow customers in the selection of coatings materials, and in technical matters relating to manufacturing techniques. For more information on Plastiatrics studies, write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Mich., Plastics Sales Dept. 2377CS11.



Panel and tube faces are cleaned and preheated (150-200° F.)



Preheated parts are assembled and positioned properly.



Resin system is automatically injected, cures to handle in fifteen minutes.

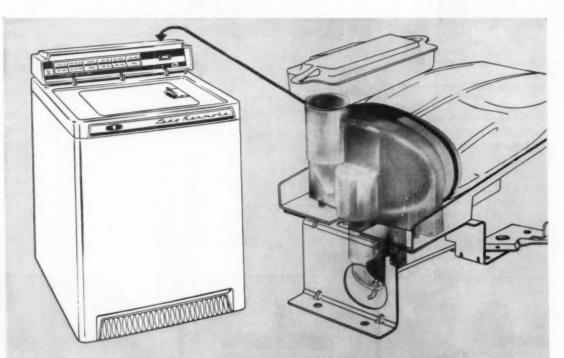
THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY · MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

Hidden values with new plastics

The inside story of seldom-seen parts performing demanding roles in new equipment

Today's consumer is prone to take advanced engineering features of new products for granted. Industrial users, too, have come to expect superior performance and greater serviceability from every piece of new equipment. Here are a few of the ways that design engineers are using Hercules new plastics to build added values into their products without increased cost. Able to work

for the first time with thermo-plastics which are truly structural materials, they have found it possible to make one part do the work of many. Rapid-cycle injection molding produces the new precision-formed units at low cost, and the properties of the new materials provide the stamina and durability which assure faithful, trouble-free service.

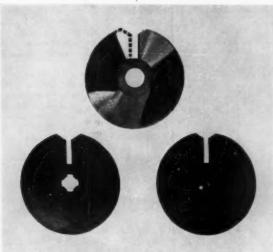


Handsome styling, luxurious appointments, and its many extra service features have made the Lady Kenmore Clothes Washer one of the nation's best sellers. But it's the engineering and quality of construction inside the Lady Kenmore which enables Sears to maintain its reputation for big value merchandise. A significant example is the advanced design of the rinse dispenser developed by The Dole Valve Company, Morton Grove, Illinois, espe-

cially for this outstanding machine. The heart of the unit (shown in position in the diagram with the rest of the assembly in outline) is precision molded with Pro-fax®, Hercules' polypropylene. Pro-fax, the newest and most versatile of thermoplastic, provides a part that is immune to rust and the corrosive attack of detergents, highly resistant to heat, mechanically strong, and functionally sound.

How a one-piece Penton Part replaced five individual parts

When Economics Laboratory, Inc. developed its new Drymaster*-a proportionate pumping system to automatically dispense its nationally known line of chemical formulations for commercial dishwashing-it faced the problem of finding a material to replace its conventional 5-piece bronze disc and carbon half-ball assembly. Failures in the Drymaster after only a few months of service were directly traced to wear of the disc and half-ball, and Economics Laboratory thoroughly evaluated more than 150 materials before selecting Penton®. The success of Penton in the



Here's dramatic evidence of Penton's superior wear characteristics after 100,000 gallons of 220°F. hot-water service. Slot in bronze disc (at top) has worn away to an extent that the meter no longer functions accurately Penton test disc (at left) remains relatively unchanged after same exposure, as compared with production line part (right photo).

Drymaster is typical of the way this versatile new thermoplastic can be precision-molded to provide superior, low-cost replacements for expensive machined metal parts.

Although one of the newest of plastics, Penton chlorinated polyether was exhaustively tested during five years of product evaluation prior to its recent introduction as a commercial material for use in such applications as: valves, pipe, fittings, tank linings, pump and meter parts.

For complete details on Penton, including a folder charting Penton's resistance at elevated temperatures to more than 250 chemicals, call or write Hercules.

*Tradename of Economics Laboratory, Inc., St. Paul, Minn. Information regarding meters and Disc and Half-Ball Assemblies is available from the Industrial Division, Economics Laboratory, Inc., St. Paul 1, Minnesota.

Design Hi-lites

The idea of forming a complete plastic container having a molded hinge and catch to join the body and the lid is not new. However, prior to the advent of Pro-fax® polypropylene, it was not possible to achieve a tough, rigid unit of this type, with a hinge of virtually unlimited flex life and a tight-fitting, easily operable fastener.

The economic advantages of such an assembly whether it is designed to serve as an appliance housing, in luggage, or for consumer packagingare readily apparent. Fittings can be eliminated, together with the costs of finishing and assembly. In many instances, the completed part emerges from the mold, ready for shipment and use.

Whether you expect to use Pro-fax to exploit this special design feature, or because of its many other desirable properties, we'll be glad to help you with your product planning. Our technical service group has had extensive experience in designing, engineering, and processing Pro-fax for products of all types. It can assist you in the development of parts which will take optimum advantage of the properties of this versatile plastic, and, at the same time, minimize processing, finishing, and assembly problems.

A fine example of a handsomely styled new product which "hinges" on Pro-fax is the "Platter Porter", a new phonograph accessory which promises to become a teen-ager's "must". Designed and produced by Columbus Plastic Products, Columbus, Ohio, this portable case for 45rpm records is lightweight, colorful, with a striking leather-grain finish impervious to weathering, staining and hard knocks. With a molded hinge and catch, there's no risk of breakage at these key points, and at the same time this new approach to luggage design greatly simplifies assembly and finishing problems.





HERCULES POWDER COMPANY

900 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

THREE NEW MATERIALS FOR THE PLASTIC INDUSTRY

HERCULES



was there...

Finding out how punishment-proof vinyl flooring is, means not stopping short of peak performance. That's how RC insures the easiest-to-process flooring for you, and the toughest, best looking and smoothest flooring for your customers. Insular PVC Polymers and Copolymers, and RC Plasticizers and Comonomers are adaptable to a tremendous range of applications. Your inquiries for advice, technical bulletins and samples are welcome. We think you will be pleased with the perfected performance that proves . . . RC was there!

Now available: New booklets on "RC Plasticizers and Comonomers," "Insular Polymers and Copolymers."

READY . . . RELIABLE . . . RC SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY SINCE 1930

RUBBER CORPORATION OF AMERICA

New South Road, Hicksville 1, N. Y. Sales Offices: New York - Akron - Chicago - Boston

COMPANIES ... PEOPLE

(From page 252)

in **Du Pont's Film Dept.** He is succeeded by **Dr. Richard E. Heckert** as mgr. of the company's Circleville, Ohio plant, where Mylar is made.

Charles P. McClelland named assoc. dir. of Union Carbide Chemicals Co., div. of Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown, N. Y.

J. C. Burkholder appointed mgr. of the Resin Div. of Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

Harlan J. Hauser named mgr. of field sales of Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., to succeed D. Wheeler Clark. He has been transferred from the Rochester, N. Y. plant to the general offices in Ansonia, Conn.

Richard G. Kadesch appointed research dir. of Nepera Chemical Co. Inc., Harriman, N. Y., div. of Warner-Lambert Pharmaceutical Co. and mfr. of fine organic chemicals and pharmaceutical intermediates.

William W. Lewellyn appointed merchandising mgr. of The Dayton Rubber Co.'s Foam Div., which supplies urethane and latex foam products to the bedding and furniture markets.

L. H. Haskin Jr. appointed to head the newly-formed printing equipment div. of Inta-Roto Machine Co., Richmond, Va.

William H. Young Jr. named plant mgr. of PharmaPlastics Inc., Baltimore, Md., custom and proprietary injection molders.

Joseph L. Huscher appointed VP of Kaykor Industries Inc., div. of Kaye-Tex Mfg. Corp., Yardville, N.J., mfr. of decorative and industrial laminates and vinyl coated fabrics.

Frank H. Kimball, formerly West Coast mgr. of the Panta-Pak Div. of The Pantasote Co., named VP in charge of West Coast operations of National Packaging Corp., Fort Wayne, Ind., mfr. of vacuum formed plastic trays.

Alexander Leigh named sales mgr. for the St. Regis Paper Co.'s Panelyte Div.'s thermoplastic products. He will be located at the Dexter, Mich. plant. Gerald Painchaud succeeds Mr. Leigh as mgr. of the Panelyte Foreign Dept.

Saul Ricklin promoted from dir. to VP of development of Dixon Corp., Bristol, R. I., makers of Rulon fluorocarbon products.

Fred C. Williams Jr. transferred from St. Louis, Mo. to become a branch mgr. of (To page 258)



...EXPERIENCE

...ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

...EXTENSIVE FACILITIES

Three sound reasons for NATIONAL LOCK superiority in plastics

or over 25 years, National Lock has been providing an extensive product and tool design service to meet the demands of its customers. Today, it produces both thermoplastic and thermo setting plastics . . everything you need in economical, top quality compression or injection moldings. If your specifications call for plastic or metal components . . . standard or custom design . . . look to National Lock's vast engineering and production facilities. Write for complete details.



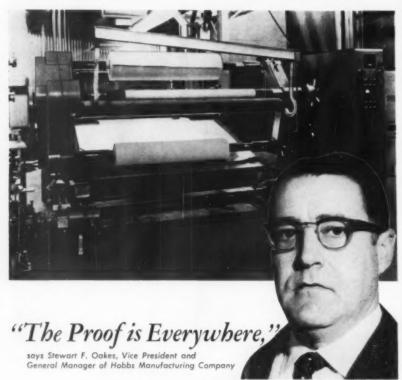
NATIONAL LOCK COMPANY
Rockford, Illinois
COMPRESSION AND INJECTION MOLDING
NATIONAL PLASTICRAFTERS, INC.

Sheboygan, Wisconsin EXTRUSIONS



Controlled Tension Winding means:

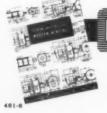
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY



In paper, plastics, rubber, textiles — everywhere modern winding is at work — you'll find the Hobbs approach to center shaft winding giving more for the money . . . and for sound, practical reasons.

Constant horsepower which equals constant tension is the basic principle of tension control winding. Horsepower is in this instance a function of speed and torque... more torque being put out at less speed and vice versa. The end result of constant tension winding is a better, more salable package obtained with an absolute minimum of processing operation.

Whatever you wind or unwind, get more for your money with a Hobbs installation engineered to your special needs.



HOBBS

MANUFACTURING CO. 25 K Salisbury St., Worcester 5, Mass.

Offices and Representatives in Irvington, N. J.; Chicago, Ill.; Cleveland, Ohio; Greenville, S. C.; Louisville, Ky.; Toronto, Ont. and other major cities.

WINDERS · HAND & POWER SHEARS · SLITTERS
DIE PRESSES · CORNER CUTTERS

COMPANIES ... PEOPLE

(From page 256)

Wellington Sears Co., 175 S. Main St., Akron, Ohio. The company manufactures fibers for laminates and coatings.

Dr. Taylor Evans appointed mgr., market research of Naugatuck Chemicals Div. of Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd., at Elmira, Ont., Canada.

Dr. C. C. Schulze appointed to the newly established position of asst. gen. mgr. of the Dyestuff & Chemical Div., General Aniline & Film Corp. He was formerly mgr. of manufacturing of the div.

Robert W. Bainbridge appointed asst. supv.—sales engineering for molding compounds at the Durez Plastics Div., Hooker Chemical Corp., N. Tonawanda, N. Y.

Clarence H. Sigler Jr., former technical sales rep. in the Chicago, Ill. area, appointed Vibrathane polyurethane commodity sales mgr. for the Naugatuck Chemical Div., U. S. Rubber Co. He replaces Arnold Rodde, who joined Texas-U. S. Chemical Co.

George T. Howe appointed plant mgr. of Polyplastex United Inc., Union, N. J.

George Koch named dir. of commercial development for Nuodex Products Co., which is a division of Heyden Newport Chemical Corp.

Charles H. Luling III named sales mgr. of the Redmanson Corp., York, Pa., mfr. of molded polyethylene drums and tanks. He was formerly a sales engineer in the plastics div. of Phillips Chemical Co.

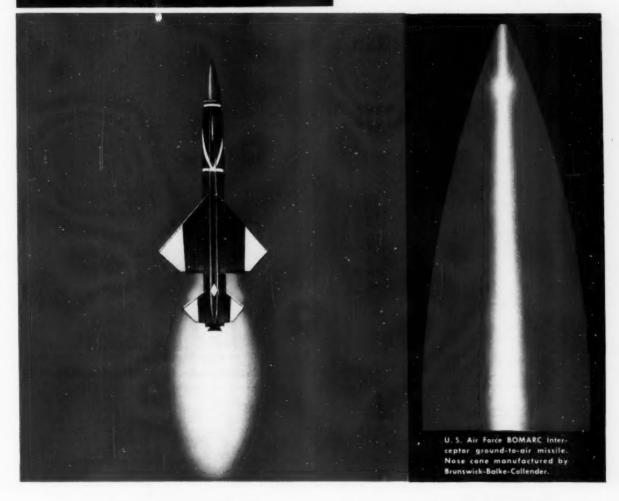
Peuchen Engineering Corp. is the new name of Pecorp Inc., P. O. Box 3164, Wilmington 4, Del., manufacturer of portable water chillers for the plastics industry.

R. T. MacAllister elected VP for sales and advertising of Formica Corp., subsidiary of American Cyanamid Co. He was formerly mgr., decorative products, and is succeeded by R. E. Lilly.

New reps.

W. Ronald Benson Inc., Seattle, Wash., appointed sales agent in Wash. and Ore. for Shawinigan Resins Corp.'s PVC resins and emulsions. Shawinigan will continue to maintain warehouses in Seattle and Portland, Ore., and sales offices in Los Angeles and San Francisco, Calif. . . . Lathrop-Paulson Co., Chicago, Ill., named exclusive sales agent for St. Regis Paper Co.'s newly developed polyethylene milk case. . . . Nawn Enterprises (To page 260)

Naugatuck VIBRIN



Deadly BOMARC has nose cone of **VIBRIN®**

Heat generated by supersonic speeds is a critical factor in the selection of missile materials. High strength combined with light weight is a necessity. Formability, transparency to radar beams, and freedom from erosion are of vital

For all of these reasons, the nose cone of the BOMARC is constructed of fiber glass-reinforced polyester resins VIBRIN 135 and 136A. These resins are ideal for the preimpregnation method used by Brunswick. Most important, they proved to be the only polyester resins tested that were able to withstand the high temperatures encountered. Where competitive resins lost one or more of their properties at or below 500 F., VIBRIN was unaffected at tempera-

The success of VIBRIN in this one application has been duplicated many times over in Brunswick products ranging from aircraft noses, doors, and panels to modern bowling and school furniture.

Look into VIBRIN for your own product needs. Discover for yourself the many advantages these advanced polyester resins offer, not only over other materials, but over other resins as well. Write or call today for full information.



United States

Naugatuck Chemical Division NAUGATUCK, CONNECTICUT

KRALASTIC RUBBER-RESINS . MARVINOL VINYLS . VIBRIN POLYESTERS

Akron - Boston · Gastonia · Chicago · Los Angeles · Memphis · New York · Phila · CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals · Elmira, Ont. · Cable: Rubexport, N.Y.

PLABO EXTRUDERS AND ACCESSORIES

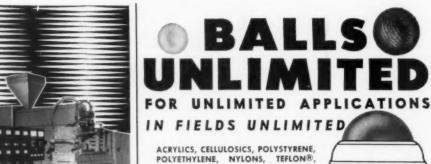
Inflation Take-up Unit Blow Molding Machine Pelletizer Flat Film Extrusion Machine

Other Lines:

Vacuum Forming Machine, Heat Sealing Machine, Injection Molding Machine and all other plastic processing machines.

PLASTICS BOEKI COMPANY, LIMITED

1, 4-chome, Muromachi, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan Cable Address: "PLABOCO TOKYO"



NON METALLIC BALLS are used for a great variety of things such as check

NON METALLIC BALLS are used for a great variety of things such as check valves, ball bearings, rollers, detents, etc., as well as many uses in the chemical field. If you have a need, we are equipped to make balls from 1/16" dia. up to 1" dia. in quantity. Samples of many sizes in a range of materials are available.

We can also supply small turnings of cylindrical shapes formed from round rads and tubes for all types of applications. Range of sizes is from $V_B^{\prime\prime\prime}$ to 1" diameter and up to 7" long. We hold tolerances of .002 on plastic and .005 on wood, plus or minus.

We make balls for all Roll-on Applicators. If a non-metallic ball is the answer to your problem, we are at your service.

ffer . . . O

If a plastic ball will make it better . . .

ORANGE can make it best! PLASTIC BALL DIVISION

ORANGE PRODUCTS, INC.

554 MITCHELL ST., ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

COMPANIES...PEOPLE

(From page 258)

Inc., 785 Main St., Holden, Mass., named rep. for Spray-Bilt Inc., Hialeah, Fla. mfr. of the Spray-Bilt gun that shoots fibrous glass roving and resins simultaneously to form a waterproof plastic coating. . . . Joseph & Canning Inc. named sales rep. in New York City and surrounding area by The Ceilcote Co. for its line of industrial corrosion-proofing materials, which include linings, coatings, cements, adhesives, high-strength grout, and reinforced plastic ventilating systems and processing equipment. . . .

John V. Muddle Assocs., 74 Union St., Ashland, Mass., appointed exclusive sales rep. in Conn., Mass., Maine, N. H., R. I., and Vt. to handle Gries Reproducer Corp.'s products and services for the original equipment market . . . Bronze Specialties Inc., Baltimore, Md., named distributor in Baltimore, Washington, D. C., Central Pa., and portions of Va. for Synthane Corp., Oaks, Pa., mfr. and fabricator of industrial laminated plastics. . . .

John K. Bice Co. named exclusive distributor by J. M. Huber Corp. for its new series of kaolin clay extenders and Zeolex synthetic silicate pigments to the paint, varnish, printing ink, plastics and specialty processing industries in Southern Calif., Ariz., N. M., Utah, Colo., and Wyo. . . . J. D. Robertson Inc., 3133 Maple Dr. N. E., Atlanta 5, Ga., to represent F. J. Stokes Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., in the Southeastern U. S.

Model FA-50

. . . Kayron Chemicals, Montreal, Canada, appointed sales rep. for all of Canada by Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp. . . . Don Maier & Assocs., 6214 W. Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif., appointed sales rep. of the Fiber Glass Fabrics Div. in Calif. and Ariz. for Joseph M. P. Ott Mfg. Co. Inc., 87 Sabin St., Pawtucket, R. I. . . . Schwartz Chemical Co., Long Island City, N. Y., named Eastern distributor of a wide line of adhesives made by U. S. Rubber Co. . . .

... Peuchen Engineering Corp., P. O. Box 3164, Wilmington 4, Del., mfr. of portable water chillers for the plastics industry, appointed the following reps.: Kavanagh Sales Inc., div. of Standard Tool Co., Leominster, Mass.; Plastics Molders Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill.; Hans E. Buecken Co., Pico Rivera, Calif.; Irving Paeff, N. Miami, Fla.; Southwest Sales Co., Dallas, Texas; Barnett J. Danson & Assoc. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.; and Marlin F. Keaton, Woodstown, N.J. . . .

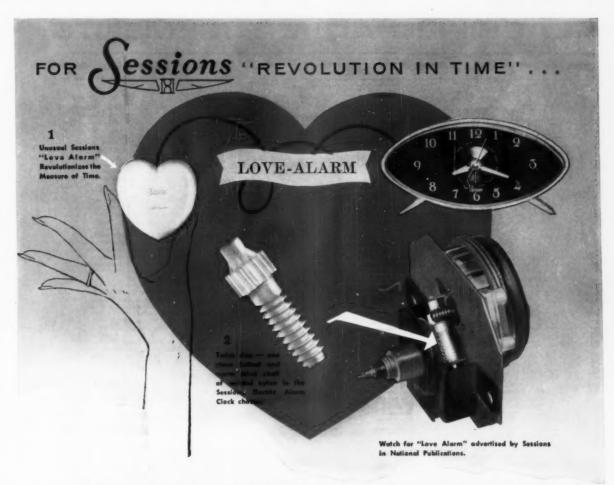
. . . Hamlin & Morrison Co., 216 S. Second St., Philadelphia, Pa., named sales rep. of Mol-Rez Div., American Petrochemical Corp., 3134 California St. N. E., Minneapolis 18, Minn., for Pleogen polyester resins for Eastern Pa., N. J., Md., Del., and Washington, D. C. . . . Longhorn Sash & Door Co., Austin, Texas, and St. Lawrence Glass Ltd., Cornwall, Ont., Canada, appointed distributors by Filon Plasties Corp., El Segundo, Calif., mfr. of fibrous glass reinforced panels.

Corrections

Modern Plastics Encyclopedia Issue for 1960. Sterling Extruder Corp., 1112 Baltimore Ave., Linden, N. J., a manufacturer of extruding machines, inadvertently omitted from Machinery & Equipment advertisers index, p. 836, "Extrusion Machines."

Plaskon, a nylon molding and extrusion compound, Allied Chemical Corp., Plastics & Coal Chemical Div., should be listed under Type 6 Injection Molding and Extrusion in Part I of the Plastics Properties Chart; in error, it was listed under Nylon 6/6 Injection Molding and Extrusion.

In the Foamed Plastics Chart, p. 513, Union Carbide Plastics Co., Div. Union Carbide Corp., was inadvertently omitted as a producer of vinyl foam. The company produces molded, open cell products in its Newark, N. J. plant.—End



Precision Molded Thermoplastics

CHELSEA SO, Mess. Joseph Leeder 68 Mariborough Street Chelsea 3-3484

CHICAGO 45, Illinois R. H. Frish Room 211 6349 N. Western Ave. Ambassador 2-6005

DETROIT 35, MICH. Harry R. Brethen Co. 16577 Meyers Road Diamond 1-3454

EAST ROCHESTER, N. Y. Dynatherm, Inc. 607 West Commercial Street Phone: Ludlow 6-0082

KNOXVILLE, Tennessee Herold J. Melloy. 2100 Ailor Ave. P. O. Box 3207 Phone: 2-5911

MILW AUKEE 13, Wis. John Weiland, Jr. 7105 Grand Parkway Greenfield 6-7161

ARDMORE, Pa.
Austin L. Wright Co.
P. O. Box 561
1 W. Lancaster Ave.
Midway 2-5113

by Quinn Berry

Here's a clear picture of Quinn-Berry versatility . . . two widely different molded thermoplastic components for The Sessions Clock Company of Forrest-ville, Connecticut:

- 1. The beauty of the simple precision molded thermoplastic "Sweetheart" case for Sessions revolutionary "Love Alarm"... a gentle "purring" beneath the pillow to awaken only one sleeper while the other sleeper sleeps. Simplicity itself!
- 2. Precision molded in one piece to exacting tolerances, the nylon helical and worm drive shaft for the Sessions clock mechanism is self lubricating for long service life and accuracy of operation. Moreover, the Quinn-Berry method of molding for one piece assembly resulted in sizeable cost savings—to the manufacturer.

Each of the above components presented an individual engineering design and production challenge . . . met handily by Quinn-Berry.

Present your components requirement to Quinn-Berry where the "Unusual is Routine". You will be satisfied with the result.

WE FLY TO SERVE YOU FASTER!



QUINN-BERRY

2609 WEST 12TH STREET, ERIE, PA.

CONF.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

EMPLOYMENT

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

USED OR RESALE EQUIPMENT

Machinery and Equipment for sale

FOR SALE: Ovens, Grinders, Powder Mixers, Injection Molding Machines 1 oz. to 60 oss. never used and used. Two-head Bottle Blowing Machine. Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co., Inc., 20 South Broadway, Yonkers. N.Y. YOnkers 5-0900, 102 Grove Street, Worcester, Mass. PLeasart 7-7747, 5222 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill. TUxedo 9-1328.

FOR SALE: 6—New Farrell Birmingham 14" x 30" two roll Mills. Watson-Stillman 240 ton, ten 24" x 56" platens. Baldwin-Southwark 200 ton semi-automatic transfer molding press. 225 ton 16" record presses. French Oli 120 ton self-contained. Hydraulic pumps and accumulators. New 34 o2. Bench Model Injection Machines. Van Dorn 1 to 23' ounce. Other sizes to 100 oz. Baker-Perkins and Day jacketed mixers. Plastic Grinders 11's, 5 HP, and up. Seco 6" x 12" and 8" x 16" mills and calenders. Plastic Extruders new 34" and up. Single and Rotary preform presses 32" to 4". Partial listing. We Buy Your Surplus Machinery, Stein Equipment Company, 107-8th Street, Brooklyn 15, New York.

MOST MODERN PACKAGING AND PROCESSING MACHINERY Available At Great Savings. Package Machinery, Hayssen, Scandia, Wrap King, Campbell, Miller Wrappers. Pneumatic Scale Automatic Carton Feeder, Bottom Sealer, Wax Liner, Top Sealer with interconnecting Conveyors, Pneumatic Scale Tite Wrap. Fitzpatrick Models D and D-6 Stainless Steel Comminuters. Baker Perkins and Day 50 and 100 gal. Steam Jacketed Stainless Steel and Steel Double Arm Mixers. Day, Robinson 50 to 10,000 lbs. Dry Powder Mixers, Jacketed and Unjacketed. Werner & Pfleiderer 3,000 gal. and 3,500 gal. Jacketed Double Arm Mixers. Mixro Pulverizers, Model 1SH. 2TH. 3TH and 4TH. Colton 2RP, 3RP, 3B, 5½ T Tablet Machines. Standard Knapp, A-B-C Ferguson Carton Sealers. Union Standard Equipment Company, 318 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N. Y. Phone: Canal 6-5534.

FOR SALE: MOLDING MACHINES: 48 oz. Jackson & Church, Universal Hydraulic Compression and Injection Molder. 570 Ton cap. Mfg. 1951—Like New. 28 oz. Watson-Stillman, 1946. 12 oz. Watson-Stillman, 1940. 8 oz. Reed-Prentice. 10D8, 1940. Ferro Equip. Co., 5454 Bellevue, Detroit 11, Mich. WA 5-2230.

REMOVAL SALE—(MOVING TO NEW-ARK, N. J.) PRICES SLASHED 20 TO 50%; 1—Baker Perkins 100 gal. Sigma blade Mixer; 1—Baker Perkins size 16 TRM, 150 gal. double arm, Vacuum Mixer; 1—Rotary Cutter; 1—Kent 6" x 14" three roll mill; 6—Stokes Model DD2, DS3, and B2 Rotary Preform Presses; 4—Stokes Model "R" single punch Preform Presses. Also: Sifters, Banbury Mixers, Powder Mixes, etc., partial listing; write for details; we purchase your surplus equipment. Brill Equipment Co., 2407 Third Ave., New York 51, N. Y.

LOOK AT THIS! Stokes 150 Ton Compression Molding Presses, complete with timers, controls, and Vickers hydraulic power systems. 1000 Ton Hydraulic Press, 10 openings, 37" x 37" steam platens with lift table. Cumberland \$11\% Rotary Scrap Chopper with 10 HP M.D. 26" x 84" 2 Roll Plastic Mill; top cap, late type, excellent condition.

rastic Mill; top cap, late type, excellent condition.

PLASTIC EXTRUDERS: NRM 1½", 2½", 3½", Royle 3¼"; Electrically heated long barrel extruders in 1½" and 2½" sizes. INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES: Reed Prentice 12 oz. Model 300-T, with low pressure closing and Ross Cooler. Inspect under power. 16 oz. HPM. complete with Wheelcos. Save on location. We Will Finance. Johnson Machinery Company, 683 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, New Jersey. Bigelow 8-2500.

EQUIPMENT FOR RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRICES! Unused 2 Roll 14" x 30"
Mills; Farrell Birmingham Design; Late
type Top Cap Design; each with UniDrive at an astounding low price. Thropp
2 Roll Mill; 16" x 4"; late style top cap
design. Farrell Birmingham 2 Roll Mill;
22" x 60" with 150 HP Motor. Eemco 2
Roll Mills; 24" x 84" complete with accessories. Adamson 3 Roll Calender 28" x 84"
with controls, motor drive, etc. Guillotine
Rubber Stock Cutting Machine with 5 HP
Motor. Two Roll Saw Tooth Crushers;
several available. Baker Perkins Model
300 Continuous Ko-Kneaders; Jacketed,
for Heating or Cooling. Baker Perkins
Dol. Arm Heavy Duty Mixers; Jacketed,
for Heating or Cooling. Baker Perkins
Dol. Arm; Bottom Dump Discharge. Farrell-Birmingham Banbury
Mixers Sizes No. 9 and No. 11; complete.
NEW FALCON Double Ribbon Blenders;
Steel or Stainless; All Sizes in Stock.
Sturtevent No. 10 Tumbling Batch Mixer;
300 cu. ft. 10" Diameter; 9" Long Stainless Steel Resin Kettles; Jacketed, Agitated; Sizes to 3000 gallon. Adamson
Automatic Vulcanizer; 6" x 16"; 125 PSI
ASME, 7½ HP; Taylor instruments. Jackson & Church Vertical Autoclave; 41" x
34"; Jktd. 100 PSI; ASME; 300 Gal. Baldwin 600 Ton Hydraulic Press; 42" x 42"
Steam Platens (11) 26" Ram; 50" Daylight; 14" Stroke; complete. Watson Stillman 75 Ton Hydraulic Press; 12" x 12platen. Denison 4 Ton Hydraulic Press;
publication of the Pre-Form and Tablet Presses by Stokes, Colton, Kux. Allen
S' Strainer Type Extruder; 15" 3200 PSI.
Full Details on any item and Price by
Return Mail. FIRST MACHINERY CORP.
INC. 209 Tenth St., Bklyn. 15, N.Y. STerling 8-4672.

FOR SALE: 1—Baldwin Southwark 150
ton self-contained compression molding

FOR SALE: 1—Baldwin Southwark 150 ton self-contained compression molding press 24" x 24"; 2 Cumberland 7" stair step dicers, stainless steel; 2—MPM 1½" and 2½" electrically heated plastics extruders; 2—25 and 70 cu. ft. jacketed steel ribbon blenders; 1 Stokes R-4 dual pressure preform press; also granulators, mills, mixers, etc. Chemical & Process Machinery Corp. 52 9th St., Brooklyn 15, N.Y. HY 9-7200.

FOR SALE: 43—Baker-Perkins #17. 200 gal. jacketed mixers, sigma and duplex blades, many with individual 30 HP motors and drives, power-screw tilts. 2—Bakers-Perkins 100 gal., sigma or dispersion blades, jacketed. 3—Baker-Perkins 50 gal., sigma blades, jacketed. 2—J. H. Day 35 gal. sigma blade. Perry Equipment Corp., 1429 N. 6th St., Phila. 22, Pa.

FOR SALE: (23) Potting Presses, 100 Units per hr. Cap., Bed 24" x 24". Vertical Injection Press, (with modifications, can be used as 34 oz. injection moders) manually controlled with micro switch which sets into operation cycles for performance of potting operation. Motor drive activates agitator for flow of materials (plastic from a hopper into a heating cylinder). Mfg. 1951—Like New. Ferro Equipment Company, 5454 Bellevue, Detroit 11, Mich. WA 5-2230.

troit 11, Mich. WA 5-2230.

1—50 Ton Stokes Automatic—April 1955—
#751—Serial #G-28323. 1—50 Ton Stokes Automatic—January 1956—#751—Serial #M-48244. 1—50 Ton Stokes Automatic—June 1956—Serial #M-48355. 1—12 oz. Watson-Stillman, Model 3295—Machine No. 9293—34 x 31 Platen—24" Stroke—220V 60 Cycle 3 Phase 1 Weight Feeder. 1—4 oz. Reed-Prentice—1492—single link—Serial #30086—Model #10AA—220V 60 Cycle 3 Phase. Note: Above two machines are in fair condition. 1—Brenner Preform Machine #P4-2404D58 complete with motors, static eliminators, deflectors, pressure tank, cutters, spray gun, hose and fittings plus 48" dia., turntable. 1—Devilbis Mixer Type QMX #5065. 1—1940 Deflance #45—200 ton Preform Press. Reply Box 6108, Modern Plastics.

ONE—LESTER INJECTION MOLDING PRESS: Model L-3-10-12. Serial No. 177. Recently overhauled, new links, plunger advance. Price: \$4800.00. Ankney Co., 8007 Grand Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

FOR SALE: Lester Molding Machine L2½-8 oz. May be seen in operation. Art Plastics Co., Inc., Leominster, Mass.

FOR SALE: Hydraulic press, 4 cylinders 20 ton each, separate control for each unit, 12x12 die space each unit, 18" opening 5" stroke. Like new, used only a few hours. \$3000. C Frame hydraulic press 2½ tons 18" stroke almost new \$900. Western Tool & Die, 5407 27th N.E., Seattle, Wash.

FOR SALE—VINYL EMBOSSER: One 60" Waldron Embossing Unit Complete With Variable Drive—Variable Heating And Cooling Units Letoff And Windup—Can Be Seen In Operation—Machine In Good Mechanical Condition. Reply Box 6109, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: One Westinghouse Insulation and Oil Test Set includes a high voltage oil insulated self-cooled transformer, variable auto transformer for voltage regulation, AB De-ion air circuit breaker, Instantaneous trip relay, indicating lights and volt-meter. 5 RVA, 1 HR., 110/220 VOLTS TO 6-30000/60000 Volts, 1 Phase 60 Cycles. Charles S. Moorman, 8600 Stahelin, Detroit (28) Mich., Phone WOodward 1-0430 or Tiffany 6-1411.

FOR SALE: Fellows 8 oz. molding machine, new in 1955. Low pressure closing. Leeds & Northrup instruments. Has been well maintained and is in excellent running condition. May be seen in operation. Sterling Plastics Co., 1140 Commerce Ave., Union, New Jersey.

Ave., Union, New Jersey.

FOR SALE: 5—French Oil Mill Machinery
Co. Self Contained 200 ton slab side
presses. 16" down acting ram. 24" stroke.
4" daylight. Bed area 24" x 30", 6" Pushbacks and stripping cylinders. 10 HP
Vickers Hyd. units and controls. Price.
FOB Akron. Ohio. \$4.250.00 ea. 1—1948
NRM 21% Extruders. 42" Screw, Electric
Heated, 10 K.W. M. G. Set, Barber Colman Controls. 1—Baker Perkins Lab.
Mixer Sigma Blade, Complete. 1—1952
Hartig 41% Extrudert. 72" Screw. 40 HP
V.S. Drive. Barber Controls. 1—20 x 22 x
60 Adamson United Mill. 14" Water cooled
bearings, single base motor and drive. I—
#3 Banbury complete with motor and
drive. Write or Phone: Brewster Rubber
Machinery Company, 349 East Exchange
Street, Akron 4. Ohio. FRanklin 6-2911
or FRanklin 6-6791.

FOR SALE: Several Impco Model HA 12-300 injection molding machines. Excellent condition—All late model—Can be seen in running condition. Also available, auxiliary equipment, granulators, feeders, etc. Reply Box 6110. Modern Plastics.

Machinery wanted

WANTED TO BUY: Used injection molding machines, oven, granulators. One machine or complete plant. Acme Machinery & Mfg. Co. Inc., 20 South Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y. YOnkers 5-990, 102 Grove Street, Worcester, Mass. PLeasant 7-7747, S222 West North St., Chicago, Illinois, TUxedo 9-1328.

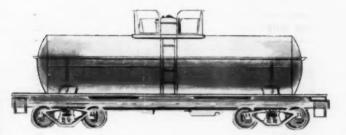
WANTED HPM 80/100 OZ. 1955/56/57— 1000/1200 Tons clearance between tie rods 40" x 48". Write: GPI 30 rue Massenet Coeuilly-Champigny, France.

WANTED: A used Hydraulic Press 12" opening for plastic sheet size 48" x 60" 1000 P.S.I. Pressing cycle is short; breathing latches wanted. Desire Automatic loading and unloading equipment. Reply Box 6111, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: 4 to 6 oz. Injection Molding Machine! T. D. Shea Co., 7026 E. 7 Mile Rd., Detroit 34, Michigan.

MACHINERY WANTED: Wanted to buy used Van Dorn scrap granulator. Model G100. Reply Box 6112, Modern Plastics. (Continued on page 264)





SINCLAIR Propylene

Quality-99+% Purity Quantity—Commercially Available





The purity of Sinclair propylene is very nearly perfect. The removal of harmful impurities permits polymerization and other reactions without the danger of catalyst poisoning or troublesome side-reactions.

Sinclair, the only commercial U.S. producer of this high-

purity raw material, can make prompt shipments of your propylene requirements-in cylinders, transport trucks or tank cars-direct from Sinclair's Marcus Hook, Pa., plant.

Take advantage of this new high-purity product. Write or call for complete information and samples.

TYPICAL TESTS

MONO-OLE	FINS																					
Propyle	ne (wi	.%) .		 ×	× 1	e x	×	 		×	 	×									99.5
Other .				× ×	*					×	× .		*	. ,	*	*			×	*		0 ppm
PARAFFINS																						
Ethane										4							k. 1					100 ppm
Propane					 *			è					+									0.5%
NON-HYDR	OCAR	во	NS	3																		
Okygen																						6 ppm
Nitroge	n																					10 ppm
Carbon	dioxid	ie .																				6 ppm
Water																					4	25 ppm
D. 16																						A nam

SINCLAIR

Petrochemicals, Inc.
Subsidiary of Sinclair Oil Corporation
600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.
155 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, III.

Materials for sale

GENERAL PURPOSE, MEDIUM AND HI-IMPACT POLYSTYRENE AND POLY-ETHYLENE molding materials for sale in any color or quantity. Packed in 50 lb. bags. Now at our lowest prices in years. For top quality materials, at big savings, write: Gering Plastics division of Studebaker-Packard Corp., Kenilworth, N. J., Dept. M. Or call: (N.J.) BRidge 6-2900.

FOR SALE: Virgin Linear Polyethylene, natural and colors, regularly available, save 40%. Reply Box 6113, Modern Plastics.

Materials wanted

WANTED: Plastic scrap. Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Acetate, Acrylic. Butyrate. Nylon, Vinyl. George Woloch. Inc., 514 West 24th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

GET THE TOP MONEY FOR PLASTIC SCRAP: Now paying top prices for all thermoplastic serap. Wanted: polystyrene, celtulose acetate, vinyl, polyethylene, butyrate, acrylic, nylon. All types and forms including rejects and obsolete molding powders. Fast action wherever you are located. WRITE, WIRE TODAY! Reply Box 6100, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: All types of plastic scrap and surplus inventories such as: styrenes, butyrates; acetates, acrylics, and polyethylenes in any form. Write, Wire or Phone Collect. HUmboldt 1811. Philip Shuman & Sons, 15-33 Goethe Street, Buffalo 6, New York.

WANTED: Plastic of all kinds—virgin, reground, lumps, sheet and reject parts. Highest prices paid for Styrene, Polyethylene, Acetate, Nylon, Vinyl, etc. We can also supply virgin & reground materials at tremendous savings. Address your inquiries to: Gold-Mark Plastics Compounds, Inc., 4-05 26th Ave., Long Island City 2, N. Y. RAvenswood 1-0880.

WANTED: Vinyl and Polyethylene Scrap. Send description and small sample. We are continuous buyers. American Vinyl Corp., 73-30 Grand Ave., Maspeth 78, N.Y. Tel.: DEfender 5-9200.

WANTED: Butyrate, Kralastic, Cycolac. Also: Styrene, Acetate and Other Plastic Scrap. Claude P. Bamberger, Inc., Ridgefield Park, N.J. HUbbard 9-5330.

Molds wanted

Wish to purchase Houseware Molds of all types for injection molding. Please submit full information. Reply Box 6114, Modern Plastics.

Help wanted

REPRESENTATIVES WANTED: for the foremost manufacturer of die cutting equipment which trims a practically unimited amount of rule of plastic or plastic-like materials. Additional products include: packaging machinery now making the most successful blister packages. Our machines can meet the requirements of small or large production. Various territories open throughout the United States. Send us a complete resume outlining experience, other lines, & following. Reply Box 6101, Modern Plastics.

PERSONNEL: Executive—Technical
—Sale—Production. Employers and
Applicants—whatever your requirements, choose the Leader in Personnel Placement. Cadillac Associates,
Inc., Clem Easly—Consultant to Plastics Industry, 29 E. Madison St., Chicago, III.—Wabash 2-4800. Call, write
or wire—in confidence.

WANTED: Manufacturer's Representative with product ideas adaptable to injection molding by indwestern injection molder desirous of establishing proprietary items. Reply Box 6106, Modern Plastics.

DESIGN ENGINEER TO HEAD NEW DE-PARTMENT: Must have knowledge of Plastic Molding Procedures and Molding Characteristics of Plastics. Position entails designing and developing a line of small fluid control devices. M.E. degree helpful, but not essential. A. Schrader's Son Division. 470 Vanderbilt Ave., Bklyn., N.Y. NE 8-4000 Ext. 236.

WELL-KNOWN and old established Rocky Mountain manufacturer seeks manufacturers representatives to make sales calls for industrial plastic work. New plant equipped to produce high-quality injection-molded plastic parts and able to provide tooling, stamping, roller painting, silk screening, etc. Send inquiries to Box 6104, Modern Plastics.

EXTRUSION SPECIALIST: With thorough knowledge and experience in set-up of extruded precision shapes, close tolerance tubing, for permanent position in New York with old, established custom extrusion company. We are looking for man with actual working knowledge, not administrator. Assistance will be given in relocation. Position offers chance for advancement. Reply Box 6105, Modern Plastics.

UREA AND MELAMINE MOLDING POWDER EXPERT: Expanding Chemical Company requires a Chemist or Production Man completely familiar with every stage of Urea and Melamine Molding Powders production from the basic resin through to the finished powder. Location: Metropolitan New York Area. Excellent opportunity for top man to participate on a profit-sharing basis with new producer of molding powders. Please give complete details of experience in first letter. Reply Box 6102, Modern Plastics.

MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVES to handle choice line of automatic plastic injection molding machinery in following areas: North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Florida-Puerto Rico, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Missouri, Tennessee, Kentucky, Southern Illinois and Indiana, Chicago-Milwaukee, Iowa, Oklahoma, Kansas, California, Washington-Oregon, Interested only in hard-hitting individual or organization with qualifications to handle sales and service for this profitable line. This is a major line but compatible lines are acceptable. In reply furnish full resume of qualifications and experience with present organization structure. Reply Box 6115, Modern Plastics.

Presides.

ENGINEERS: Immediate openings for young ambitious engineers with an organization that has an outstanding growth history. CHE or ME degree with up to ten years of experience in research and process development. Your future in our organization is limited only by your ability. Located in Greenville, South Carolina, our new air-conditioned plant is in the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains with its attendant excellent educational and recreational facilities. Resume including salary requirements to W. R. Grace & Co., CRYOVAC Division, P. O. Box 233, Simpsonville, South Carolina.

ENGINEER: PLASTICS EXTRUSION. Graduate preferred with mechanical design experience and practical knowledge of plastics extrusion field, to be responsible for design and development projects. Please write describing experience, education, salary required, to J. Badonsky, Chief Engr-Extruders, Waldron-Hartig, Div. of Midland Ross Corp., Mountainside, New Jersey.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE: Southwestern manufacturer basic in the thermoplastic resin production has excellent sales opportunity for man with at least three years experience. Salary open. Reply Box 6116, Modern Plastics.

RUBBER AND VINYL CHEMIST: Leading manufacturer of vinyl and rubber products desires man with experience in rubber and vinyl compounding and processing. Prefer experience in both but not essential. Excellent opportunity in development and production. Salary commensurate with experience. Replies confidential. Reply Box 6117. Modern Plastics, giving complete resume.

PLANT MANAGER: To assume full responsibility for all production and maintenance activities of small thermosetting plastic molding compound plant. Experience in this or related field desired. Engineering background or equivalent experience required, preferably mechanical. Send complete resume, including salary history and requirements. All replies will be acknowledged and treated confidentially. Reply Box 6118, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS MOLD ENGINEER: Progressive Midwest company with private product line has opening in plastic mold design. The man we hire will have had a minimum of five to seven years of experience in the design of injection, compression, vacuum and transfer molds, together with some tool room background. Replies will be kept confidential. The Cornelius Company, 201 Oak Street, Anoka, Minnesota.

MARKET DEVELOPMENT: Opportunity to Join Spencer Chemical Company's expanding Plastics Market Development program in a position which will permit the use of sales and technical abilities. We are seeking men who have a chemical or engineering background, and preferably three to five years' experience with thermo-plastics. Please send detailed resume to: W. H. Swope, Jr., Personnel Manager, Spencer Chemical Company, 610 Dwight Building, Kansas City S, Missouri.

TOOL DESIGNER: Well established growing proprietary molder is seeking man with approximately 10 years experience in injection mold design. Knowledge of modern injection molding machines desirable. Excellent opportunity. Send complete resume including salary requirements to Sterling Plastics Co., 1140 Commerce Avenue, Union, New Jersey.

SALES ENGINEER for machinery manufacturer selling to entire thermoplastics industry—materials manufacturers, compounders, molders, extruders, vacuum formers. Experienced machinery salesman, preferably conversant with the plastics industry. Strong both technically and saleswise. Territory: Middle Atlantic states with considerable travel. Salary commensurate with qualifications. All replies confidential. Reply Box 6119, Modern Plastics.

DESIGN ENGINEER: Aggressive, responsible engineer who can get things done quickly and accurately. Degree or equivalent with machinery design experience and preferably some knowledge of extrusion. Write describing experience, education and salary requirements to A. W. Pomper, Director of Engineering, Waldron-Hartig, Division of Midland Ross Corp., P.O. Box 791, New Brunswick, N.J.

WANTED: Production Superintendent or General Foreman experienced in all phases of polyester glass reinforced molding. Midwest location. Salary open. Send resume to Box 6120, Modern Plastics.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES WANTED: by young, expanding, aggressive laminating company. We laminate to Rigid and Flexible Vinyl in a great variety of materials and patterns for use by many manufacturers. Desirable exclusive territories open on commission basis. Reply stating territory desired to: Laminate Industries, 923 Old Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.

WE ARE LOOKING FOR MEN who are interested in Product Development and Improvement for the New Products group working in the Research Laboratories of one of the country's largest producers of printing, converting, and technical papers, and of imaginative packaging and containers. A technical background with experience in plastics, resins, elastomers, latices, or paper is the basic requirement to fill these new positions in our expanding Research organization. Add to this imagination, creativeness, and product-mindedness, and you describe the men we are seeking. Your inquiry with full resume will receive immediate confidential attention. Write to: Hugh E. Meilinger, Technical Employment Supervisor, The Mead Corporation, Chillicothe, Ohio.

(Continued on page 266)

for

Custom Plastics Extrusions

consult

YARDLEY

TUBING

Special shapes or standard, rigid or flexible, in diameters from ½" to 16". Our engineers have developed advanced techniques that can save time and money on the right shape for your specific needs.



SPECIAL SHAPES

We extrude any shape in a variety of formulations to meet a wide range of design and performance requirements. Our complete tool and die shop is staffed with skilled technicians. We maintain a library of more than 400 section dies, one of which may fit your product design.

FABRICATED PARTS

We shape, flatten, curve, swedge, drill and perform other fabricating operations to make plastic parts ready for your production lines. Close tolerance, absolute uniformity, dimensional stability and high-gloss finish are standard production requirements at Yardley.



Write for Bulletin 180 — and for prompt quotation send us your prints



YARDLEY PLASTICS CO.

138-140 PARSONS AVE., COLUMBUS 15, OHIO



Actually, with our long experience and tremendous selection, it's no trick at all to save you money on molding powders. You get the exact formulation you need . . . the best quality for your requirements . . . the lowest cost. Consult our technically qualified salesmen . . . and savel

High Impact Polystyrene Crystal Polystyrene

Manufactured in all formulations in pellets or colorant blend.

Natural Polyethylene

In every melt index and all densities.

Polyethylene and Polypropylene

Tailor made, colored compounds for injection molding, extrusion and blow molding.



120 EAST 56th STREET, N.Y. 22, N.Y., U.S.A. TEL: PLAZA 1-4280 CABLE ADDRESS: INPLAKO

(Continued from page 264)

Miscellaneous

MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE:
Territory both Detroit and Out-State
Michigan Technical education with wide
sales background in custom work particularly with OEMS. Plastic experience.
Need relatively local Injection and Compression molding accounts to complete
package. Have excellent former and extruder in the area. Reply Box 6121, Modern Plastics.

Established, successful sales organization, calling on all molders of plastics throughout New England States, has opening for additional complementary line. Will furnish imaginative and aggressive sales coverage. Storage and display space available. Reply Box 6124, Modern Plastics.

WANTED FOR BLOW MOLDING PART-NERS: Top personnel who can contribute experience, molding or some finance for a 5 to 10 machine plant. Your replies will be kept in confidence. Reply to Acme Machinery & Mig. Co., Inc., 20 South Broadway, Yonkers, New York.

MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE: Metropolitan New York and New Jersey area—Reliable and established company, experienced in Plastic Industry wish to represent plastic machinery of component manufacturer on sales and parts. Can also offer complete existing service and repair facilities. Reply Box 6125, Modern Plastics.

ATTENTION CUSTOM MOLDERS, FOR SALE, PLASTIC MOLDS: Now is the time to diversify: Proprietary Products . . active consumer line doing \$1,000,000 nationally. New products now being tooled. No equipment to buy. Opportunity for custom molder to get into long-established line selling to chain and dept. stores, mail order, stamp and premium houses, also jobbers. Bargain at \$250,000 (Cash \$150,000). Less cash if properly secured. Balance long term. Reply Box 6129, Modern Plastics.

SELFADHESIVE TAPES—colored and clear—of cellulose and vinyl, also masking from nondomestic factory. Contacts wanted to companies interested in selling this line. In some countries manufacturing licenses are available. Reply Box 6107, Modern Plastics.

PARTNER-EXTRUSIONS: Are you ready to go into business for yourself? If you are expert in either selling or producing plastic extrusions or blow molding you may be the man we are looking for to help start a new extrusions Co. Reply Box 6123, Modern Plastics.

Situations wanted

PRODUCTION CONTROL MANAGER: 37. BS, MBA, 16 years experience includes shop work, production control purchasing, inventory control, methods and systems analysis, cost control, and estimating in the injection, blow and rotational molding fields, desirous of obtaining position with growing, progressive organization. Reply Box 6131, Modern Plastics.

PROFESSIONAL PLASTICS ENGINEER: 14 years experience—all phases—injection molding, development, production, engineering, planning, purchasing, packaging, estimating. Desire executive position. Reply Box 6130, Modern Plastics.

PRODUCT, MARKET DEVELOPMENT: Married man, age 31, B.S. in Chem. Engr. with experience in urethane foams and coating films. Expert in mold release of plastics and rubbers. Desires responsible position in product development or technical service. Prefers North Central or Rocky Mountain location in non-metropolitan area. Reply Box 6127, Modern Plastics.

PLASTIC SALES: 10 years heavy experience selling injection molders, extruders, including film, and calenders all grades of virgin and reprocessed plastics principally polyethylene, vinyl and polystyrene. Prefer middle Atlantic, New England or Southeastern U. S. Territory. Young, married, College Degree, willing to travel. Will consider related fields or purchasing. Reply Box 6126, Modern Plastics.

CHEMIST, ORGANIC: Ph.D., Age 35. 3 years development experience polyure-thane foams. 7 years additional experience research and technical service. Reply Box 6128, Modern Plastics.

SALES MANAGER: Are you technically good but need sales help? If so, I may be your man. I have had 15 years experience selling plastic extrusions, rigid and flexible vinyl sheeting, blow molding. I am looking for a small or medium sized company that needs sales help, and can offer an attractive proposal. Reply Box 6122, Modern Plastics.

RATES FOR CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

All classified advertisements payable in advance of publication

Closing date: 10th of preceding month, e.g., November 10th for December issue
Per inch (or fraction) .. \$30.00; each 3 inches or fraction (in border) \$15.00 extra

Situations Wanted Ads ... 1/3 of above rates

For purpose of establishing rate, figure approximately 50-55 words per inch. For further information address Classified Advertising Department. Modern Plastics, 575 Madison Avenue, N. Y. 22, N. Y. Modern Plastics reserves the right to accept, reject or censor classified copy.



OPPORTUNITY IN TECHNICAL SALES

with

MOBAY CHEMICAL COMPANY in Pittsburgh

Would you like to step into an important, recently-created position with a research- and sales-minded young company preparing to introduce a new type of industrial plastic for major design-engineering and original equipment markets? Opportunity for further technical study and combined technical service and sales training with direct industry contact at decision-making

A number of such openings are immediately available. Company: Mobay, a jointly-owned associate company of Monsanto and Farbenfabriken Bayer A. G., of West Germany. Product: Polycarbonate thermoplastic resins. Assignments: Field technical service and market development. Location: Pittsburgh.

Qualifications: B.S., M.S. in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering, plus some thermoplastics experience in research or technical service. Mobay is first in urethane chemistry and will be the first commercial producer of polycarbonate resins in the United States.

MOBAY CHEMICAL COMPANY Director of Personnel Dept. MP, Pittsburgh 34, Pa.

Mobay manufactures isocyanates, polycarbonates and urethane chemicals for foams, elastomers and coutings.



Mercury

Red Pigments

Exemplary Stability in Plastics

Exceptionally Bright
Exceedingly Easy to Disperse
Excellent Permanence
Extra Economy

SAMPLES and turther information will be gladly furnished



MERCURY LIGHT RED Lithopone No. 480
MERCURY MEDIUM LIGHT RED Lithopone No. 500
MERCURY MEDIUM RED Lithopone No. 500
MERCURY DARK RED Lithopone No. 510
MERCURY MAROON Lithopone No. 520

The Harshaw Chemical Company

1945 East 97th Street . Cleveland 6, Ohio

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Distribution of this issue: 34,350

71 du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. (Inc.), Pigments Dept. ver Durez Plastics Div., 217 Hooker Chemical Corp. A. M. I. L. Acheson Dispersed Pigments 153 Co. 2nd cover Acromark Co., The Air Reduction Chemical Co. Allied Chemical Corp. National Aniline Div. 217 247 26, 27 Eastman Chemical Plastics & Coal Chemicals 269 Products, Inc. Div. Eastman Kodak Company Egan, Frank W., & Co. Emery Industries, Inc. 125 133 Semet-Solvay Petrochemical 161 Div. Alpha Chemical and Plastics 248, 249 Erie Engine & Mfg. Co. 70 Erie Resistor Corp. Essex Plastic Machinery Co., 47 Alsteele Eng. Works, Inc. American Cyanamid Co. 150 224 Inc. Dyes Dept. Exact Weight Scale Co., The 188 International Div. 32B 241 Pigments Div. Plastics and Resins Div. 158 169 **Fabricon Products** Apex Machine Co. Fairhaven Properties Corp. Farbwerke Hoechst AG. Argus Chemical Corp. Atlas Powder Co. Auto-Blow Corp. 22 32C 175 Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., Watson-Stillman Press Div. 243 135-138 AviSun Corp. Federal Tool Corp. 192 Ferro Corp. Firmaline Products, Inc. 203-206 4 B. I. P. Engineering Ltd. 191 Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik AG. Baker Brothers, Inc. Fitchburg Paper Co. Flightex Fabrics, Inc. 32A 33 142 Forrest Mfg. Co., Inc. 20 Baker, H. J., & Bro. 212, 213 Barber-Colman Co. Foster Grant Co., Inc. 173 187 Fritzsche Brothers, Inc. Battenfeld Machines Becker & Van Hullen Bee Chemical Co. 34, 35 165 General Dyestuff Company General Electric Co. 223 Bestwall Gypsum Co. Bethlehem Steel Co. Borco Chemicals 226 240 Apparatus & Sales Div. Chemical Materials Dept. General Mills, Inc. 117 190 4th cover 174, 232 246 Borden Chemical Co., The Borg-Warner, Marbon Chemical Div. Brabender, C. W., Instruments, 219 General Public Utilities Corp. General Tire & Rubber Co., 44 187 The, Chemical Div. The, Chemical Div. Gering Plastics, Div. of Stude-baker-Packard Corp. Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co. Robert Students & Rubber Co., Bradley & Vrooman Co. 211 Burlington Industries Cadillac Plastic and Chemical The Grace, W. R., & Co. Gries Reproducer Corp. 178, 179 Carroll, J. B., Company Carver, Fred S., Inc. Carwin Company, The Catalin Corp. of America 235 209 225 Grieve-Hendry Co. Guild Electronics, Inc. Celanese Corp. of America 140, 141 Chemical Div. 182 Harchem Div. Wallace & Tiernan, Inc. Harshaw Chemical Co., The Export Div. Plastics Div. 129, 267 Central Illinois Public Service 75 Hartig Extruders 68 Harwick Standard Chemical 74, 75 Chemore Corp. Chicago Molded Products Co. 82 12 Heinrich Equipment Corp., Reifenhauser KG. 32D Henschel-Werke GMBH 32, 254, 255 Hercules Powder Company, Inc., Oxychemicals Div. 211 Hess, Goldsmith & Co., Inc. 258 Hobbs Manufacturing Co. 217 Hooker Chemical Corp. Classified Coating Products, Inc. 197 Columbian Carbon Co. Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp. Comet Industries 202 Continental Oil Co. Covema s. r. l. Cumberland Engineering 185 2nd cover Durez Plastics Div. 224 Hyde, A. L., Co. Company, Inc.

21	Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., The
64	Imperial Chemical Industries
212	Improved Machinery Inc.
	Industrial Research Labora-

Injection Molders Supply Co.

International Exposition Co.

Interplastics Corp.

November 1959

165	Karlton Machinery Corp.
180	Kato Seisakusho Co., Ltd.
	Keithley Instruments, Inc.
271	Kentucky Color and Chemical
	Co., Inc.
190	Kingsley Machines
165	Kohnstamm, H., & Co., Inc.
38	Koppers Company, Inc.,

194	Lawter Chemicals, Inc.
	Lembo Machine Works, Inc.
	Lester-Phoenix, Inc.
176	Liberty Machine Co., Inc.
208	Like Magic Products
231	Logan Hydraulies, Inc.
237	Lombard Governor Corp.
220	Lucidol Div.,
	Wallace & Tiernan Inc

Plastics Div.

	194	M-H Standard Corp.
	30	
	219	Marbon Chemical Div.,
		Borg-Warner
	239	Master Appliance Corp.
	170	Mayflower Electronic Devices
	65	Metal & Thermit Corp.
	239	Metalsmiths
	18	Modern Plastic Machinery Corp.
	208	Molded Fiber Glass Body Co
66,	229	
	167	Mosinee Paper Mills Co.
	19	Muehlstein, H., & Co., Inc.

199	National Aniline Div.,
	Allied Chemical Corp.
251	National Automatic Tool Co. Inc.
76	National Engineering Co.
78	National Lead Co.
257	National Lock Co.

271 Nash, J. M., Co., Inc.

236	National Polymer Products,
	Inc.
195	National Rubber Machinery
	Co.
40	Newbury Industries, Inc.
225	Now England Butt Co

Nixon Nitration Works

Nuodex Products Co.

Olsenmark Corporation Orange Products, Inc.

200	Orange Froducts, Inc.
11	Package Machinery Co.
242	Peerless Roll Leaf Co., Inc.
234	Perforating Industries, Inc.
192	
252	Peterson, A. W., & Sons Die
	Co., Inc.
244	Peuchen Engineering Corp.
25	Phillips Chemical Co.
3rd cover	Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical
	Co., Industrial Chemicals
	Div.
69	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.,

Fiber Glass Div. (Continued on page 270)

253

Davis-Standard

Inc.

Dobeckmun Co., The, Div. of Dow Chemical Co.

Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. Dow Chemical Co., The Dowding & Doll Ltd. Dunning & Boschert Press Co.,

ALKYD PERMITS MASS PRODUCTION OF INTRICATE RESISTOR

Ultronix, Inc., San Mateo, Calif.
manufacturer of quality electronic
components, effectively utilizes PLASKON
putty-type Alkyd in resistor production.
The resistor pictured above in several
stages of assembly includes an ingenious
combination of three Alkyd parts—
each one molded within the other—
a most severe test of dimensional
stability, moisture resistance,
and consistency in performance.
This resistor is built to meet or exceed
all requirements of MIL-R-93B and

PLASKON Alkyd Molding Compounds are outstanding for the qualities most necessary in molded parts for electronic and electrical applications.

Competent Plaskon representatives will be glad to discuss material recommendations and fabricating techniques to fit your performance requirements. Telephone your local Plaskon representative or write to:

Encapsulation with putty-type Alkyd satisfies need for reliability by resistor maker and customers.

Today's creative engineers design with PLASKON Alkyd in mind for the manufacture of delicate electronic components. Here are reasons why electronic engineers prefer PLASKON putty-type Alkyds as the encapsulation medium:

- Simple to fabricate ... molds quickly at extremely low pressures ... permits rapid production cycles.
- Clean to handle . . . nothing to mix.
- Dimensional stability prevents distortion or damage to delicate inserts.
- Coefficient of linear thermal expansion is similar to that of popular wire alloys...reduces strain in service... aids the functioning of encapsulated units.
- Thermal conductivity helps to dissipate heat faster, resulting in less change in resistance value before and after encapsulation.
- · Available in colors, for coding.
- More economical than most encapsulating processes.

PLASTICS AND COAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.



(Continued from page 268)

269 Plastics & Coal Chemical Div., Allied Chemical Corp.

Plastics Engineering Co. Plastics Boeki Co., Ltd. 29 260

172 Plastistamp

Powell Pressed Steel Co., The

230 Price-Driscoll Corp. 51

Prodex Corp.
Pyrometer Instrument Co.,

261 Quinn-Berry Corp.

Rainville Co., The Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.

Reifenhauser KG.,

Heinrich Equipment Corp. Reinhold Publishing Corp. Rhinelander Paper Co. Riegel Paper Corp. Rohm & Haas Co.

238

79

222 Ross, Chas., & Son Co., Inc.

215

Rubber & Asbestos Corp. Rubber Corp. of America

Shaw, Francis, & Co., Ltd. Sinclair Petrochemicals, Inc. 28

189 Society of Plastics Engineers, 155,259,270 81

Inc. 186 Solvic, S. A.

Spencer Chemical Co. Standard Tool Co. 61

Stanley Chemical Co. Statikil, Inc. 180

212 Sta-Warm Electric Co. 270

Sterling, Inc.
Stokes, F. J., Corp.,
Plastics Equipment Div.
Sunshine Scientific Instrument 123

36 Sylvania Electric Products

210 Taylor Instrument Companies

62 Thermatron 202 Thermel, Inc.

Thermoplastic Equipment Thoreson-McCosh, Inc. 176

170

U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co. Union Carbide International Co., Plastics Dept. 154A, B

66, 67 Union Carbide Plastics Co.

United States Rubber Naugatuck Chemical Div. Royalite Div.

Van Dorn Iron Works Co., The

Vernon Specialties, Inc.

Wallace & Tiernan, Inc. Harchem Div.

182 Lucidol Div.

171

Watertown Mfg. Co., The Watson-Stillman Press Div., Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.

Welding Engineers, Inc. Wellington Sears Co. West Instrument Corp. 118

42 207

196, 197

Weigand, Edwin L., Co.
Woloch, George, Co., Inc.
Wood, R. D., Co.
Worbla Ltd.
Wrenn Paper Co., The

201

53

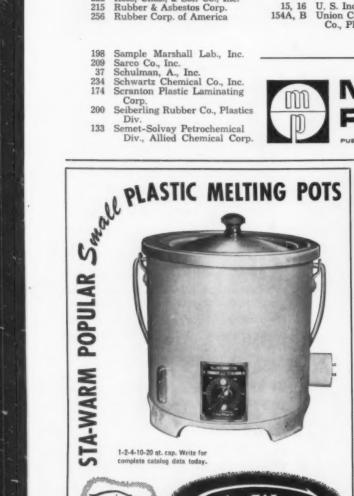
151 Wyandotte Chemicals Corp.

265 Yardley Plastics Co.





BY BRESKIN PUBLICATIONS INC. 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.



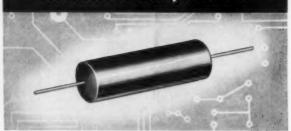




858 N. CHESTNUT ST., RAVENNA, OHIO Subsidiary of ABRASIVE & METAL PRODUCTS CO.

TONOX **EPOXY CURING AGENT**

for encapsulating electrical components

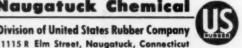


gives LONG POT LIFE

- minimum vapor hazard and skin staining
- low cost
- · high strength
- high heat distortion point
- high moisture resistance

Write for information





Rubber Chemicals - Synthetic Rubber - Plastics - Agricultural Chemicals - Re CANADA: Hougatuch Chemicals Division, Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd., Elmira, Outario - CABLE: Robezport, H. Y.

Finish Plastic Products AUTOMATICALLY — With Either One or Both of These

NASH

Rotary Finishers





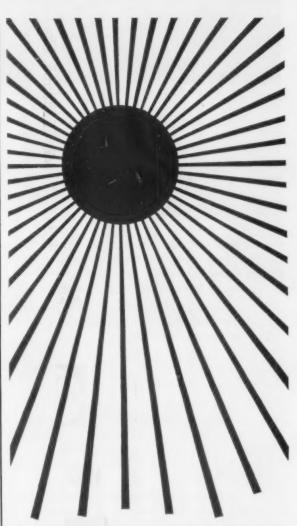


WRITE for complete Bulletins covering NASH No. 193 Flash Lathe and No. 116 Rotary Edgar

J. M. NASH

Company, Incorporated

2370 N. 30th St., Milwaukee 10, Wis.



MERCURY-CADMIUM REDS LITHOPONES - TONERS

SUPERIOR DISPERSION EASY DRY-COLORING

WRITE FOR SAMPLES AND BULLETIN 29, COLOR CARD



AND CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC.

Subsidiary of

The Harshaw Chemical Company

Louisville 12, Kentucky



Oh! those lovely disposables!

The editor of our sister publication, Modern Packaging, once made a speech before a plastics packaging group in which he decried re-use packaging. He jarred a few folks from their seats when he said, "Your future is in the trash can!"

That he was right has been proved by recent history. Not only plastics packaging, but also increasing numbers of plastics products are disposable.

Our front cover this month shows a prime example. Luxurious-looking landscape drapes made of polyethylene at prices that even paper drapes couldn't meet.

Another good case in point is paint brushes. Only two years ago you would have paid \$4 for a 2-in. sash brush with a varnished wood handle and genuine Chinese pig bristle. Today you can buy an equivalent brush with a polyolefin handle and synthetic bristle for 49 cents. Use it a couple of times and throw it away!

In a big Chicago cafeteria they wash no cutlery. Knives, forks, and spoons are molded of styrene and are thrown away after one using.

We now have disposable tablecloths, flashlights, razors, tumblers, picnic plates, surgical gloves, footwear. All are made of plastics. And all are quality products even though priced to be disposable.

This is only the beginning. As materials come down in cost and high-speed automated processes evolve, more disposable plastics products will be introduced.

It is only a matter of economics and ingenuity. The American public will always provide a market for good quality products—especially disposable products.

Chairman of the board Charles A. Breskin

President and publisher Alan S. Cole

Editor Hiram McCann

Managing editor Sidney Gross Frank Murray, assistant

Senior editors R. L. Van Boskirk A. Paul Peck

Technical editor Dr. Gordon M. Kline

Engineering editor George R. Smoluk

Engineering consultant Dr. James F. Carley

Features editor Joel Frados

Associate editor Guy Bishop

Midwestern editor Val Wright

Readers service Eve H. Marcus

Art director Donald R. Ruther

Production
Daniel M. Broads, director
Verna Retzlaff, assistant
Jack M. Post
Harry Baron

Treasurer Beatrice Grove

Circulation
Robert B. Birnbaum, director
George Leiz, subscription mgr.

Promotion Ezra Pincus, manager

Business staff
New York 22, 575 Madison Ave.
Tel., PLaza 9-2710
Stuart S. Siegel, manager
Perry H. Backstrom
Philip W. Muller
Robert C. Nilson
Benjamin R. Stanton
Theodore B. Breskin
Michael J. Stoller
Bevin Smith

Chicago 11, 101 E. Ontario St. Tel., DElaware 7-0060 James M. Connors, vice-president William F. Kennedy Thomas O. McDonough

Cleveland 20, 3537 Lee Rd. Tel., SKyline 1-6200 Robert C. Beggs

Los Angeles 48, 6535 Wilshire Blvd. Tel., OLive 3-3223 James C. Galloway

Atlanta 3, 1722 Rhodes Haverty Bldg. Tel., JAckson 2-8113 Gus Krimsier

London E. C. 4, England 29 New Bridge St. Tel., CITy 3049 Howard Williams

Frankfurt am Main, Germany Wittelsbacher Allee 60 Tel., 46 143/46 372 Georg J. Linder

Modern Plastics Executive and Editorial Offices: 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. Tel.: PLaza 9-2710; TWX: NY 1-3063; Cable address: BRESKINPUB.

SHIRT SLEEVE HELP FOR

IF YOU'RE just beginning to manufacture alkyd or polyester resins—or an "old-hand" producer with some production problems still unsolved—Pittsburgh's Technical Service Department may be of real service to you.

As a dependable source of phthalic anhydride, maleic anhydride and fumaric acid, we're well experienced—and ready—to assist you with

your application problems.

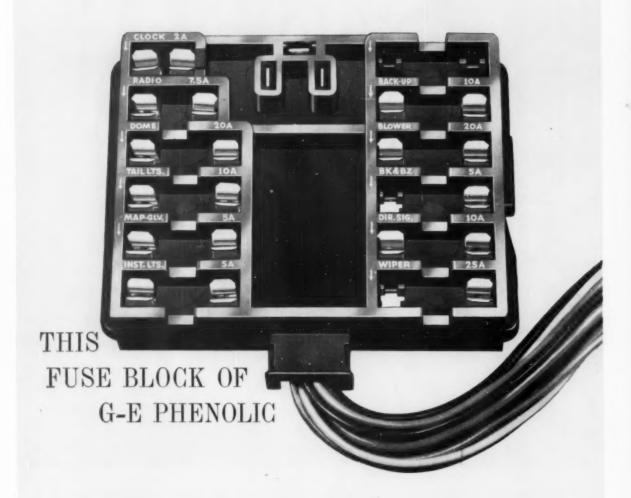
This help goes well beyond "samples and data sheet" on our products—which are always available, of course. We'll be glad to make up sample resins, suggest formulations for your special requirements, and recommend sound processing procedures.

And, when the problem calls for it, our engineers are at your service for a trouble-shoot-

ing meeting at your plant. Pittsburgh is not a commercial resin producer.

What's your resin production problem? We'd like to help you lick it. Call or write us the details today.





helps protect one of America's finest cars

Fuse blocks for automobiles must be as rugged as they are intricate. That, of course, calls for a material with high impact strength and good moldability.

G-E 12906 is just such a compound. Izod impact strength of .40-.42 ft. lbs./in. of notch is significantly higher than for conventional general purpose phenolics. Fast cure speeds production. Uniform granulation and good pourability make preforming easy. And versatile G-E 12906 can be molded by transfer, plunger, or compression techniques.

A leading supplier of automobile wiring assemblies molds the fuse block shown above from this General Electric phenolic. Interesting, too—and further proof of G-E leadership in phenolics for auto electrical system components—is the fact that in the 1960 model year almost every domestic car will be equipped with distributor caps molded of G-E compounds. And 90% of all replacement distributor caps will be made of G-E phenolics.

G-E 12906 is one of many phenolic molding compounds manufactured

by General Electric. Each of these offers molders and end users special values. Investigate G-E phenolics for the tough jobs you encounter. A knowledgeable G-E sales representative, backed by experienced technical service engineers, can help you select the right one for your next project. General Electric Company, Section MP119, Chemical Materials Dept., Pittsfield, Mass.

Progress Is Our Mast Important Product



